

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 4 & 5, 2018

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 4, 2018 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall Chamber**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Le**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**SP120418**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - December 5, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 53**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 5**

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals as **Associate Judges of Municipal Courts** for two-year terms:

<b>WALTER SCHROEDER</b>	<b>JOELLEN SNOW</b>
<b>FAD WILSON, JR.</b>	<b>ARTURO DELEON, JR.</b>
<b>CATHERINE WYLIE</b>	<b>LYDIA JOHNSON</b>
<b>ANDREW MARTIN</b>	<b>NILE COPELAND</b>
<b>TERESA HOANG</b>	<b>PHYLLIS RANDOLPH FRYE</b>
<b>ROBERT ROSENBERG</b>	
2. REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION AND THE FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION (FIRE ONLY)**:

Position Two - **WILLETTA MARIE SHEPHERD RUCKER**, for a term to expire June 14, 2021



Alternate Position One - **MARISSA MARQUEZ**, for a term to expire June 14, 2019  
Alternate Position Two - **DANIEL N. RAMIREZ**, for a term to expire June 14, 2021  
Alternate Position Three - **JB LEE BOBBITT**, for a term to expire June 14, 2020

3. REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON LAND BANK (HLB)**, formerly known as **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (LARA)** for terms to expire December 30, 2019:
  - Position One - **DAVID L. COLLINS**, reappointment and to serve as Vice Chair
  - Position Two - **VINCENT A. MARQUEZ**, reappointment
  - Position Three - **MATT ZEIS**, reappointment
  - Position Four - **JESUS DEANDA**, appointment
  - Position Five - **NICHOLAS ANDREW HALL**, reappointment and to serve as Chair
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of permanent speed cushions in Various Neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
5. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2019 Budget January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019

#### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 10**

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,666,658.28 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive - 7.24% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and C - COHEN**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,917,928.09 and acceptance of work on contract with **IU-FEI SAFE SIDEWALK, JV** for Safe Sidewalk, Work Authorization Project - 1.41% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,909,556.79 and acceptance of work on contract with **IU-FEI SAFE SIDEWALK, JV** for Safe Sidewalk, Work Authorization Project - 1.88% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final cost of \$3,432,811.29 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC**, for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 0.57% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,162,501.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area - 2.10% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

#### **PROPERTY - NUMBERS 11 through 13**

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92nd Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9, Parcel SY18-050 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
12. RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, and settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. CG7600, LP., et al., Cause No. 1108165, for acquisition of Parcel KY17-066; for the MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to Purchase Parcel AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and Parcel AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive, for the Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBER 14**

14. **PROTECH, LLC** for Removal, Disposal, Furnish, Install (Direct Mount) and Calibrate Electric Actuators for the Houston Public Works - \$416,570.45 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

#### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 15**

15. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments), Series 2018 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 16 through 53**

16. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20-foot-wide waterline easement and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, both situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619, Harris County, Texas; selling the easements to **UVALDE REALTY PARTNERS, LLC**, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$731.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
17. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 14,591-square-foot subsurface pipeline easement, located in the J.T. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 329, Harris County, Texas; selling the easement to **MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.**, and **V-TEX LOGISTICS, LLC**, in consideration of their payment to the City of \$5,016.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
18. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2013-353 passed April 30, 2013, as amended; 2015-338 passed April 21, 2015, as amended; 2016-340 passed May 3, 2016, as amended; 2017-516 passed July 25, 2017, as amended; and 2018-430 passed May 29, 2018, as amended, which authorized the submissions of the 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, among others
19. ORDINANCE amending Ordinances 2018-56 and 2018-84 to provide for an additional allocation of \$10,098,907.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds, thereby increasing the allocation to each master contractor agreement executed thereunder and increasing the maximum amount of all of the master contractor agreements executed pursuant thereto  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 18 above**
20. **This item has been removed from this week's agenda**  
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subaward Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER at HOUSTON** for the FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing 1) first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, d/b/a HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM** for routine HIV screening services, and 2) fourth amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER at HOUSTON** for routine HIV screening services; amending Ordinance No. 2014-676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendments to various contracts between the City of Houston and 1) **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC.**, 2) **BEE BUSY LEARNING ACADEMY, INC.**, 3) **ST. HOPE FOUNDATION, INC.**, 4) **LEGACY COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES, INC.**, and 5) **POSITIVE EFFORTS, INC.**, respectively, for various HIV/STD prevention services; approving and authorizing second amendments to contracts between the City of Houston and 1) **AIDS FOUNDATION HOUSTON, INC.**, and 2) **FUNDACION LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC.**, respectively, for HIV/STD prevention for counseling, testing and referral services; amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum

contract amounts of the above agreements

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** and the City of Houston; and providing a maximum contract amount - \$250,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Indemnification Agreement between the City of Houston and **AREZA K. HANDOYO** to settle a lawsuit - \$200,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between and **SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY** and the City of Houston in the amount of \$90,000.00 to settle a lawsuit - Property & Casualty Fund
26. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P., and V-TEX LOGISTICS, L.L.C.**, to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**
27. ORDINANCE approving the issuance of bonds and notes by the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**
29. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, certain area located within the **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 28 above**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT**
31. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, a certain area located within the **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the city in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 30 above**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **FORT BEND COUNTY FRESH**

## **WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 1**

33. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas ("City"), for limited purposes, certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 1** and certain territory located in the vicinity of such district ("District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the annexed areas for limited purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current district council map until such time as the district council map boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**
35. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, a certain area located within the **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris and Fort Bend Counties, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's council district from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 34 above**
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**
37. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, certain area located within the **SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's council district from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133**
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-965, as amended by Ordinance No. 2015-1188, relating to the Annexation to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes, a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** ("District") in Fort Bend County, Texas, imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the District, and assigning the annexed area to adjacent District from which a District Council Member is elected until such time as the District boundaries may be changed

pursuant to the City's Charter

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 38 above**

40. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2600-2700 blocks of Wichita Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
41. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **4500 block of Woodside Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
42. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **2100 block of University Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 406** and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 321** for Sanitary Sewer Service for Houston Public Works (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-919)
44. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.1708 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
45. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.07 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 530**, for inclusion in its district
46. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.9277 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SPARK, INC** for the Management and Construction of improvements to certain school playgrounds as public parks and recreational facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **INFAX, INC** for TRAX Smart Restroom Application and WINFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System for the Houston Airport System; providing maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** for representation of the City for State Lobbyist Representation Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 years - \$662,046.00 General Fund
50. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC** for Clarifier Maintenance Repair and Replacement Services for Houston Public Works - 3 Years with two one-year options -

51. ~~\$21,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund~~  
ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,370,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for FY2019 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and engineering and testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,344,846.89 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund WA11284
53. ORDINANCE No. 2018-899, passed second reading November 28, 2018  
ORDINANCE granting to **STRIPE-A-ZONE, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 54**

54. **MOTION TO AMEND MOTION #2018-592, 11/14/18, TO RESCHEDULE A PUBLIC HEARING** regarding fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 19, 2018**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 55 through 58**

55. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,428,569.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 1.27% under the original contract amount (4235-55) - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; H -**

**CISNEROS; I – GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was item 10 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

56. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,580,077.85 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEGRITY CONTRACTORS, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 4.02% under the original contract amount (WA11238)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM**

This was item 11 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

57. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Solid Waste Management Department to award to **WASTE MANAGEMENT of TEXAS, INC** for additional funding for FY2019 for Solid Waste Disposal Contract for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$1,500,000.00 - General Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG AND KNOX**

This was item 18 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing eighteen agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between the City of Houston and **APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.; BOB CHADWICK TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Robert Chadwick; **DIVISI STRINGS, LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT LLC; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Eddie Akhmetchine; **GERLING-MUT DUO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Ingrid Hunter; **MARK PRAUSE; MUSIQA; MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY**, a partnership operated by Carlos A. Machado and **MADELINE HERDEMAN; PAMELA YORK JAZZ TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Pamela York; **PAUL ENGLISH JAZZ QUARTET**, a sole proprietorship operated by Paul English; **RETROSPECT**, a sole proprietorship operated by Eric Charles Kaposta; **SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; STEPHANIE GUSTAFSON-AMFAHR; THE DANCEWICZ-DOUCET DUO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Dominika Dancewicz; and **ANTHONY HENRY** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LASTER and KUBOSH**

This was Item 40 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cohen first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.



CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP120418

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP120418	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY  
DECEMBER 4, 2018 – 2:00 PM***

**NON-AGENDA**

<b>2 MIN</b>	<b>2 MIN</b>	<b>2 MIN</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------

JOHNNY PEDEN – 17203 Saturn Ln. – 77058 – 713-817-2160 – New park in Montrose

<b>3 MIN</b>	<b>3 MIN</b>	<b>3 MIN</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------

CECILIA CAPSIMALIS – 79 S. Fazio Way – Spring, TX – 77389 – 713-818-8774 – Ban on plastic bags

LUIS ADAME – 6320 Main St. – 77005 – 214-245-8723 - Affordable housing in Houston

JOHNSTON FRENCH - 6320 Main St. – 77005 – 703-531-7306 – Affordable housing in Houston

NATHANIEL ASKANSE – 1605 Rice Blvd. – 77005 – 917-623-3768 – Affordable housing in Houston

AMANDA LUNA – No Address – No Phone – Homelessness

CHARLES SPAIN – 504 Broanard St. – 77006 – 713-248-0416 – Thank you Mayor Turner and Council Members

**PREVIOUS**

<b>1 MIN</b>	<b>1 MIN</b>	<b>1 MIN</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Municipal Court Assc. Judge ReAppt. ltr. 11-14-2018

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals as **Associate Judges of Municipal Courts** for two-year terms:

**WALTER SCHROEDER**  
**FAD WILSON, JR.**  
**CATHERINE WYLIE**  
**ANDREW MARTIN**  
**TERESA HOANG**  
**ROBERT ROSENBERG**

**JOELLEN SNOW**  
**ARTURO DELEON, JR.**  
**LYDIA JOHNSON**  
**NILE COPELAND**  
**PHYLLIS RANDOLPH FRYE**

### **Background:**

November 8, 2018

**The Honorable City Council**

Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Associate Judges of Municipal Courts

Dear Council Members:

I am reappointing the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

<b>Names</b>	<b>Positions</b>	<b>Appointment/Reappointment</b>
Walter Schroeder	2	Reappointment
Fad Wilson, Jr.	7	Reappointment
Catherine Wylie	8	Reappointment
Andrew Martin	10	Reappointment
Teresa Hoang	13	Reappointment
Robert Rosenberg	20	Reappointment
Joellen Snow	23	Reappointment
Arturo DeLeon, Jr.	26	Reappointment
Lydia Johnson	33	Reappointment
Nile Copeland	49	Reappointment
Phyllis Randolph Frye	52	Reappointment

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: The Honorable J. Elaine Marshall, Director and Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts  
Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Civil Service Commission ReAppt ltr 11-27-  
2018

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION AND THE FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION (FIRE ONLY):**

Position Two - **WILLETTA MARIE SHEPHERD RUCKER**, for a term to expire June 14, 2021

Alternate Position One - **MARISSA MARQUEZ**, for a term to expire June 14, 2019

Alternate Position Two - **DANIEL N. RAMIREZ**, for a term to expire June 14, 2021

Alternate Position Three - **JB LEE BOBBITT**, for a term to expire June 14, 2020

### **Background:**

November 21, 2018

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, Article V-a of the City Charter, and Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing the following individuals to the Municipal Employees Civil Service Commission and the Firefighter's & Police Officers' Civil Service Commission (Fire only), subject to City Council confirmation:

Willetta Marie Shepherd Rucker, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 14, 2021;  
Marissa Marquez, appointment to Alternate Position One, for a term to expire June 14, 2019;  
Daniel N. Ramirez, appointment to Alternate Position Two, for a term to expire June 14, 2021;  
and  
JB Lee Bobbitt, appointment to Alternate Position Three, for a term to expire June 14, 2020.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Jane Cheeks, Director, Human Resources Department

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Land Bank ReAppt. ltr. 11-14-2018

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON LAND BANK (HLB)**, formerly known as **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (LARA)** for terms to expire December 30, 2019:

- Position One - **DAVID L. COLLINS**, reappointment and to serve as Vice Chair
- Position Two - **VINCENT A. MARQUEZ**, reappointment
- Position Three - **MATT ZEIS**, reappointment
- Position Four - **JESUS DEANDA**, appointment
- Position Five - **NICHOLAS ANDREW HALL**, reappointment and to serve as Chair

### **Background:**

November 9, 2018

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431; Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394; City of Houston Resolution No. 1999-59; and City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2003-1018, 2014-1057, and Ordinance No. 2018-598 which approved and authorized the change of name from the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority (LARA) to the Houston Land Bank (HLB), and amended the Certificate of Formation of the HLB and the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the HLB, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Directors of the HLB, formerly known as LARA:

David L. Collins, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 30, 2019, and to serve as Vice Chair;

Vincent A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 30, 2019;

Matt Zeis, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 30, 2019;

Jesus DeAnda, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 30, 2019;

and



Nicholas Andrew Hall, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 30, 2019, and to serve as Chair.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner".

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Ann Haynes, CEO

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW- 20KMN23- Neighborhood Traffic Management

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of permanent speed cushions in Various Neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of the traffic calming devices in various neighborhoods.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a motion to approve permanent speed cushions to mitigate speeding problems in various neighborhoods throughout the City.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted Investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the speed cushions recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent speed cushions in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

**HISTORY:** The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these speed cushions as permanent traffic calming devices. The speed cushions have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 12 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

### **LOCATION:**

Project ID	Project Name	Council District

6016-10	Spring Meadows	A
6023-10	Long Point Woods	A
6110-11	Monarch Oaks	A
6714-17	Garden City Park	B
6012-10	College Park	C
6102-11	Montlew Place	C
6118-11	Heights: Arlington	C
6431-14	Cherryhurst	C
6306-13B	Sunnyside - North	D
6736-17	Oakdale	D
6117-11	TMO-Alief Community	F
6119-11	Bamboo Village	F
6309-13	Huntington Village II	F
6310-13	Briarmeadow North	F
6425-14	Kirkwood Country	F
6705-17	Briarmeadow South	F
6712-17	Westhollow Village	F
6002-10	Briarhills	G
6006-10	Briar Village	G
6100-11	Woodland Heights	H
6107-11	Tropicana	I
6113-11	Glenbrook Valley/Glenview	I
6200-12	Idylwood	I
6301-13B	Manchester South	I
6617-16	OST Acres	I
6515-15	Sharpstown	J
6315-13	Clarke Springs	K
6400-14	Abide/Corinthian Pointe	K
6403-14	Briargate	K
6408-14	Southwest Manor	K
6411-14	Contemporary Main Plaza	K

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2016-408; Dated May 25, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

**Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director; (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW- 20KMN23- Neighborhood Traffic Management

Agenda Item#:

**Background:****SUBJECT:**

Approval of the traffic calming devices in various neighborhoods.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt a motion to approve permanent speed cushions to mitigate speeding problems in various neighborhoods throughout the City.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**


The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the speed cushions recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent speed cushions in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

**HISTORY:** The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these speed cushions as permanent traffic calming devices. The speed cushions have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 12 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

**LOCATION:**

Project ID	Project Name	Council District
6016-10	Spring Meadows	A
6023-10	Long Point Woods	A
6110-11	Monarch Oaks	A
6714-17	Garden City Park	B
6012-10	College Park	C
6102-11	Montlew Place	C
6118-11	Heights: Arlington	C
6431-14	Cherryhurst	C
6306-13B	Sunnyside - North	D
6736-17	Oakdale	D
6117-11	TMO-Allef Community	F
6119-11	Bamboo Village	F
6309-13	Huntington Village II	F
6310-13	Briar Meadow North	F
6425-14	Kirkwood Country	F

6705-17	Briar Meadow South	F
6712-17	Westhollow Village	F
6002-10	Briarhills	G
6006-10	Briar Village	G
6100-11	Woodland Heights	H
6107-11	Tropicana	I
6113-11	Glenbrook Valley/Glenview	I
6200-12	Idylwood	I
6301-13B	Manchester South	I
6617-16	OST Acres	I
6515-15	Sharpstown	J
6315-13	Clarke Springs	K
6400-14	Abide/Corinthian Pointe	K
6403-14	Briargate	K
6408-14	Southwest Manor	K
6411-14	Contemporary Main Plaza	K

  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE  
 Director  
 Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2016-408; Dated May 25, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

**Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE  
 Assistant Director; (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

Previous Ordinance

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date:

HEC-Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network  
FY2019 Budget

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2019 Budget January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019

### **Background:**

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2019 – January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$55,300,000 for budget year 2019 (January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019). This is a decrease of approximately \$6 million from their 2018 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2018. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$16.4 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

---

David F. Cutler, HEC Director

**Contact Information:**

David F. Cutler,  
HEC Director

**Phone:** 832-393-2767

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B, District C

Item Creation Date: 7/5/2018

HPW - 20PSK29 Accept Work / Reytec Construction  
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,666,658.28 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive - 7.24% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,666,658.28 or 7.24% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume required that the roadway be constructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 6,400 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. IDC, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,576,925.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by West Tidwell Road on the north, West 43rd Street on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and Ella Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 F, G & H.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 4 days approved by Change Order No 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3 is \$11,666,658.28, a decrease of \$910,266.72 or 7.24% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.52%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000475-0002-4, R-000500-0164-4, and S-000500-0164-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0584, dated 06-17-2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$14,843,900.00:

\$12,437,179.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$2,406,721.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

**Phone:** (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

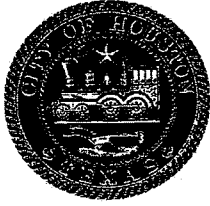
Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District B, District C  
Item Creation Date: 7/5/2018

HPW - 20PSK29 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,666,658.28 or 7.24% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

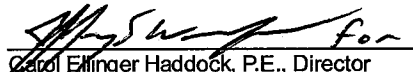
**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume required that the roadway be constructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 6,400 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. IDC, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,576,925.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by West Tidwell Road on the north, West 43rd Street on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and Ella Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 F, G & H.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 4 days approved by Change Order No 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3 is \$11,666,658.28, a decrease of \$910,266.72 or 7.24% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.52%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000475-0002-4, R-000500-0164-4, and S-000500-0164-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0584, dated 06-17-2015

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$14,843,900.00:  
\$12,437,179.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF  
\$2,406,721.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Contact Information:**

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1-3

Final Estimate

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

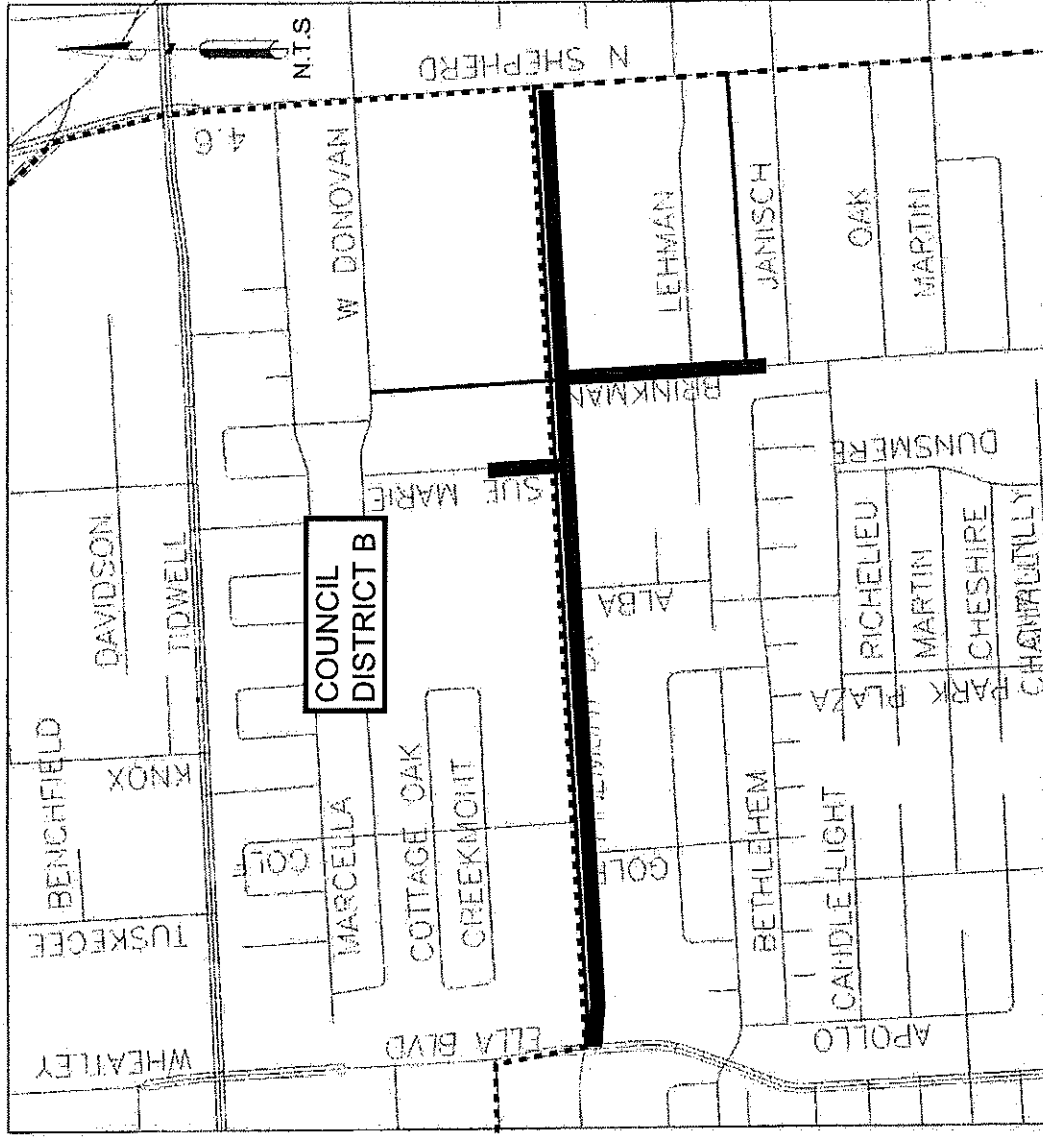
Backup Material

Backup Material

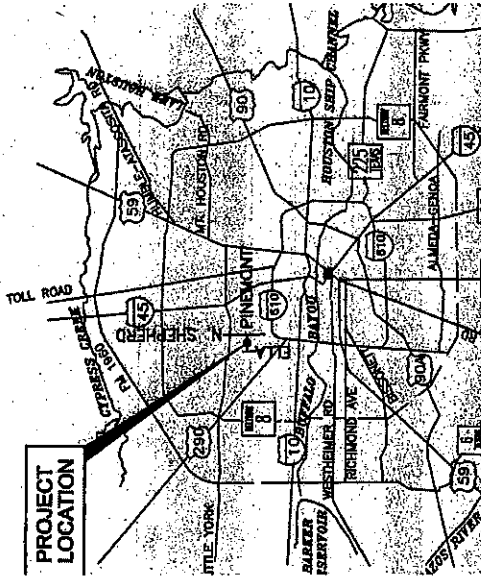


# Pinemont Drive Paving from Ella to N. Shepherd Drive

WBS No. N-000475-0002-4



COUNCIL DISTRICT B & C



PROJECT BOUNDARIES

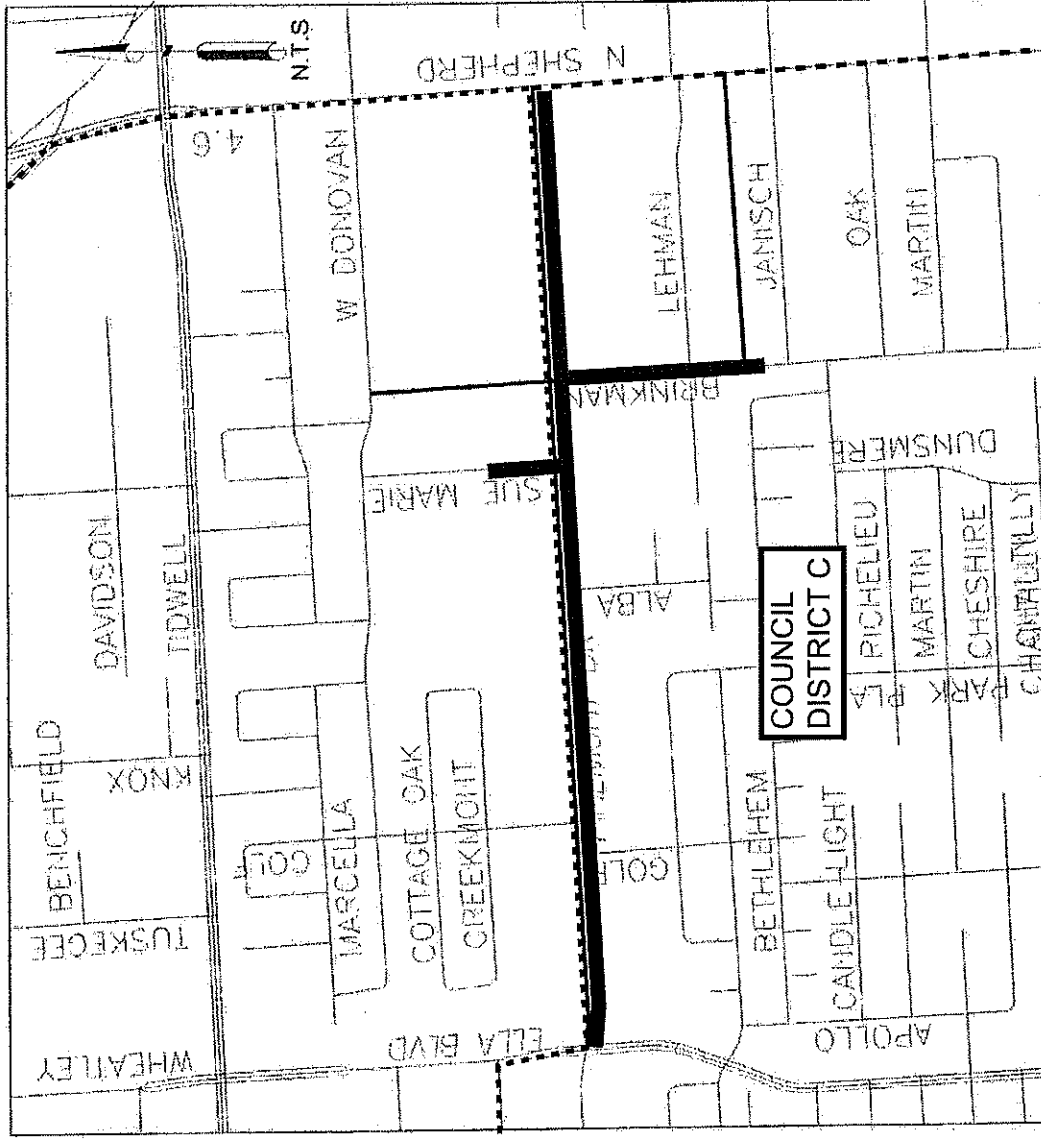
Brinkman Street: Janisch Road to Pinemont Drive  
Pinemont Drive: Ella Boulevard to N. Shepherd Drive

## PROJECT VICINITY MAP

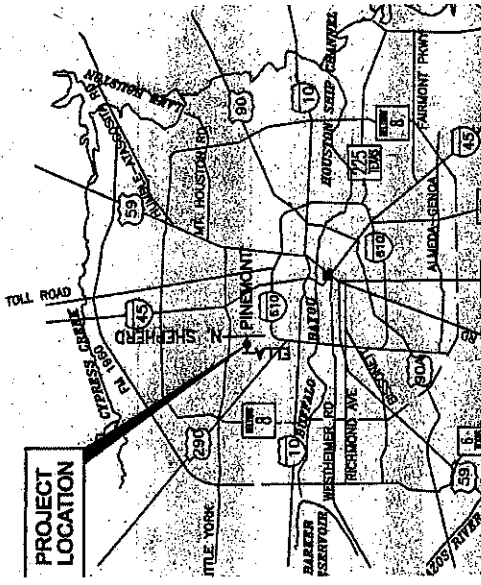


# Pinemont Drive Paving from Ella to N. Shepherd Drive

WBS No. N-000475-0002-4



## COUNCIL DISTRICT B & C



## PROJECT BOUNDARIES

**Brinkman Street:** Janisch Road to Pinemont Drive  
**Pinemont Drive:** Ella Boulevard to N. Shepherd Drive

## PROJECT VICINITY MAP



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW - 20MEM03 Accept Work / IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,917,928.09 and acceptance of work on contract with **IIU-FEI SAFE SIDEWALK, JV** for Safe Sidewalk, Work Authorization Project - 1.41% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,917,928.09 or 1.41% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort of the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Houston Public Works issued work order(s) with specific scope of work and location(s) for Contractor's execution as appropriated with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV with an original Contract Amount of \$1,891,245.50.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

WA No.	Location	Key Map No.	Council District
15	Dacoma St.	452S	A
4	Richcroft	495P	B
36	Tidwell (South Side)	455D	B
1	N. Braeswood	532N	C
2	Montrose	493N	C
2	Montrose/Intersection	493N	C

2	West Gray	492R	C
3	Jason St. (North Side)	531P	C
3	Jason St.	531Q	C
14	Yarwell Dr. (North Side)	530V	C
23	Childress St. (South Side)	492W	C
27	N. Braeswood Blvd. (South Side)	532K	C
32	Ridgewood St. (North Side)	492R	C
34	Jerome St. (South Side)	453S	C
7	Milart (Both Side) R	534N	D
10	Eagle St. (South Side)	493Y	D
12	Dreyfus St.	533Q	D
13	Sageplum Dr.	462B, F	D
16	Sageplum Dr.	462B, F	D
25	N. Macgregor Way (North Side)	533C	D
30	Sampson St. (East Side)	533C	D
28	Hickory Knoll Dr. (South Side)	618C	E
29	Sea Liner Dr. (West Side)	618P	E
31	Allendale Road (East Side)	535V	E
6	Stancliff Road	529Y	F
22	Cliffgate Dr. (South Side)	529N	F
21	Shadowbriar Dr. (South Side)	488V	G
5	Laredo	494D	H

5	Lockwood	494G	H
8 Revised	Stiles West Side	494T	H
8 Revised	Estelle	494T	H
18	Bayland Ave. (South Side)	493B	H
18	Highland St. (North Side)	493B	H
19	Merrill St. (North Side)	493B	H
19	Quitman St. (North Side)	493C, D	H
35	E. 32 1/2 St. (North Side)	453N	H
37	Feamster Dr. (South Side)	453E	H
24	Beechnut St. (South Side)	529L	J
26	S Course (East Side)	529Q	J
26	S Course (Both Side)	529Q	J
33	De Moss Dr. (North Side)	530H	J
9	Holly Hall	533N	K
9	Murworth Dr.	532Q	K
17	Kelling St. (North Side)	572J	K
17	Kelling St. (South Side)	572J	K
17	Wrigely St. (West Side)	572J	K



**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 575 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$1,917,928.09, an increase of \$26,682.59 or 1.41% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 15.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 14.49%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV failed to make Good Faith Efforts to replace Chaves Services Companies, a certified WBE firm. Contractor added two SBE firms but failed to show documentation of additional outreach to certified WBE firms to meet the goal.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0003-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-1182, dated 12-17-2014

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,227,200 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

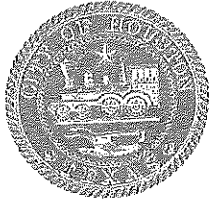
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW - 20MEM03 Accept Work / IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,917,928.09 or 1.41% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort of the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Houston Public Works issued work order(s) with specific scope of work and location(s) for Contractor's execution as appropriated with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV with an original Contract Amount of \$1,891,245.50.

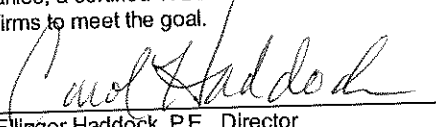
**LOCATION:** The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

WA No.	Location	Key Map No.	Council District
15	Dacoma St.	452S	A
4	Richcroft	495P	B
36	Tidwell (South Side)	455D	B
1	N. Braeswood	532N	C
2	Montrose	493N	C
2	Montrose/Intersection	493N	C
2	West Gray	492R	C
3	Jason St. (North Side)	531P	C
3	Jason St.	531Q	C
14	Yarwell Dr. (North Side)	530V	C
23	Childress St. (South Side)	492W	C
27	N. Braeswood Blvd. (South Side)	532K	C
32	Ridgewood St. (North Side)	492R	C
34	Jerome St. (South Side)	453S	C
7	Milart (Both Side) R	534N	D
10	Eagle St. (South Side)	493Y	D
12	Dreyfus St.	533Q	D
13	Sageplum Dr.	462B, F	D
16	Sageplum Dr.	462B, F	D
25	N. Macgregor Way (North Side)	533C	D
30	Sampson St. (East Side)	533C	D
28	Hickory Knoll Dr. (South Side)	618C	E
29	Sea Liner Dr. (West Side)	618P	E
31	Allendale Road (East Side)	535V	E
6	Stancliff Road	529Y	F
22	Cliffgate Dr. (South Side)	529N	F
21	Shadowbriar Dr. (South Side)	488V	G
5	Laredo	494D	H

5	Lockwood	494G	H
8 Revised	Stiles West Side	494T	H
8 Revised	Estelle	494T	H
18	Bayland Ave. (South Side)	493B	H
18	Highland St. (North Side)	493B	H
19	Merrill St. (North Side)	493B	H
19	Quitman St. (North Side)	493C, D	H
35	E. 32 1/2 St. (North Side)	453N	H
37	Feamster Dr. (South Side)	453E	H
24	Beechnut St. (South Side)	529L	J
26	S Course (East Side)	529Q	J
26	S Course (Both Side)	529Q	J
33	De Moss Dr. (North Side)	530H	J
9	Holly Hall	533N	K
9	Murworth Dr.	532Q	K
17	Kelling St. (North Side)	572J	K
17	Kelling St. (South Side)	572J	K
17	Wrigely St. (West Side)	572J	K
38	Jorns and Beran (South Side)	572J	K
39	Jorns St. (North Side)	572J	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 575 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$1,917,928.09, an increase of \$26,682.59 or 1.41% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 15.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 14.49%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV failed to make Good Faith Efforts to replace Chaves Services Companies, a certified WBE firm. Contractor added two SBE firms but failed to show documentation of additional outreach to certified WBE firms to meet the goal.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0003-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-1182, dated 12-17-2014

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,227,200 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

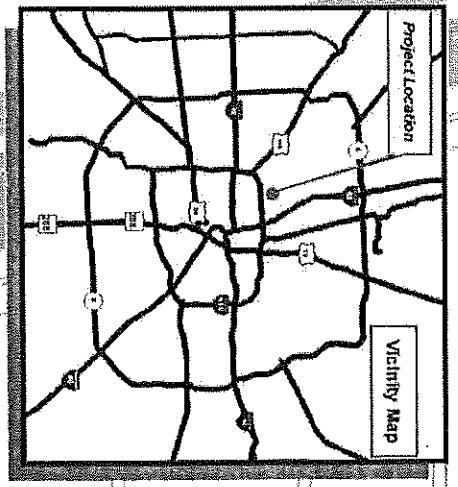
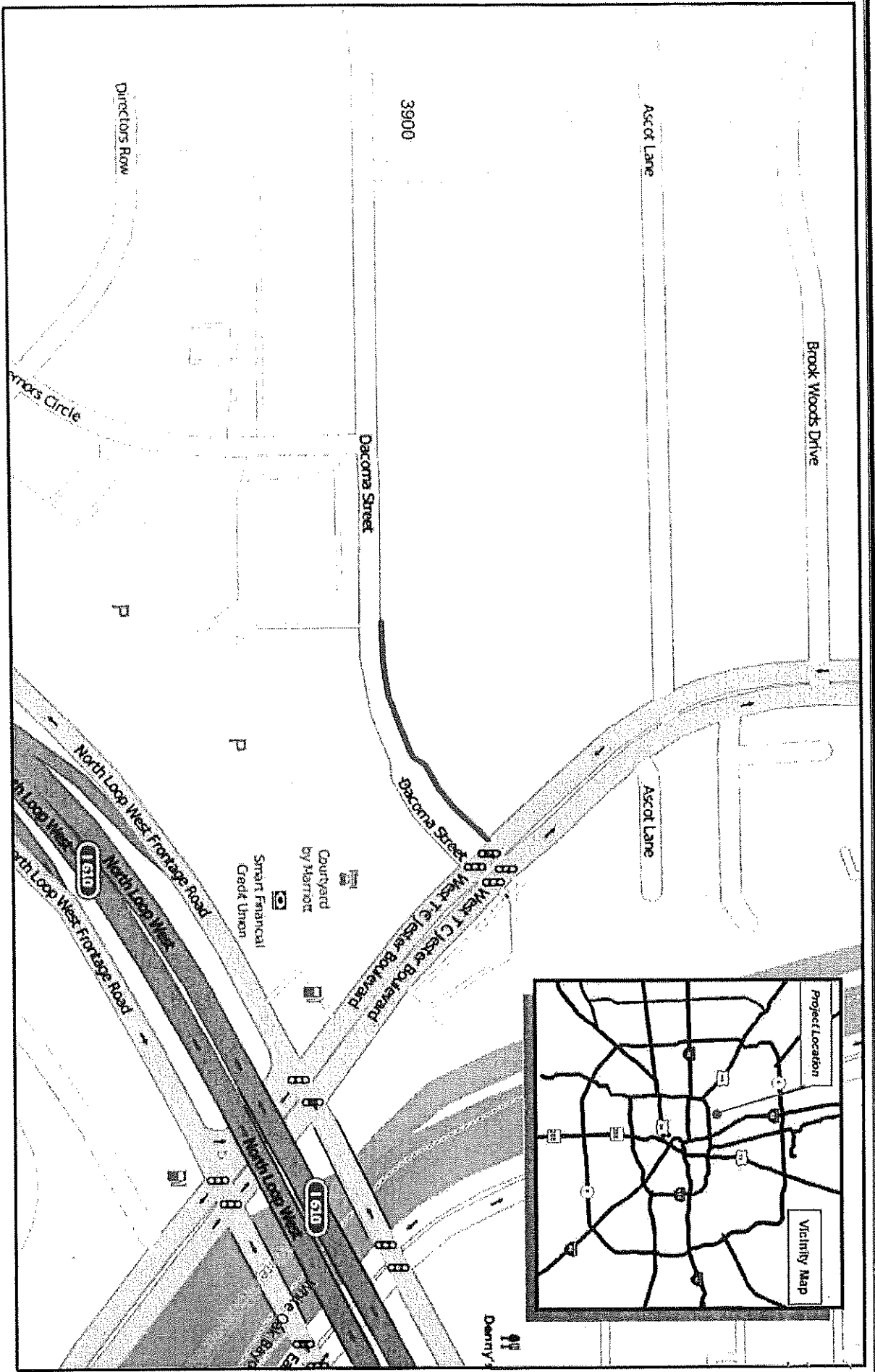
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-4	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

**SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROJECT**  
**WBS No. N-320610-0003-4**

No.	Construction WA # No.	Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District
1	15	Dacoma St	T.C. Jester Blvd	E. Governor Circle	452S	A
2	4	Richcroft	Silverdale	Gelhorn	495P	B
3	36	Tidwell (South Side)	9110 Tidwell	Balsam Ln.	455D	B
4	1	N. Braeswood	4141 N Braeswood	Stella link	532N	C
5	2	Montrose	Hyde Park	Intersection/Ramps	493N	C
6	2	Montrose/Intersection	Jackson	Jackson	493N	C
7	2	West Gray	1475 W. Gray	Waugh	492R	C
8	3	Jason St (North Side)	Pritchett St.	Ferris	531P	C
9	3	Jason St	S. Rice Ave	Sager Dr.	531P	C
10	14	Yarwell Dr. (North Side)	Bob White	Braewick Dr	530V	C
11	23	Childress St. (South Side)	Academy St.	Fairmont St.	492W	C
12	27	N. Braeswood Blvd. (South Side)	Glen Arbor Dr.	3521 N. Braeswood Blvd.	532K	C
13	32	Ridgewood St. (North Side)	Peden St.	Hadden St.	492R	C
14	34	Jerome St. (South Side)	N. Main St.	Studewood St.	453S	C
15	7	Milart (Both Side) R	Perry	Gren	534J	D
16	10	Eagle St (South Side)	Delano St	Live Oak St	493Y	D
17	12	Dreyfus St	Scott St	Reymond St	533Q	D
18	13	Sageplum Dr.	Sagecanyon Dr	10304 Sagerock Dr.	616F	D
19	16	Sageplum Dr.	10303 Sageplum Dr	10302 Sagerock Dr.	616F	D
20	25	N. Macgregor Way (North Side)	Ardmore St.	Bike Trail	533C	D
21	30	Sampson St. (East Side)	Prospect St.	Southmore Blvd.	533C	D
22	28	Hickory Knoll Dr (South Side)	Running Springs Dr	Plum Halow Dr	618C	E
23	29	Sea Liner Dr (West Side)	Shell Lake Dr	Silverpines Dr	618P	E
24	31	Allendale Road (East Side)	4801 Allendale Rd	CenterPoint Entrance	535V	E
25	6	Stancliff Road	Wilcrest	Social Security Office	529Y	F
26	22	Cliffgate Dr. (South Side)	S. Kirkwood Rd.	Ripside Dr.	529N	F
27	21	Shadowbriar Dr. (South Side)	Overbrook Dr.	Burgoyne Dr.	488V	G
28	5	Laredo	Henke	Kress	494D	H
29	5	Lockwood	Lyons	Intersection	494D	H
30	8 Revised	Stiles West Side	Canal	Harrisburg	494P	H
31	8 Revised	Estelle	Harrisburg Blvd	Sherman St.	494P	H
32	18	Bayland Ave. (South Side)	Florence St	Helen St	493B	H
33	18	Highland St. (North Side)	Florence St	Helen St	493 B	H
34	19	Merrill St. (North Side)	Michaux St	Julian St.	493B	H
35	19	Quilman St. (North Side)	Chestnut St.	Shopping Centre Drwy	493B	H
36	35	E. 32 1/2 St. (North Side)	705 E. 32 1/2 St.	705 E. 32 1/2 St.	453N	H
37	37	Fearnster Dr. (South Side)	Marable Dr.	Nest Ln.	453E	H
38	24	Beechnut St. (South Side)	Beltway 8	S. Course Dr.	529L	J
39	26	S Course (East Side)	Spice Lane	Beechnut St	529Q	J
40	26	S Course (Both Sides)	Elmsworth Dr	Bridge	529Q	J
41	33	De Moss Dr. (North Side)	Tarner Dr.	Bintliff Dr.	530H	J
42	9	Holly Hall	2211 Holly Hall St	Almeda Rd	533N	K
43	9	Murworth Dr	Lantern Point Dr.	Kirby Dr.	532Q	K
44	17	Kelling St (North Side)	Quention Dr	Regg Dr	572J	K
45	17	Kelling St (South Side)	Quention Dr	Regg Dr	572J	K
46	17	Wrigely St (West Side)	Kelling St.	W Orem	572J	K
47	38	Jorns and Beran (South Side)	Regg Dr	Hiram Clarke Rd	572J	K
48	39	Jorns St (North Side)	Regg Dr	Quention Dr	572J	K



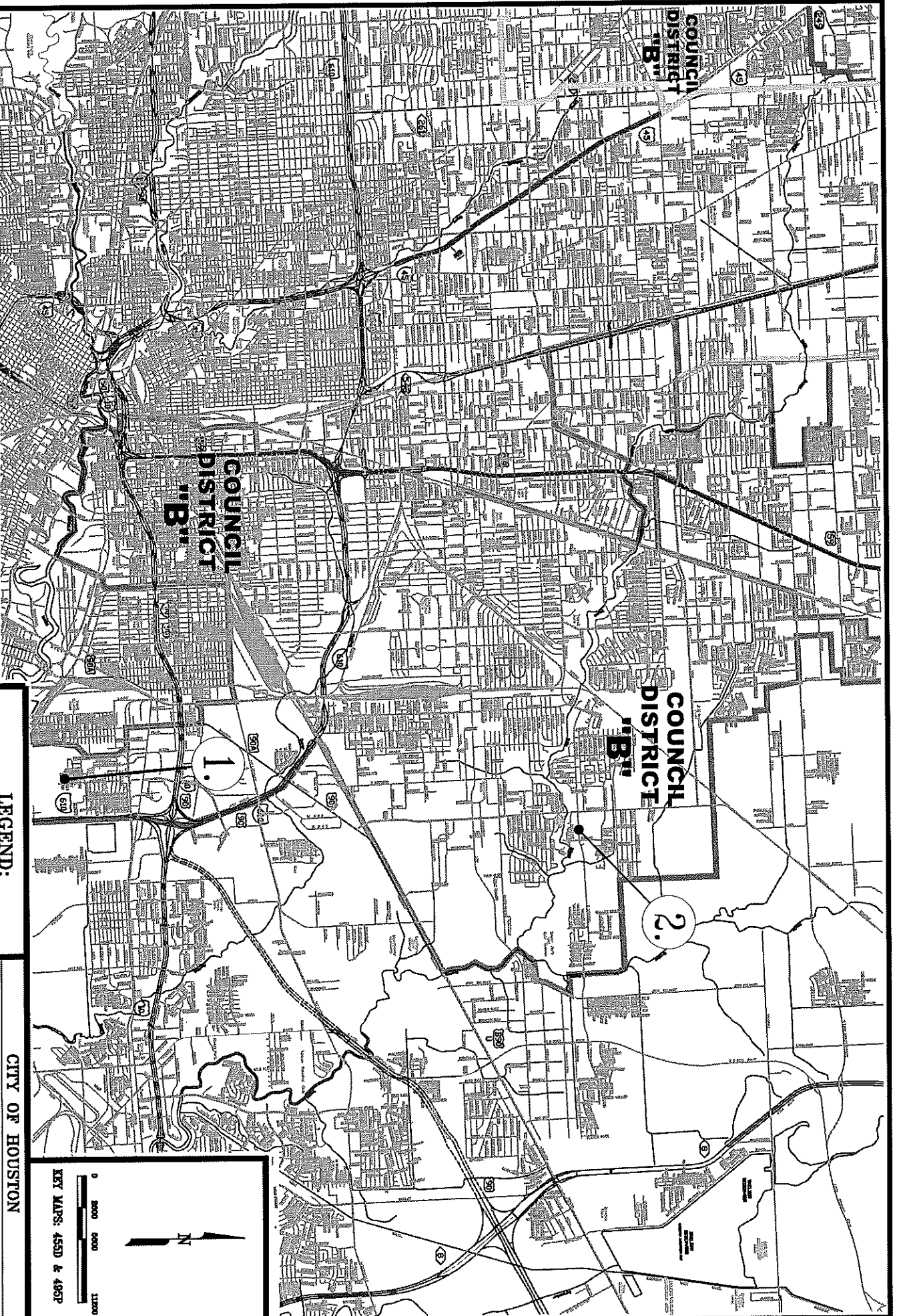


Legend:

Side Proposed —

**Dacoma St: W.T C Jester Blvd to 3900 Dacoma St**  
**CD: A**  
**KM: 452S**





STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS

No.	VA #	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Leg	Map	Comm.
1.	4	Rehcraft: From Silverdale to Callhorn	495P	B	
2.	38	Tidwell (South Side): From 9110 Tidwell to Balsam Ln	455D	B	

LEGEND:

- 1. PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

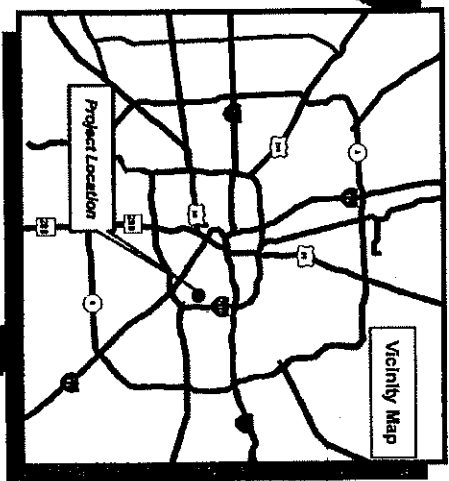
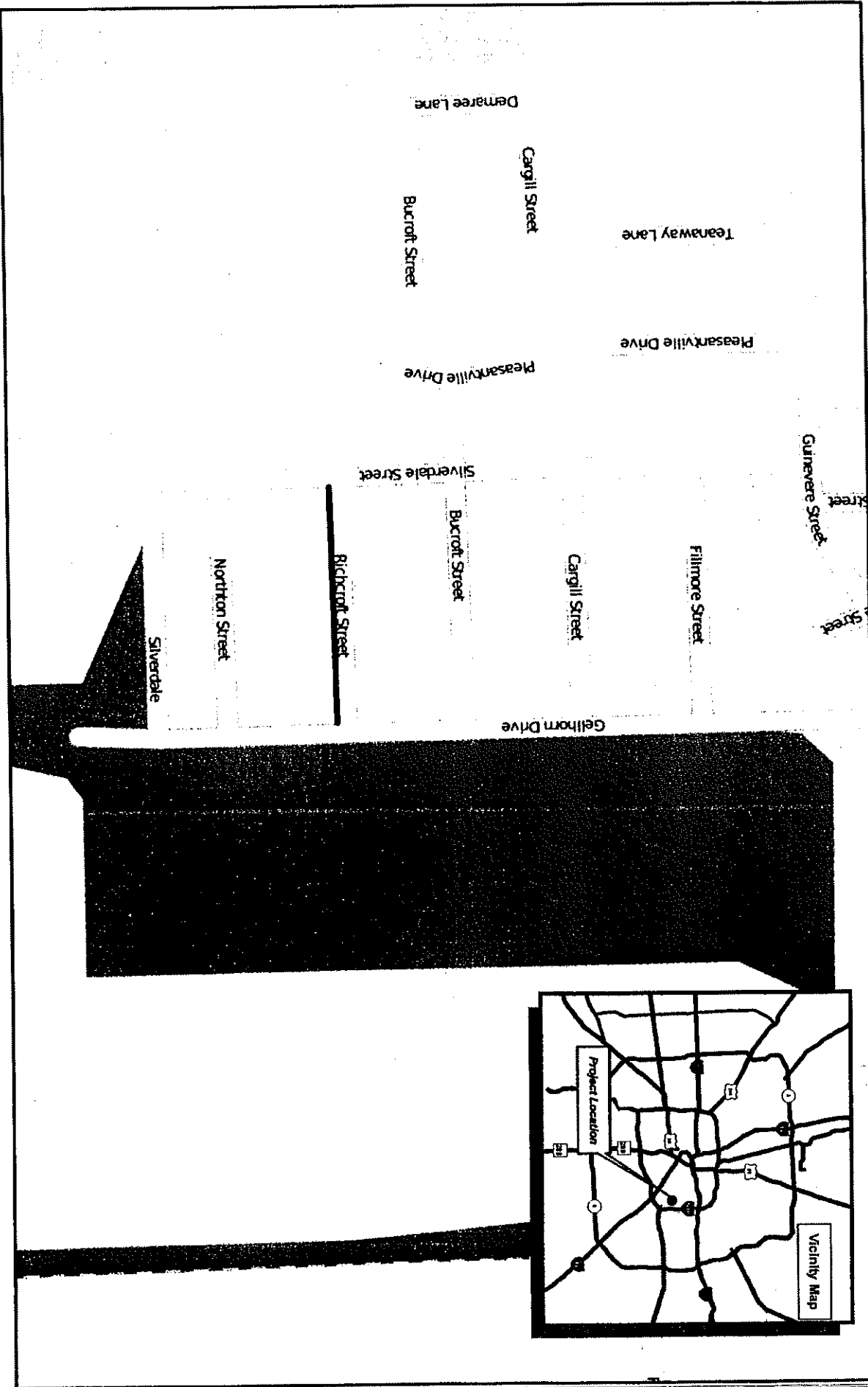
CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAPS: 455D & 495P

DRAWN BY: A. Watts

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0003-4\_BX.DWG



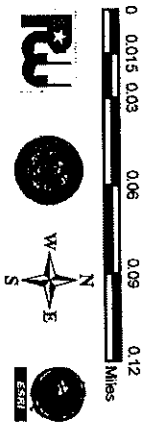
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

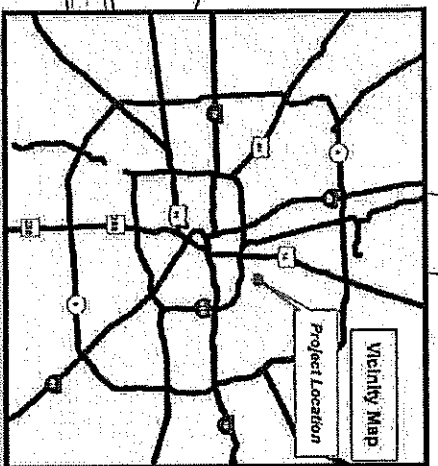
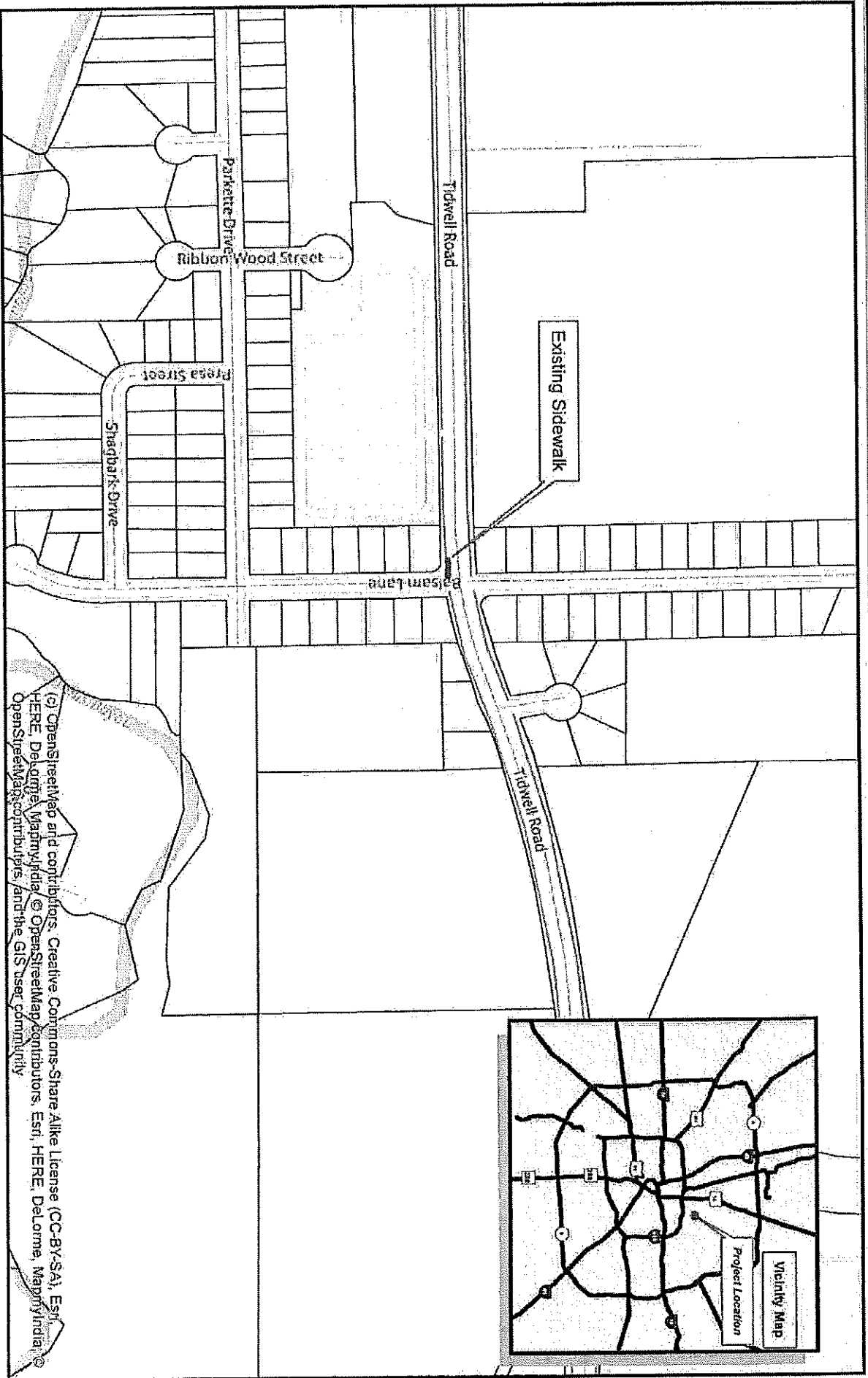
# Richcroft St: Silverdale to Gellhorn

CD: B

KM: 495P

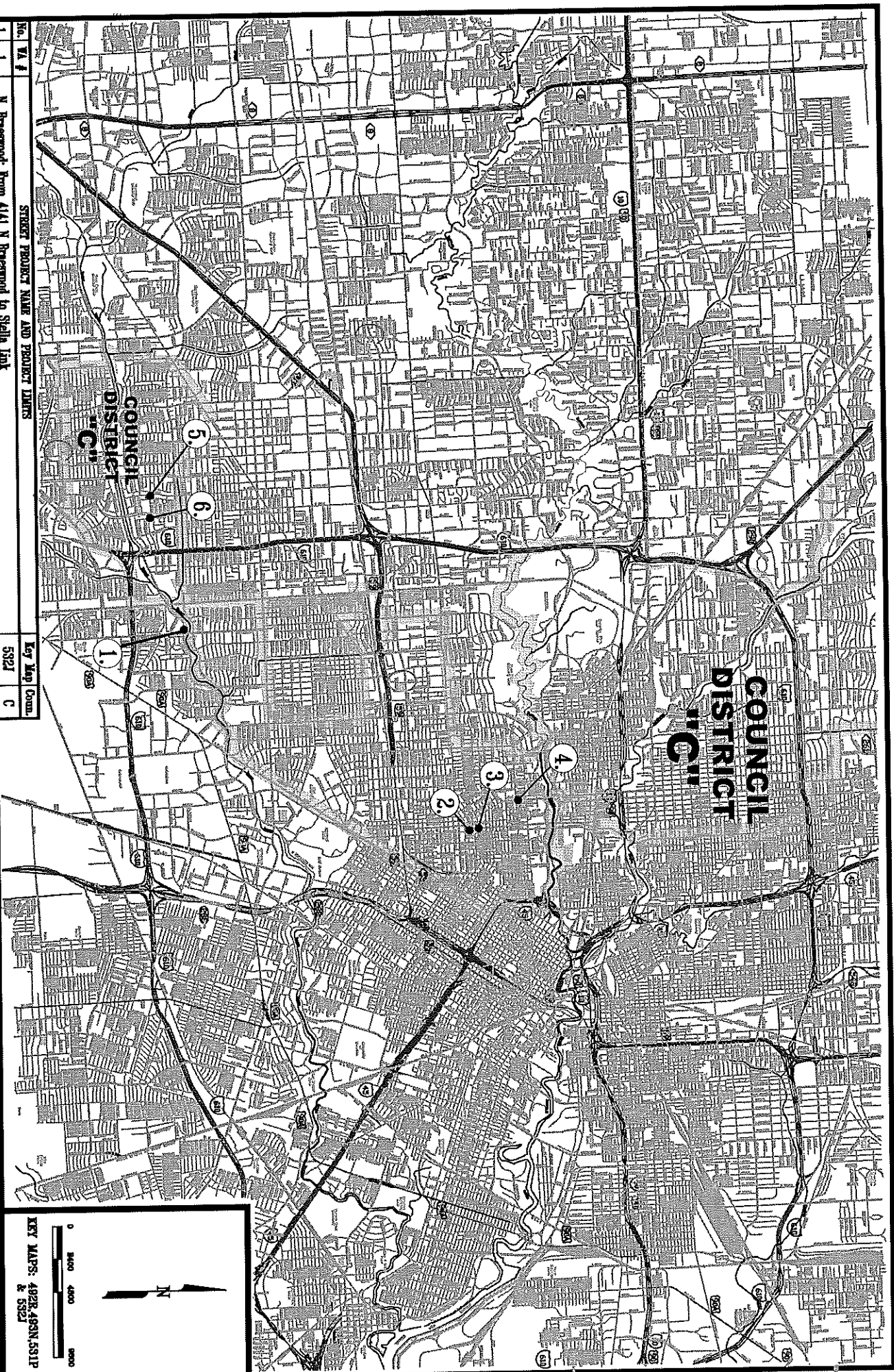




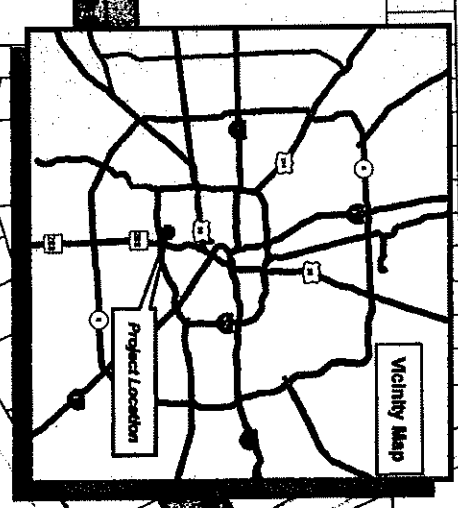
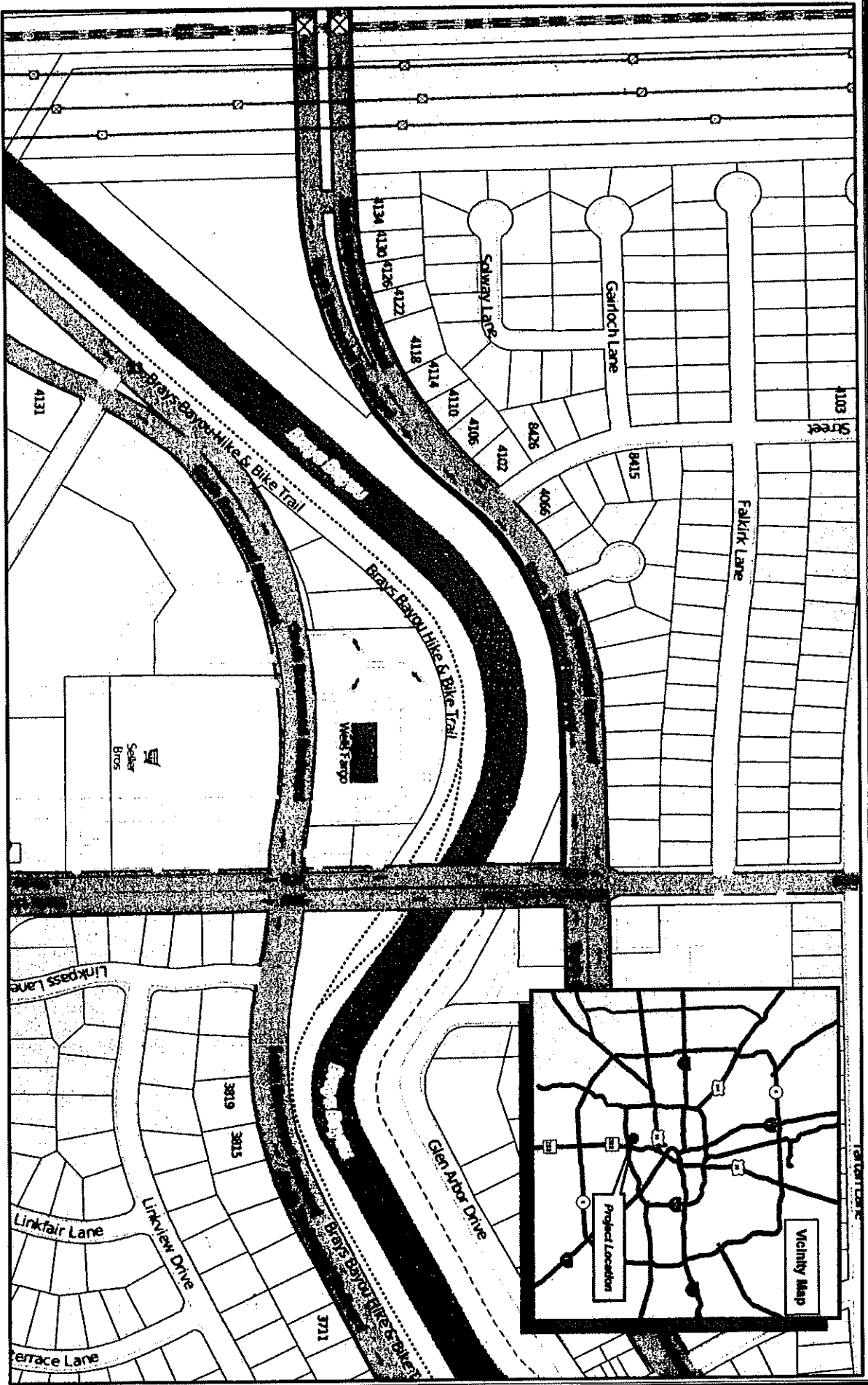


<p>Proposed Sidewalk: —</p> <p>Ramp: ●</p>	<p><b>Tidwell Rd at Balsam Lane</b></p> <p><b>CD: B</b></p> <p><b>KM: 455D</b></p>	<p>0 0.015 0.03 0.06 0.09 0.12 Miles</p> <p> </p> <p> </p> <p> </p>
--	--	---

(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA), Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community



No.	VA #	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map	Comm.
1.	1	N. Riverwood: From 4141 N Riverwood to Stella Link	532J	C
2.	2	Montrose: From Hyde Park to Intersection Ramps	492N	C
3.	2	Montrose/Intersection: From Jackson to Jackson	492N	C
4.	2	West Gray: From 1475 W Gray to Vaughn	492B	C
5.	3	Jason St (North Side): From Pritchett St to Ferris	531P	C
6.	3	Jason St: From S Rice Ave to Super Dr	531P	C



**Legend:**

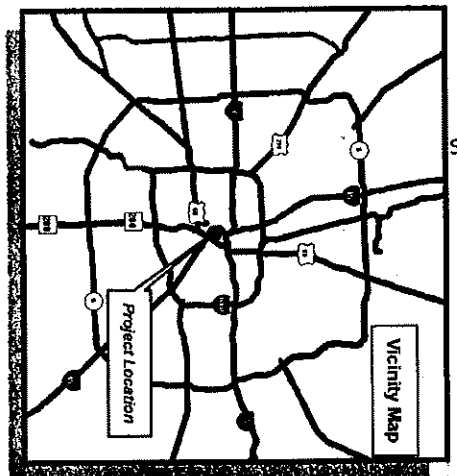
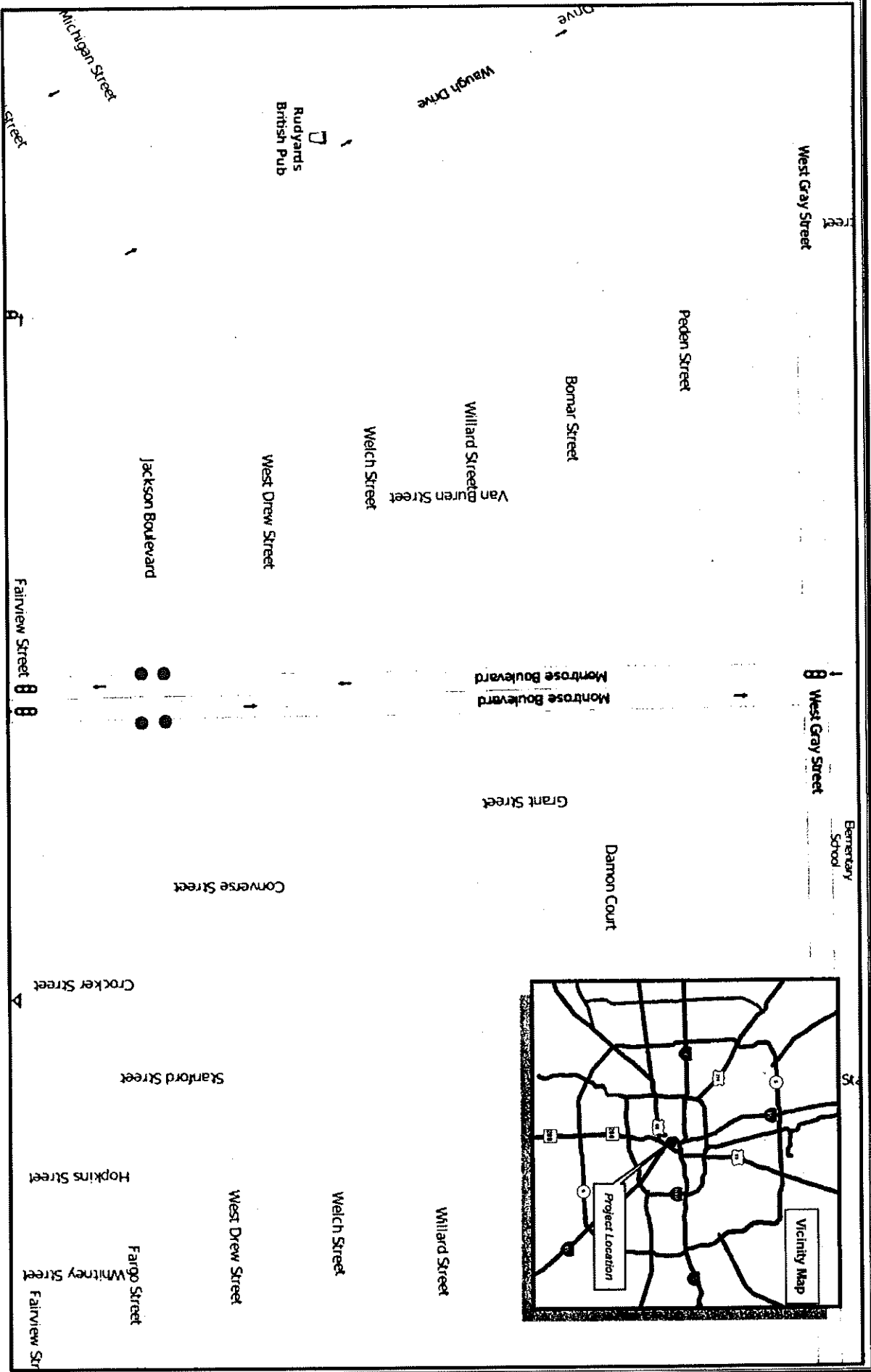
Sidewalk Proposed : ———

**N.Braeswood: 4141 N.Braewood to Stella Link Rd**

**CD:C**

**KM: 532N**

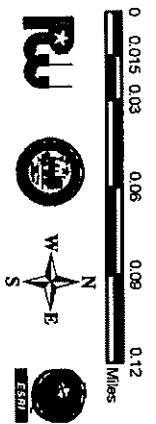


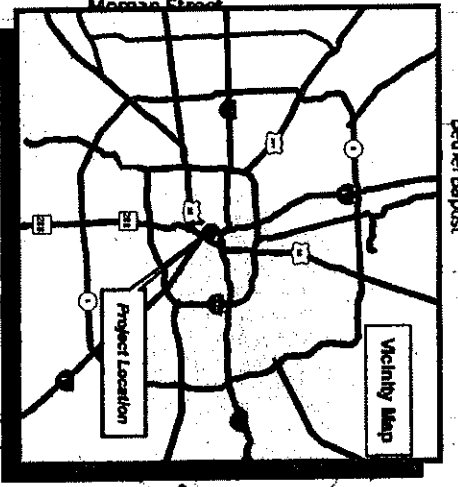
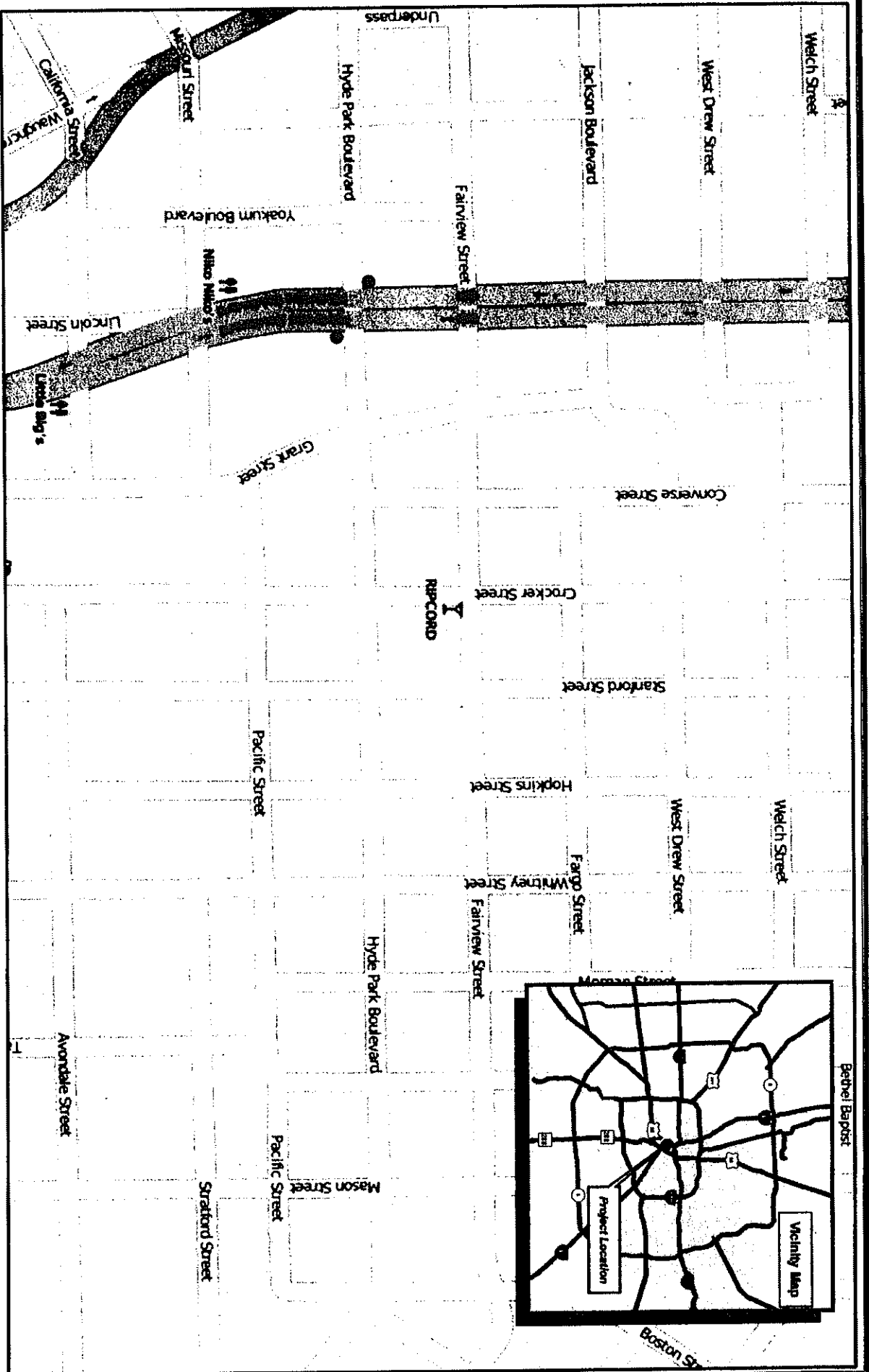


Montrose Blvd : Jackson Blvd Ramps

CD: C

KM: 493N





Legend:

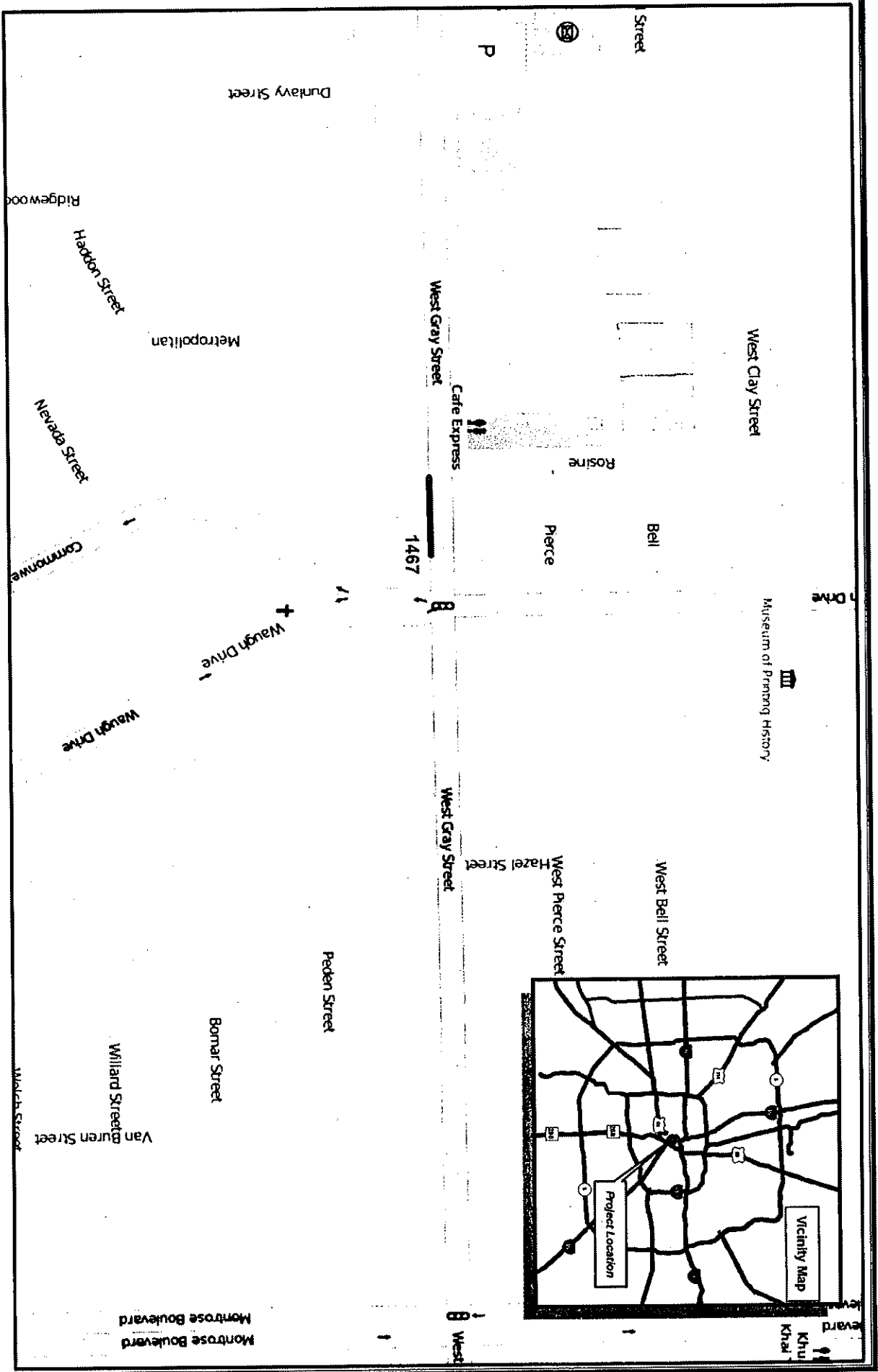
Ramp : ●

# Montrose Blvd and Hyde Park Blvd

CD: C

KM: 493N





Legend:

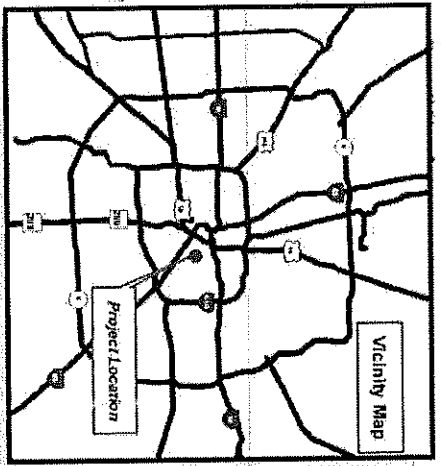
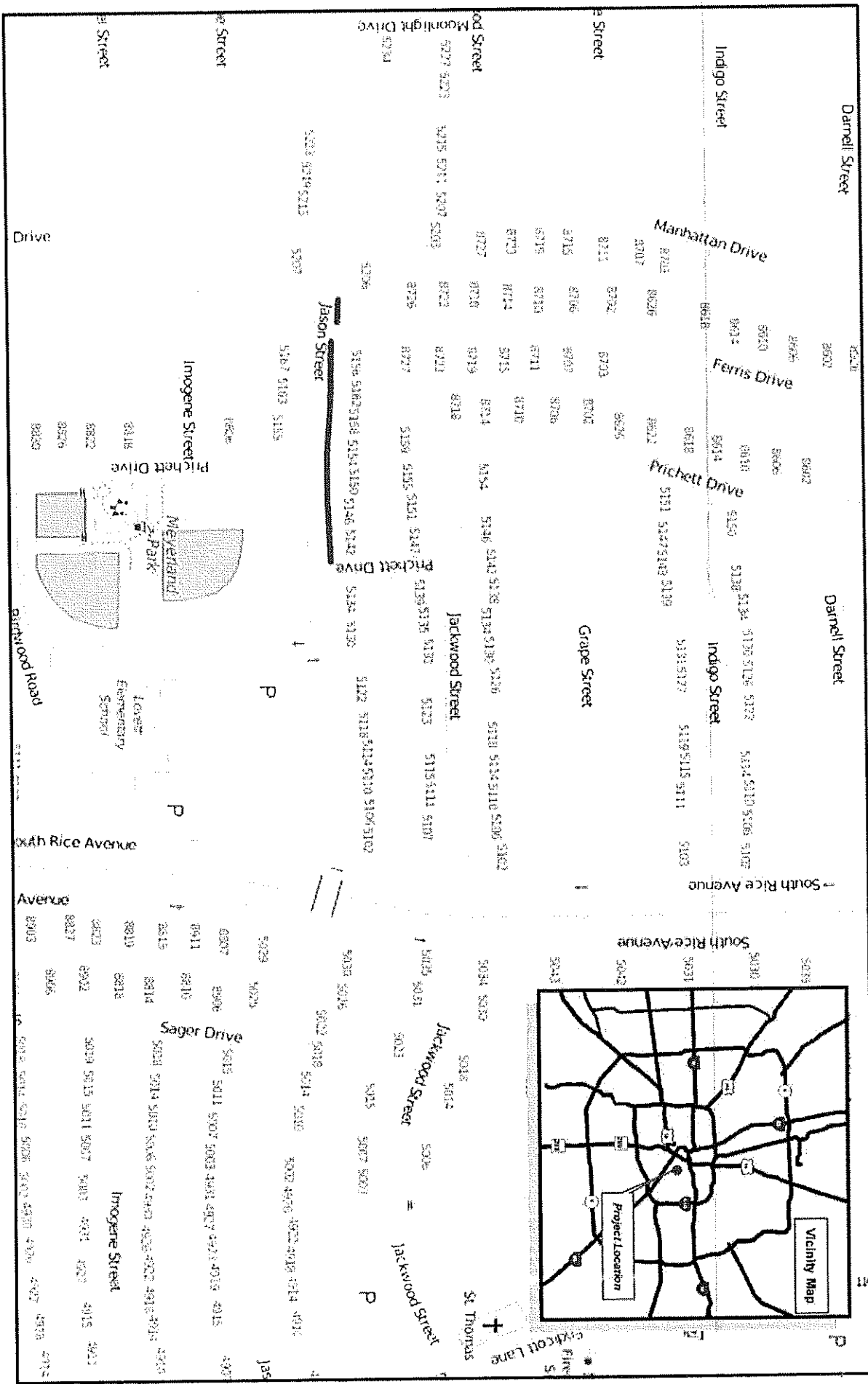
Sidewalk Proposed : —

# W.Gray: 1467 W.Gray Spot Repair

CD: C

KM: 492R





**Legend:**

Sidewalk Proposed: —

**Jason St: Ferris Dr. to Prichett Dr**

**CD: C**

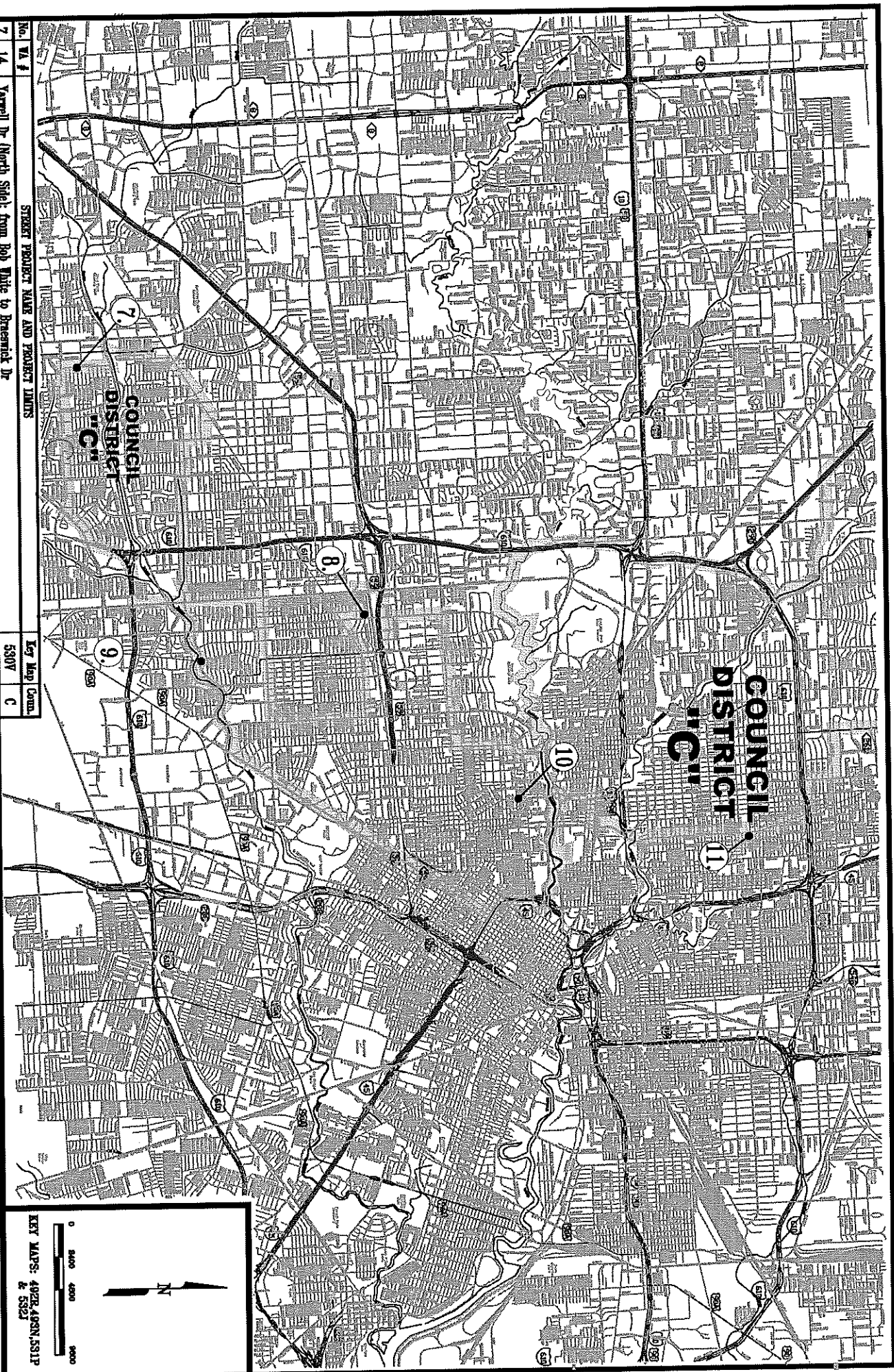
**KM: 531P,Q**



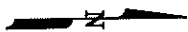




E:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0003-4\_CB.DWG



0 2400 4800 9600  
KEY MAPS: 492R, 492S, 531P & 5322



**LEGEND:**

- ① — PROJECT LOCATION
- ..... COUNCIL DISTRICT

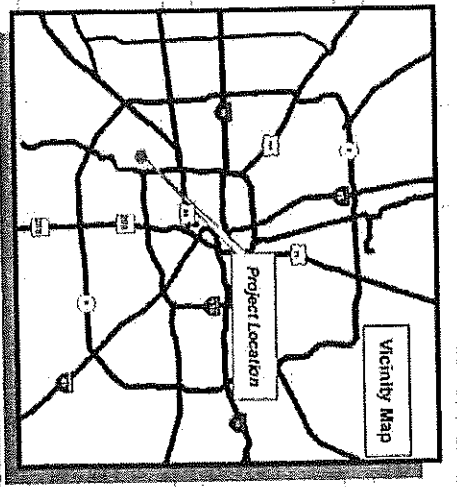
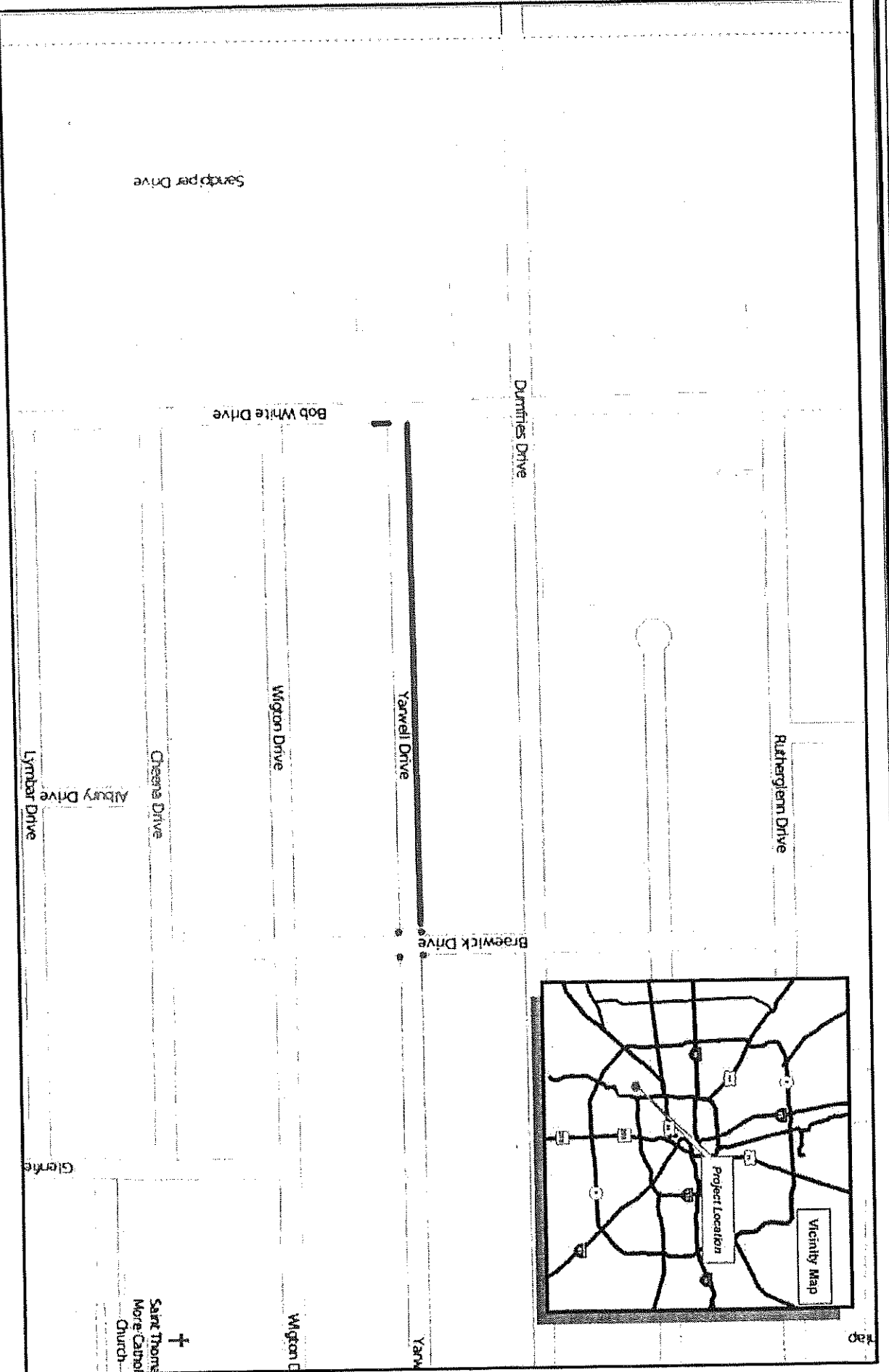
**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WHS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Cont.
-----	--	---------------

7.	14	Yarrell Dr (North Side): from Bob White to Brennick Dr	530V	C
8.	23	Childress St (South Side): from Academy St. to Fairmont St.	492W	C
9.	27	N Braeswood Blvd (South Side): from Glen Arbor St to Fairmont St	532K	C
10.	32	Ridgewood St (North Side): from Peden St to Hadden St	492B	C
11.	34	Jermine St (South Side): from N Main St to Shadewood St	453S	C

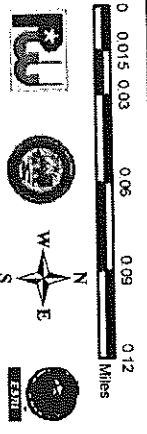
DRAWN BY: A. Watts

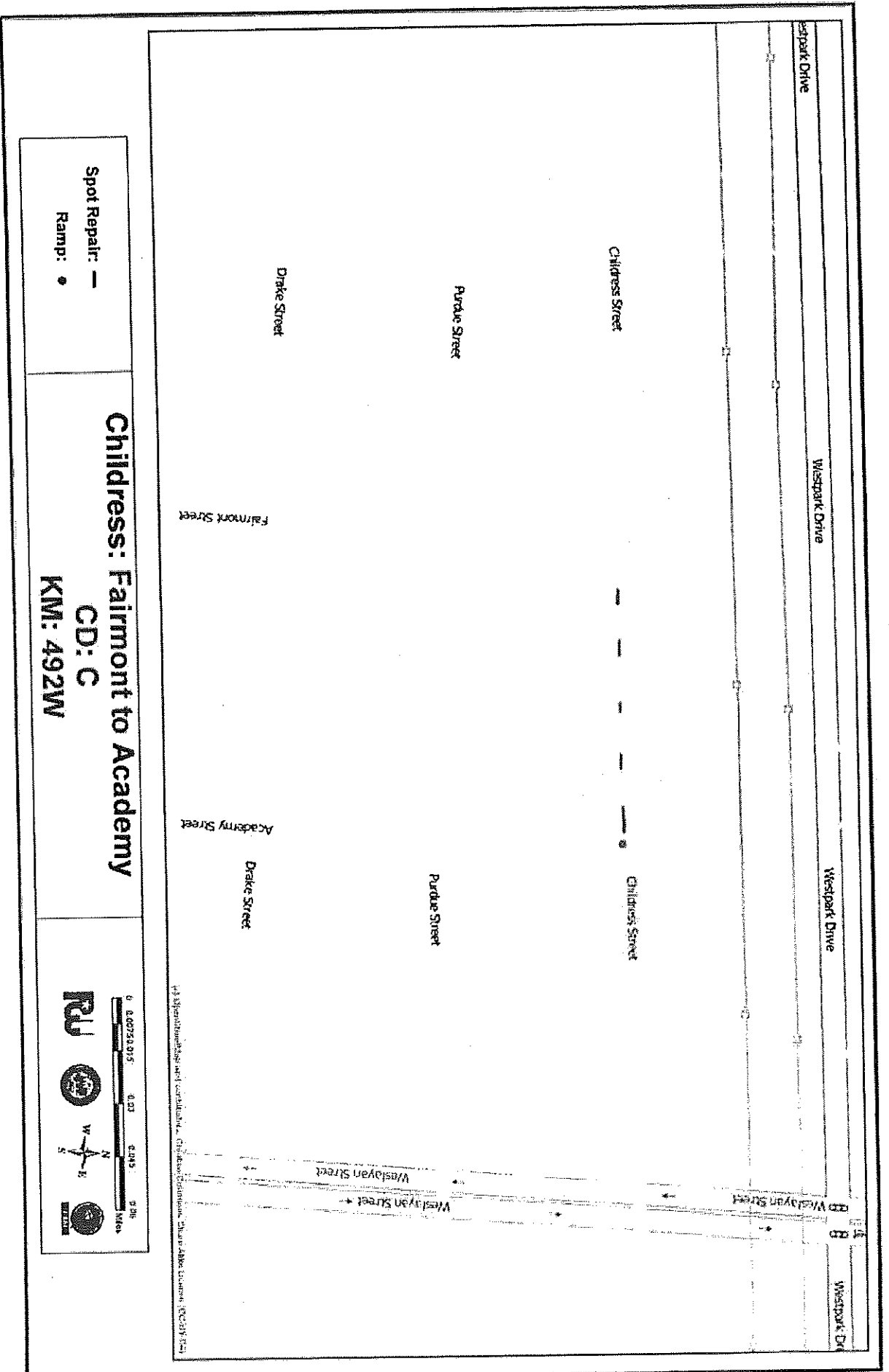


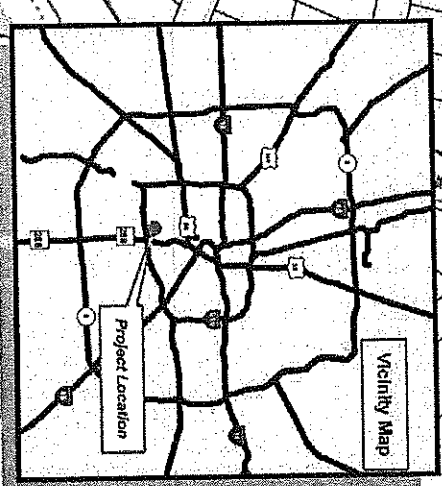
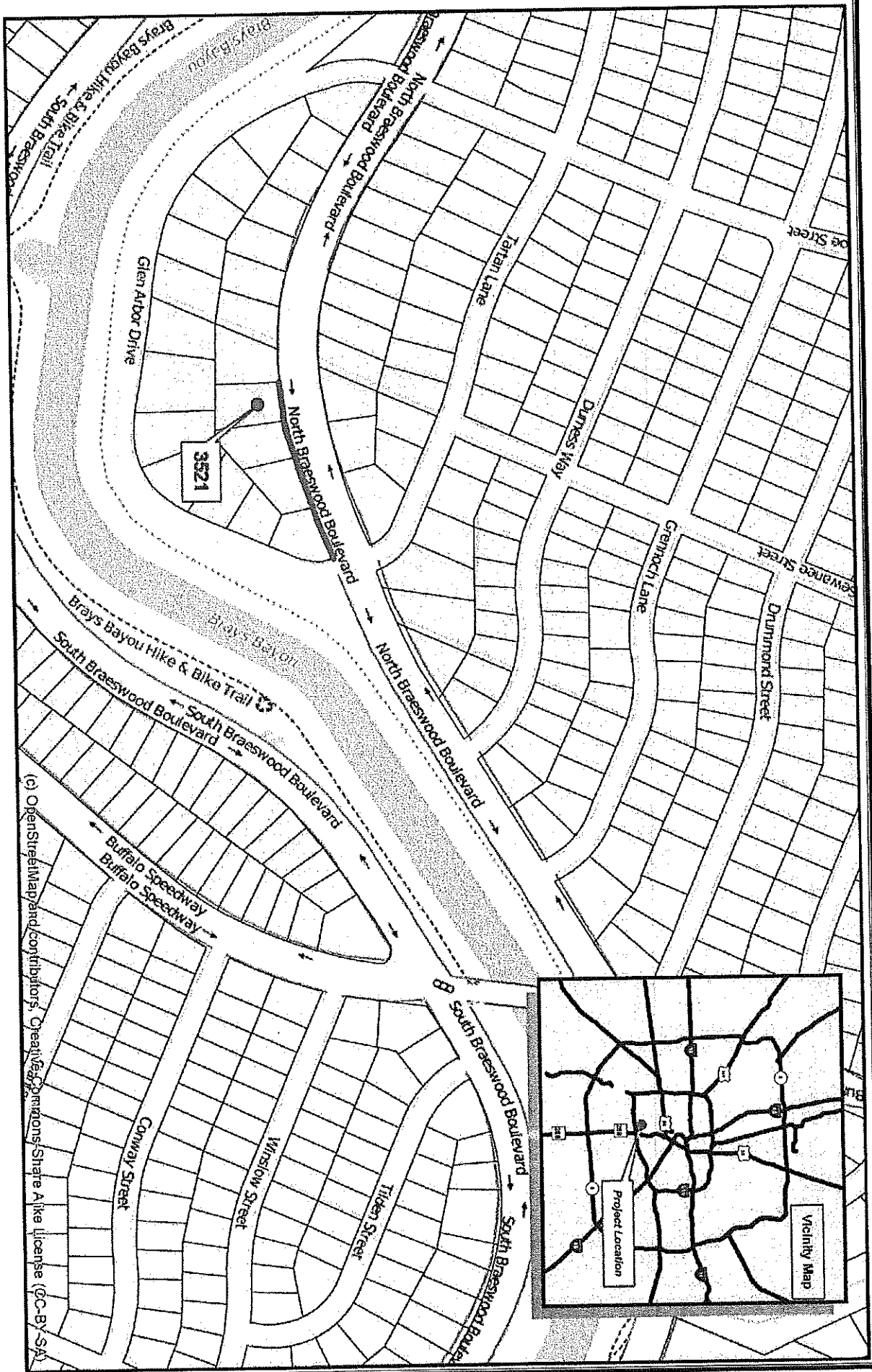
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed: Ramp:

**Yarwell Drive: Bob White Dr to Braewick Dr**  
**CD: C**  
**KMI: 530V**





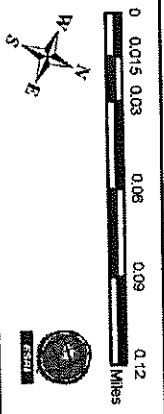


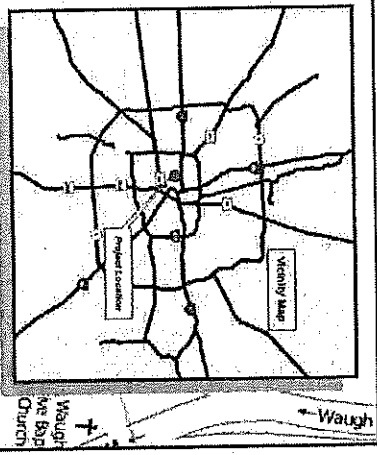
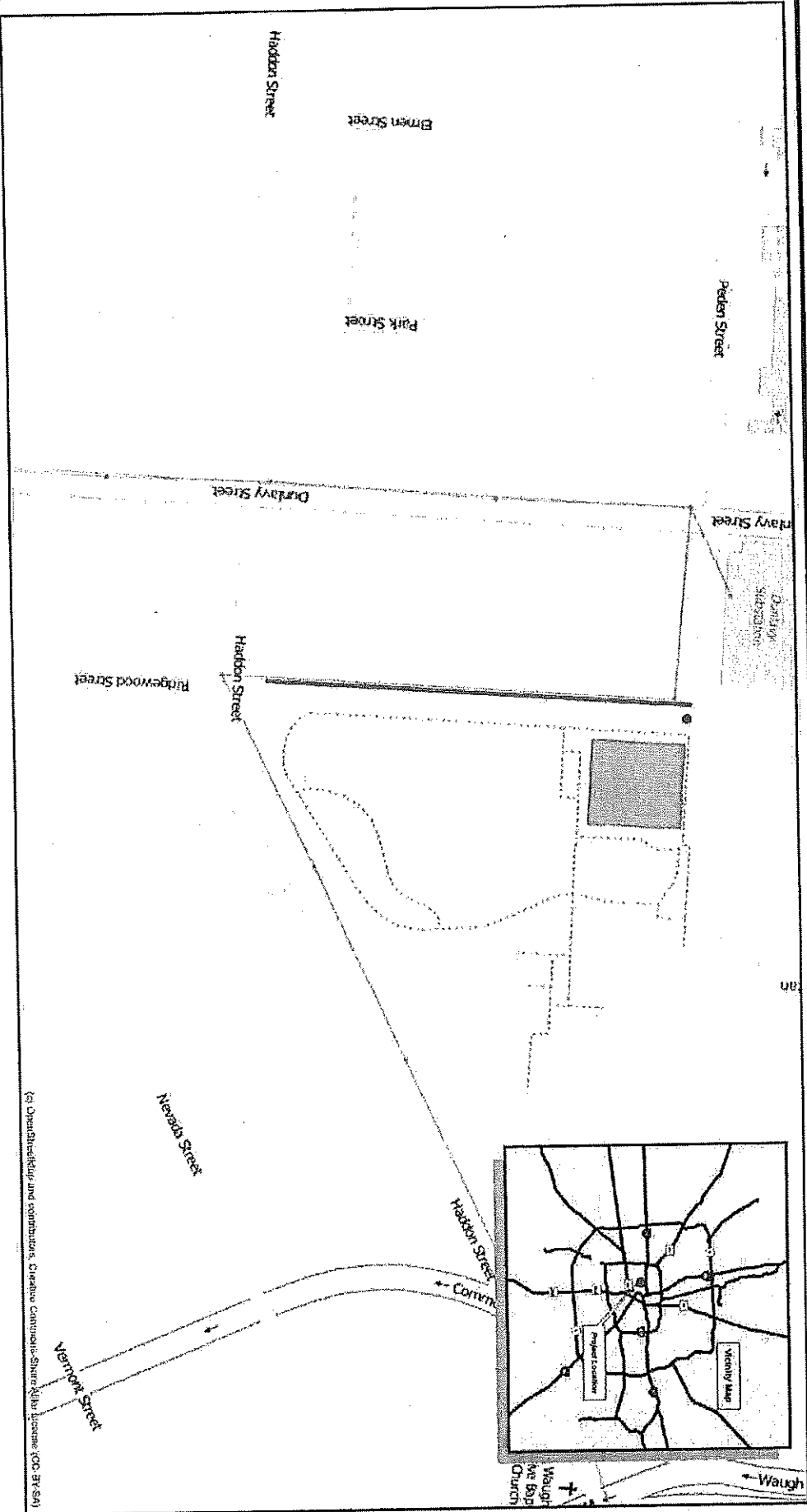
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : ———

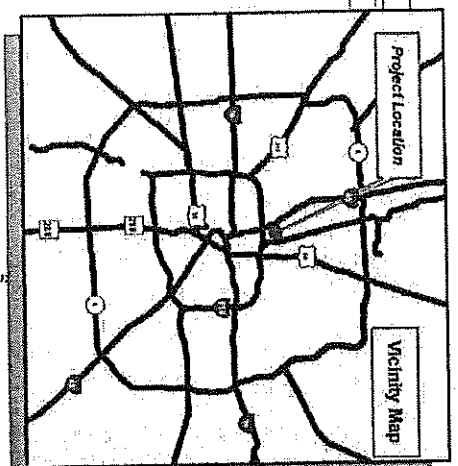
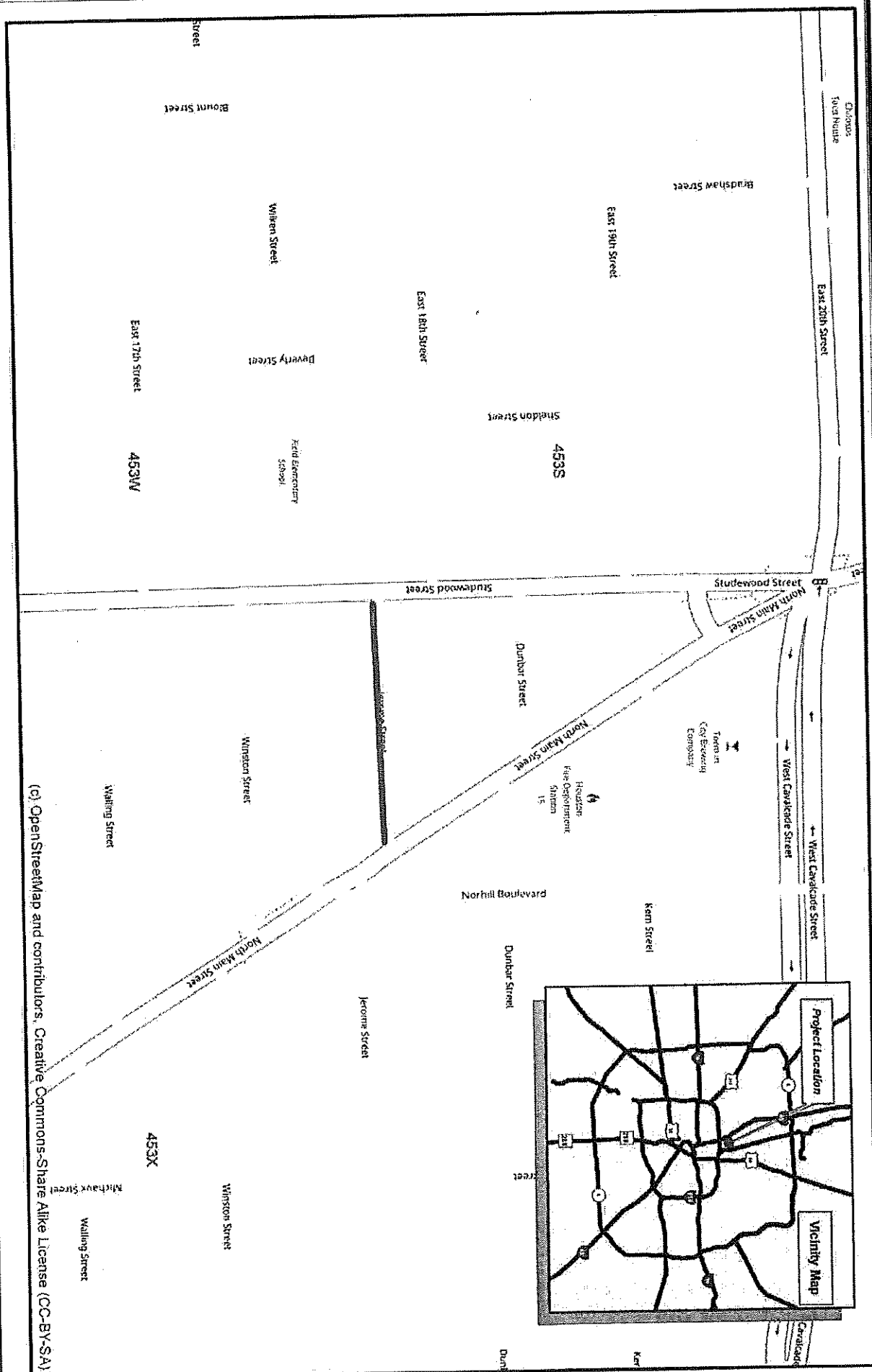
N. Braeswood: 3521 N. Braeswood to Glen Arbor Dr.  
CD:C

KM: 532K





(a) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons; Share Alike license (CC BY-SA)



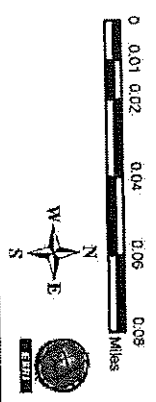
(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

# Jerome St: N.Main St to Studewood

CD: C

KM: 453S

Scope of Work:





## STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS

No. VA #	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Coord.
1. 7	Wheat (both Sides) E. From Perry to Green	534J D
2. 10	Eagle St (South Side) From Delano St to Live Oak St	499Y D
3. 12	Dreyfus St. From Scott St to Raymond St	539Q D
4. 13	Sageplume Dr. From Sagecanyon Dr to 10304 Sycrook Dr	618B D
5. 16	Sageplume Dr. From 10303 Sageplume Dr to 10302 Sageplume Dr	618B D
6. 25	N Macgregor Way (North Side) From Ardmore St to Blue Trail	539C D
7. 34	Sampson St (East Side) From Prospect St to Southmore Blvd	539C D

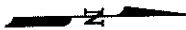
## LEGEND:

① — ● PROJECT LOCATION  
COUNCIL DISTRICT

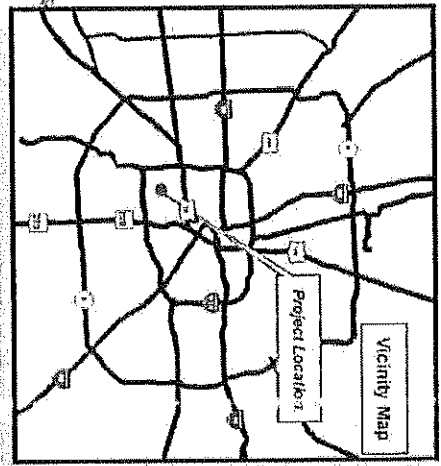
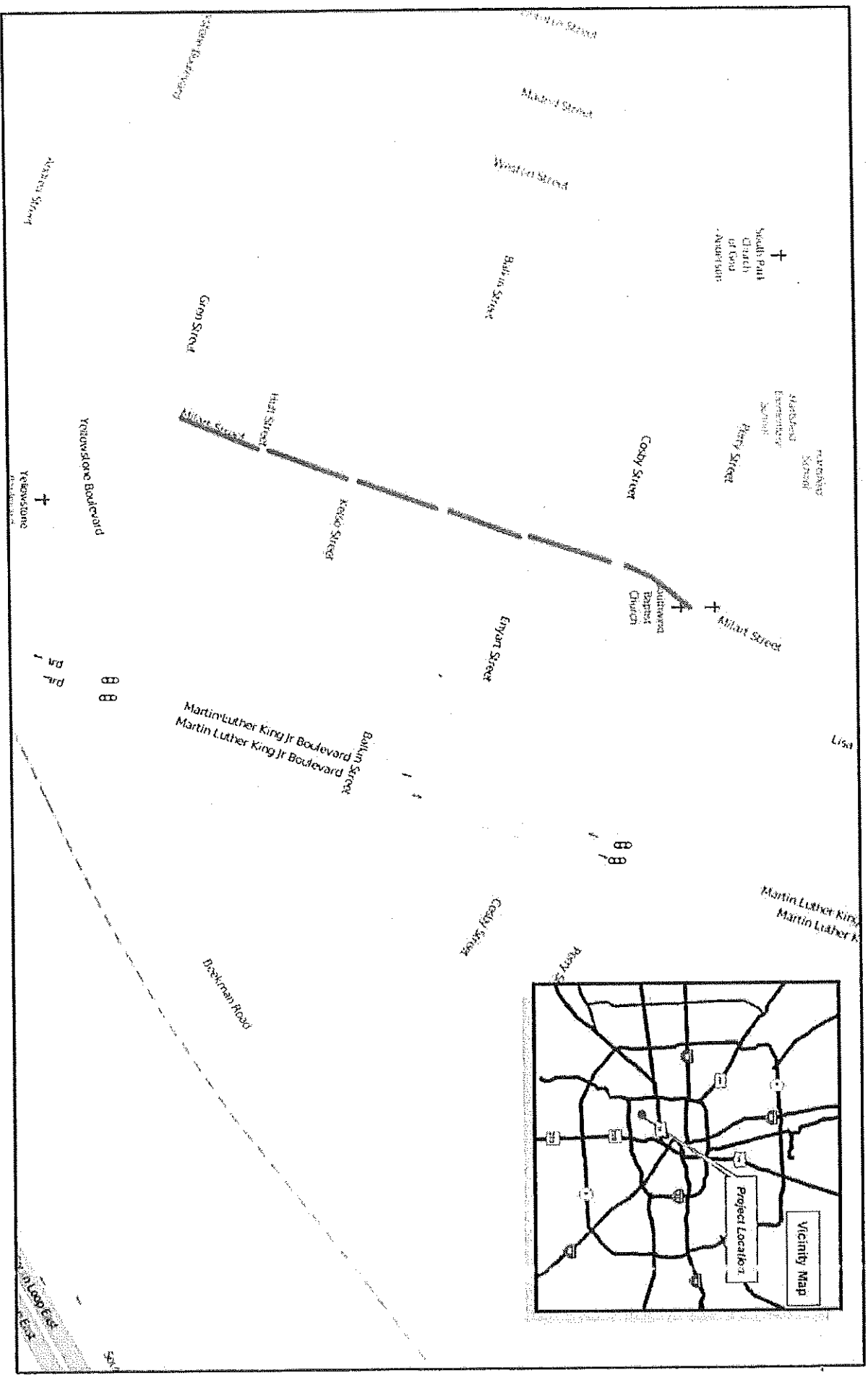
## CITY OF HOUSTON

WHS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAPS: 499Y, 539C, 618B, 534J & 618B



0 2000 4000 6000



Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed:

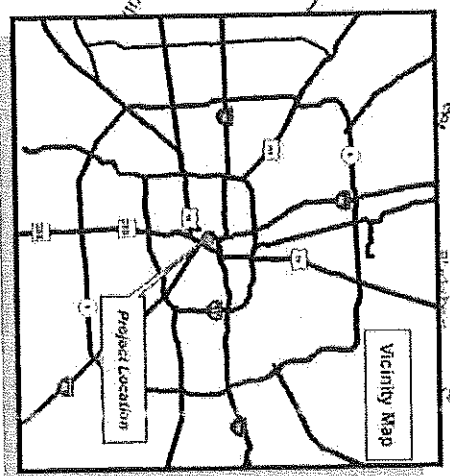
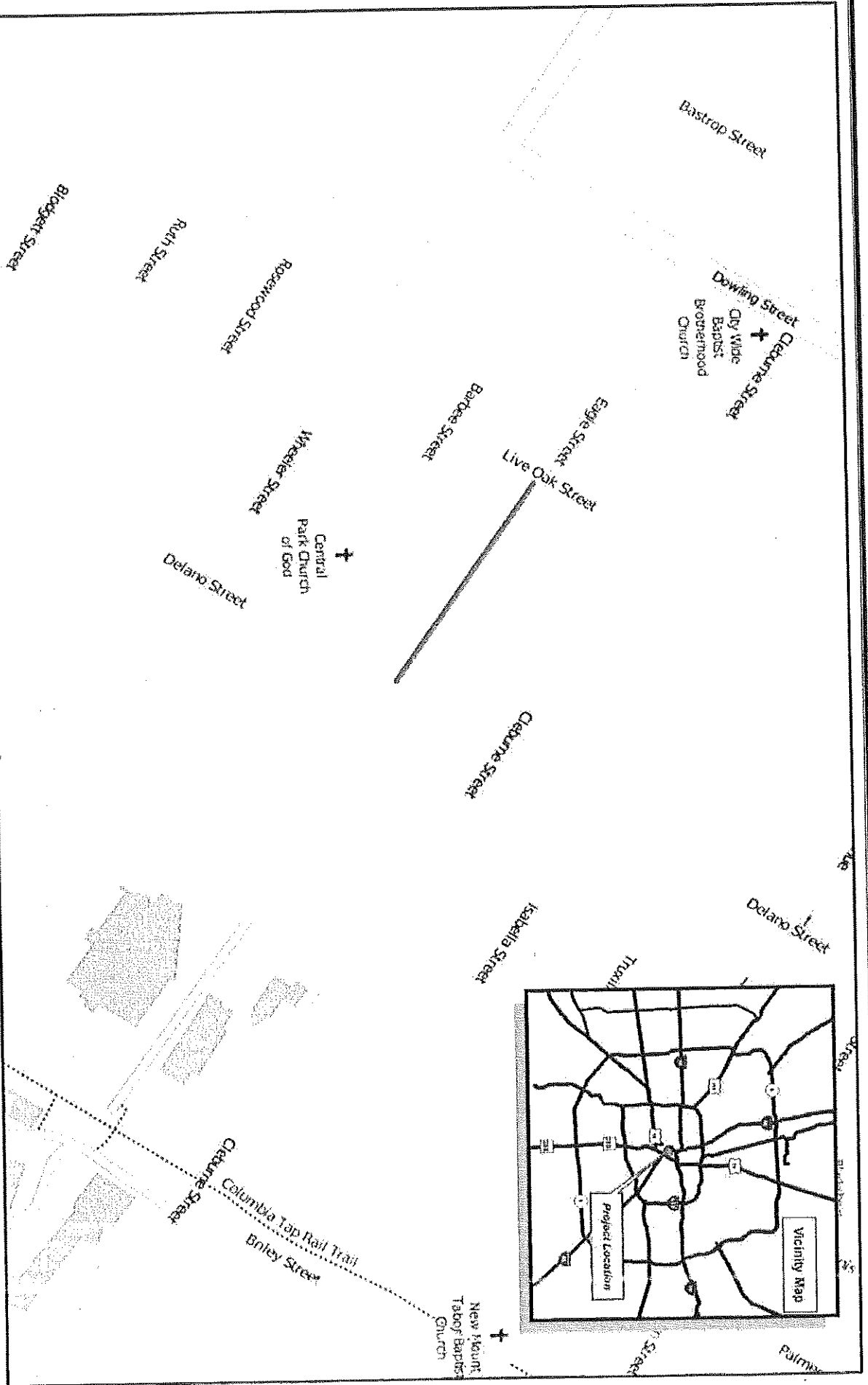
**Milart St: Perry St to Gren St**

**CD: D**

**KM: 534N**







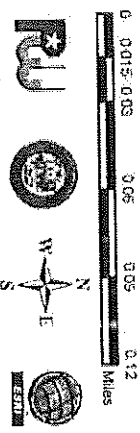
Legend:

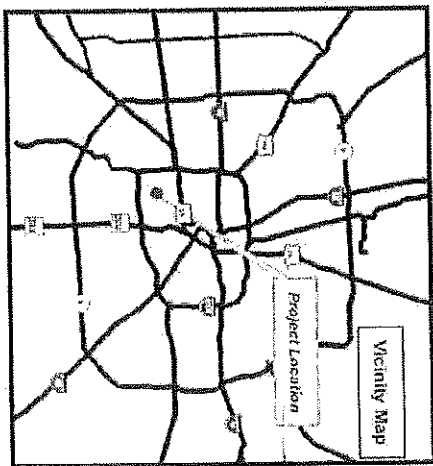
Sidewalk Proposed :

# Eagle : Live Oak to Delano

CD: D

KM: 493Y

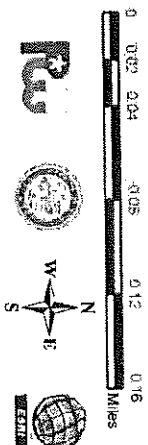


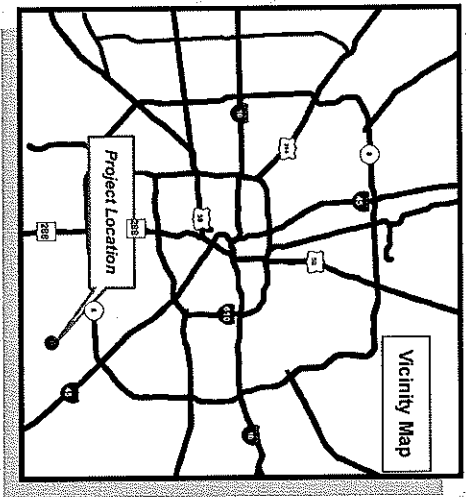
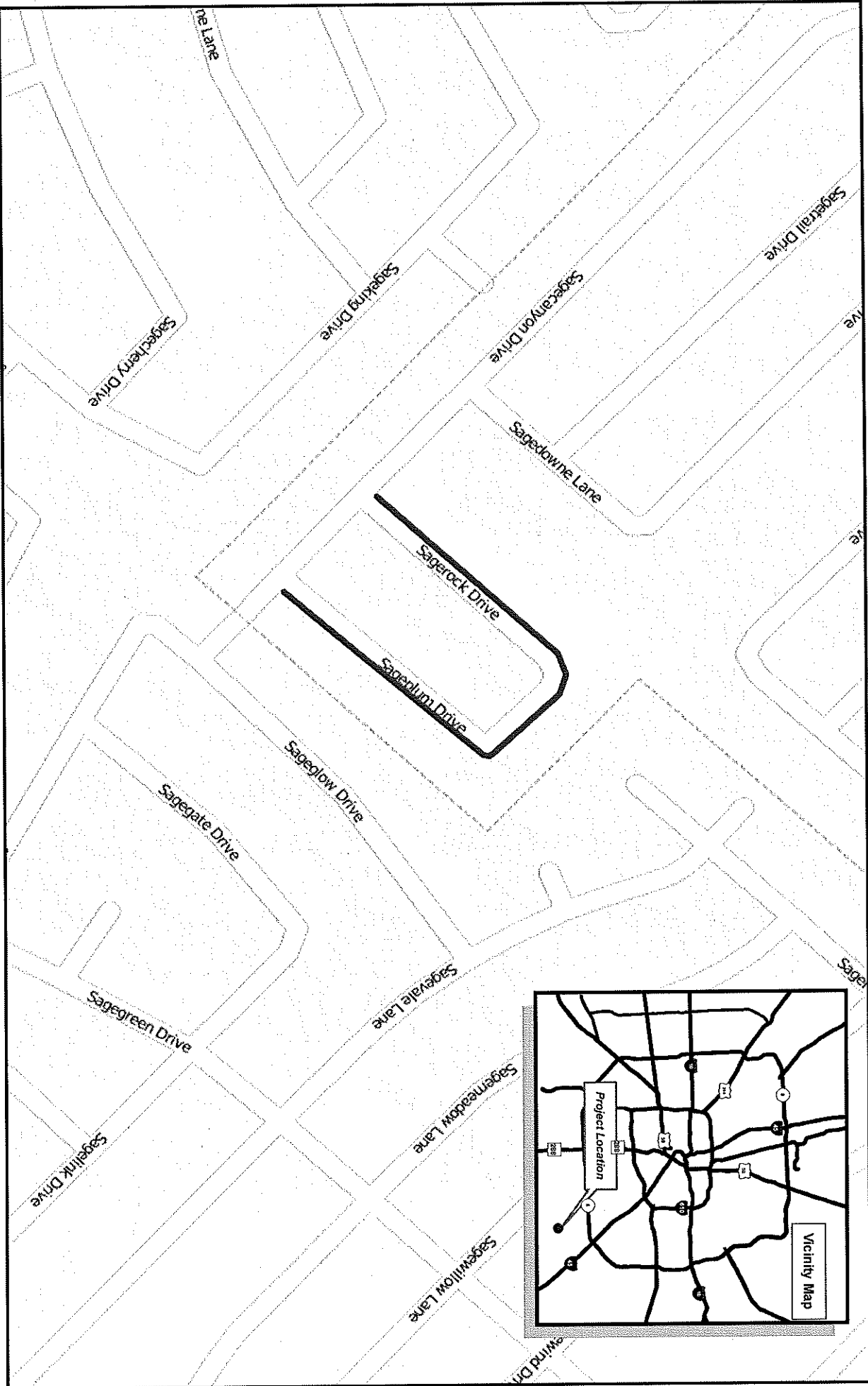


**Sidewalk Proposed :** 


**Dreyfus St: Raymond St to Scotts**

KM: 533Q





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed: 

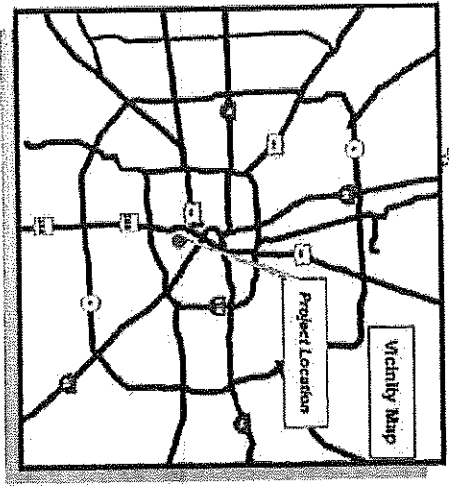
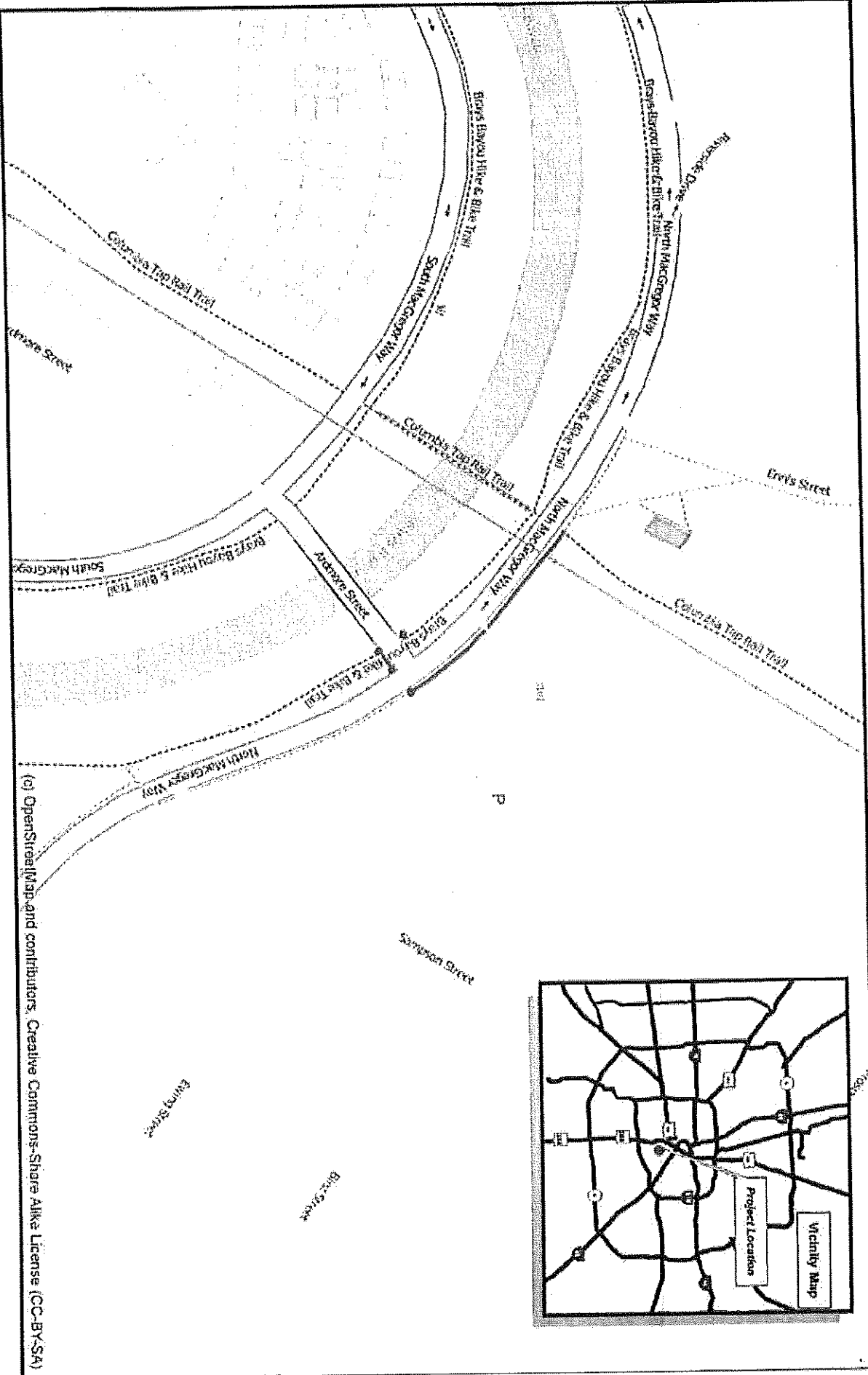
# Sageplum Dr. to Sagerock Dr. to Sagecanyon Dr.

CD: D

KM: 616 F







Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : Ramp :

# N.Macgregor: Ardmore to Bike Trail

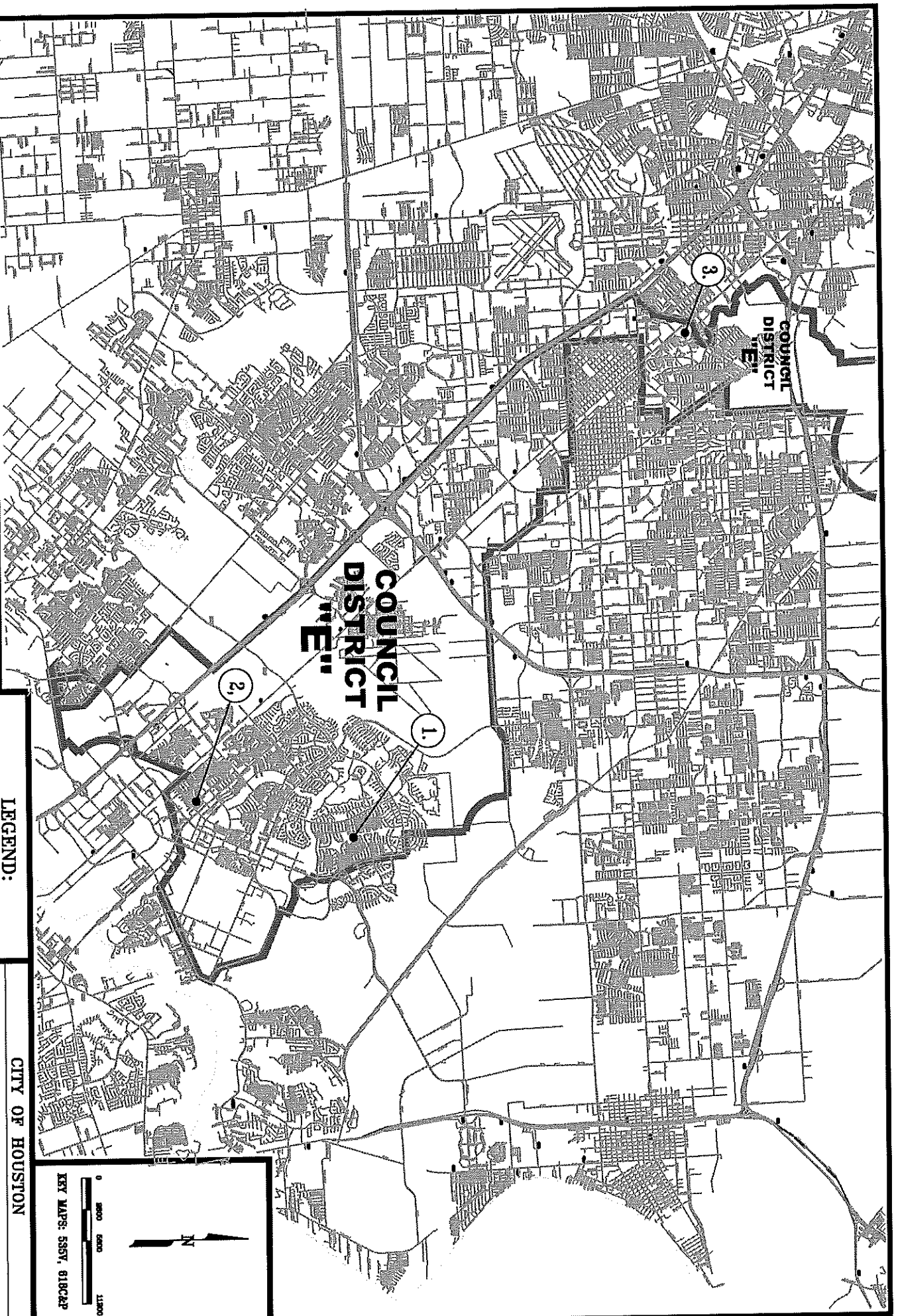
CD: D

KM: 533C,G



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)





**STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS**

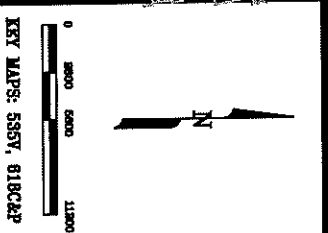
No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Code
1.	Hickory Knoll Dr (South Side): From Banning Springs Dr to Plum Hollow Dr	618C E
2.	Sea liner Dr (West Side): From Shell Lake Dr to Silverpines Dr	618P E
3.	Alleandale Road (East Side): From 4801 Alleandale Rd to CenterPoint Entrance	535V E

**LEGEND:**

- ① — PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

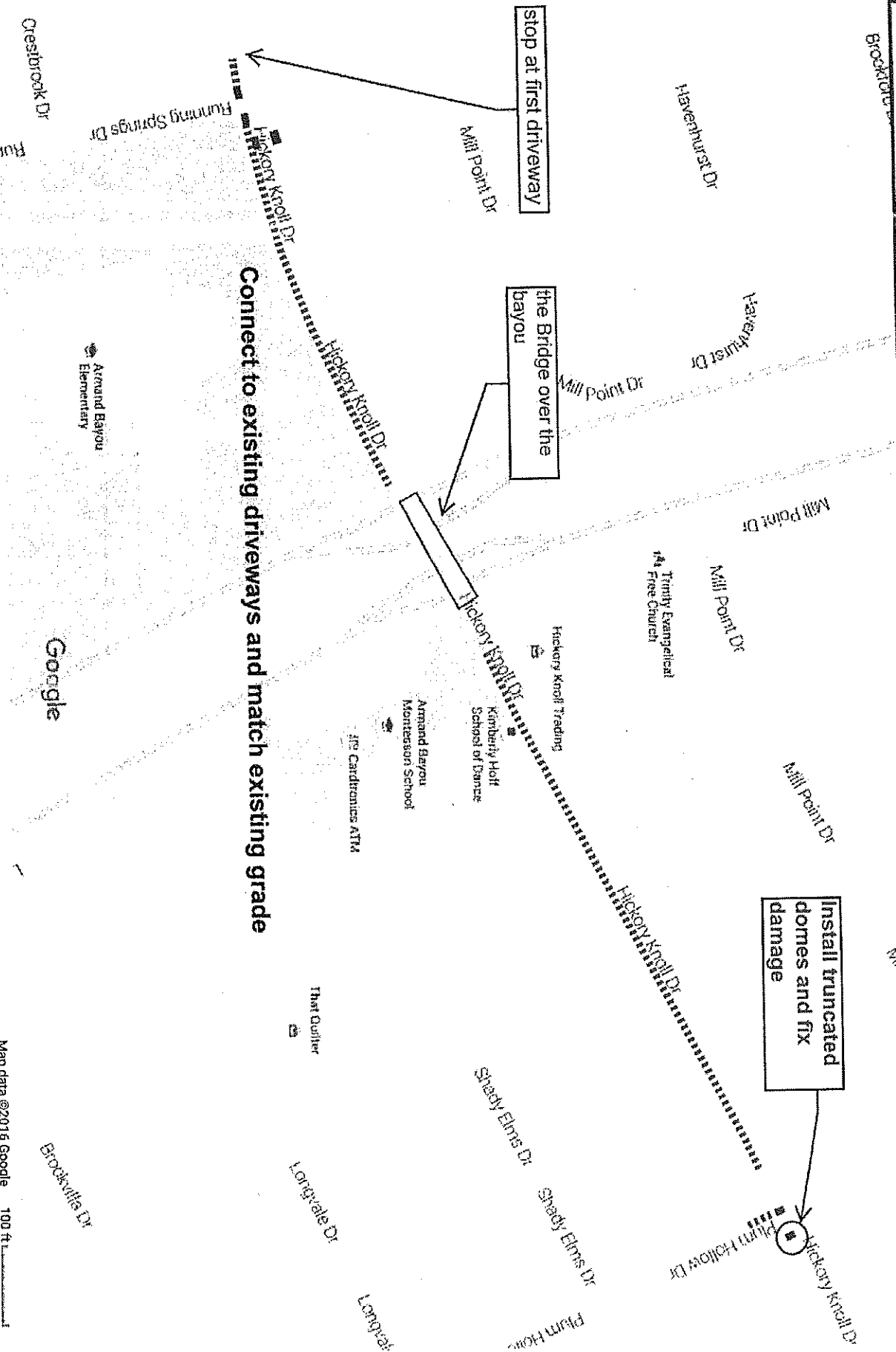
YBS NO. N-320810-0003-4  
 HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"



# Hickory Knoll Dr. from Running Springs Dr. to Plum Hollow Dr. CD: E, KM: 618C, 578Y

Brockville Dr

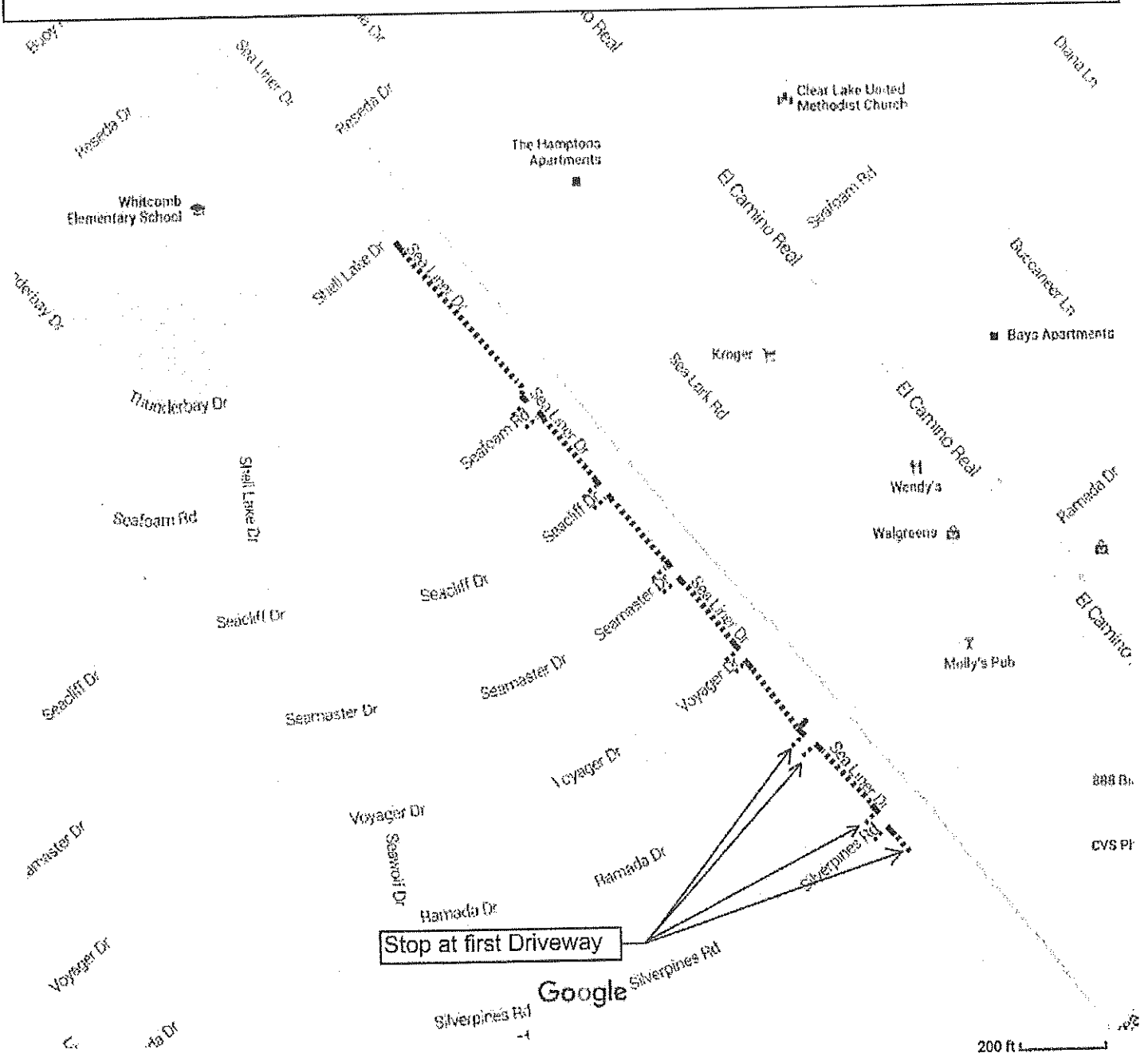
..... Sidewalk  
— Wheelchair Ramp



Google



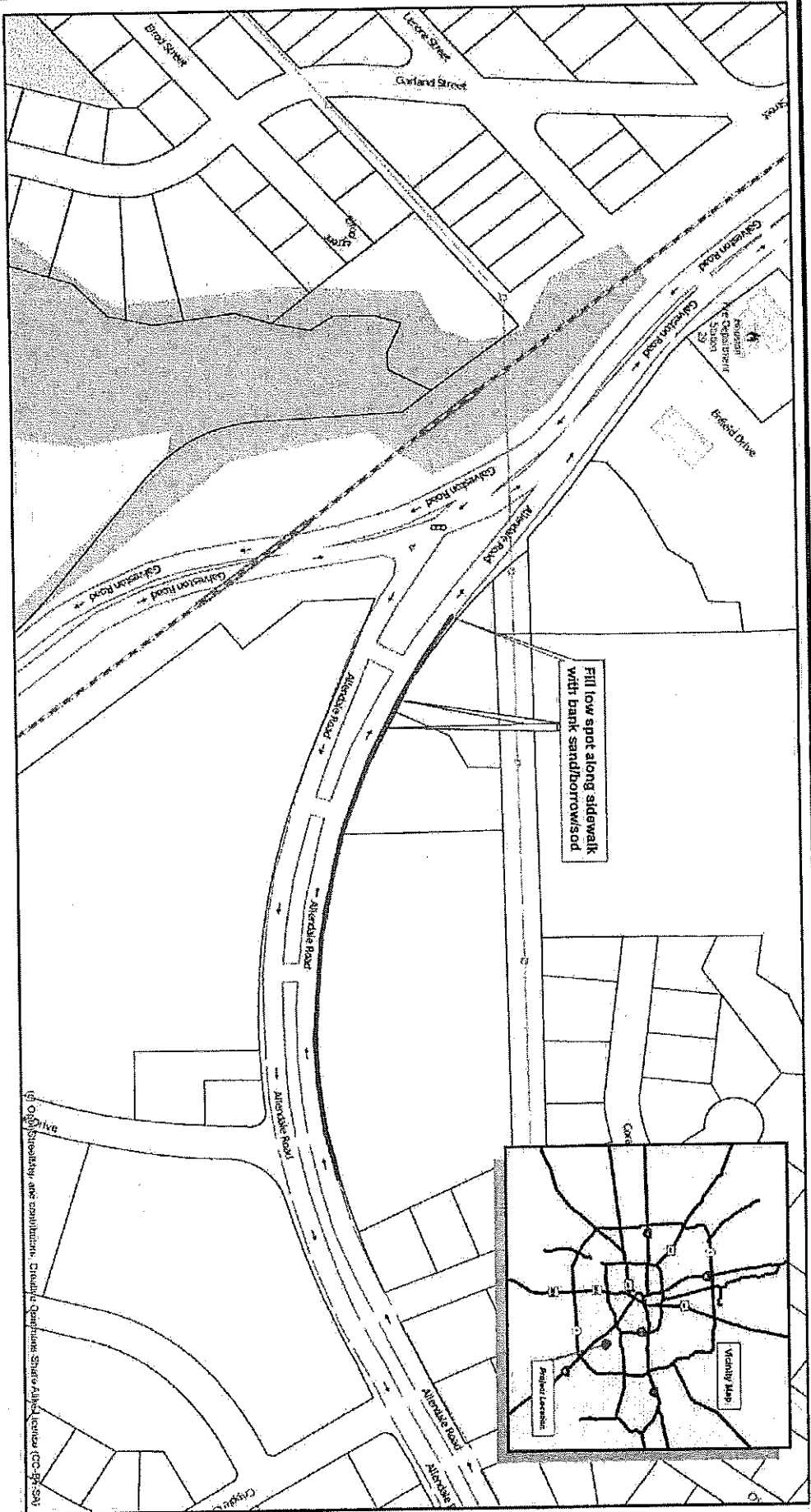
Sea Liner Dr. from Shell Lake Dr. to Silverpines Rd.  
CD: E, KM: 618P



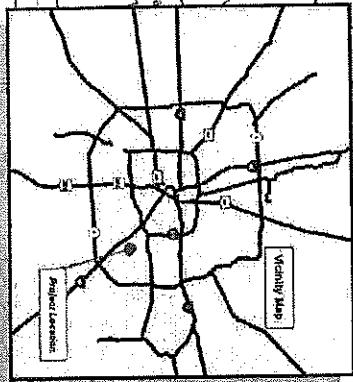
Remove existing 4 ft width sidewalk then replace with new sidewalk 5 ft width and install ADA ramps at the intersection

## XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Sidewalk

## Wheelchair Ramp

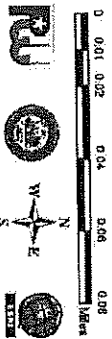


Fill low spot along sidewalk  
with bank sand/borrow/sod



Proposed Sidewalk: —  
Ramp: ●

**4801 Allendale**  
**CD: E**  
**KM: 535V**



H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\FCA\N-320610-0003-4\_F.DWG

STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS

1. 8 Standstill Road From Wilcrest to Social Security Office
2. 22 Cliffgate Dr (South Side) From S Kirkwood Rd to Kylelie Dr

Key Map Coord.

529Y F

529N F

LEGEND:

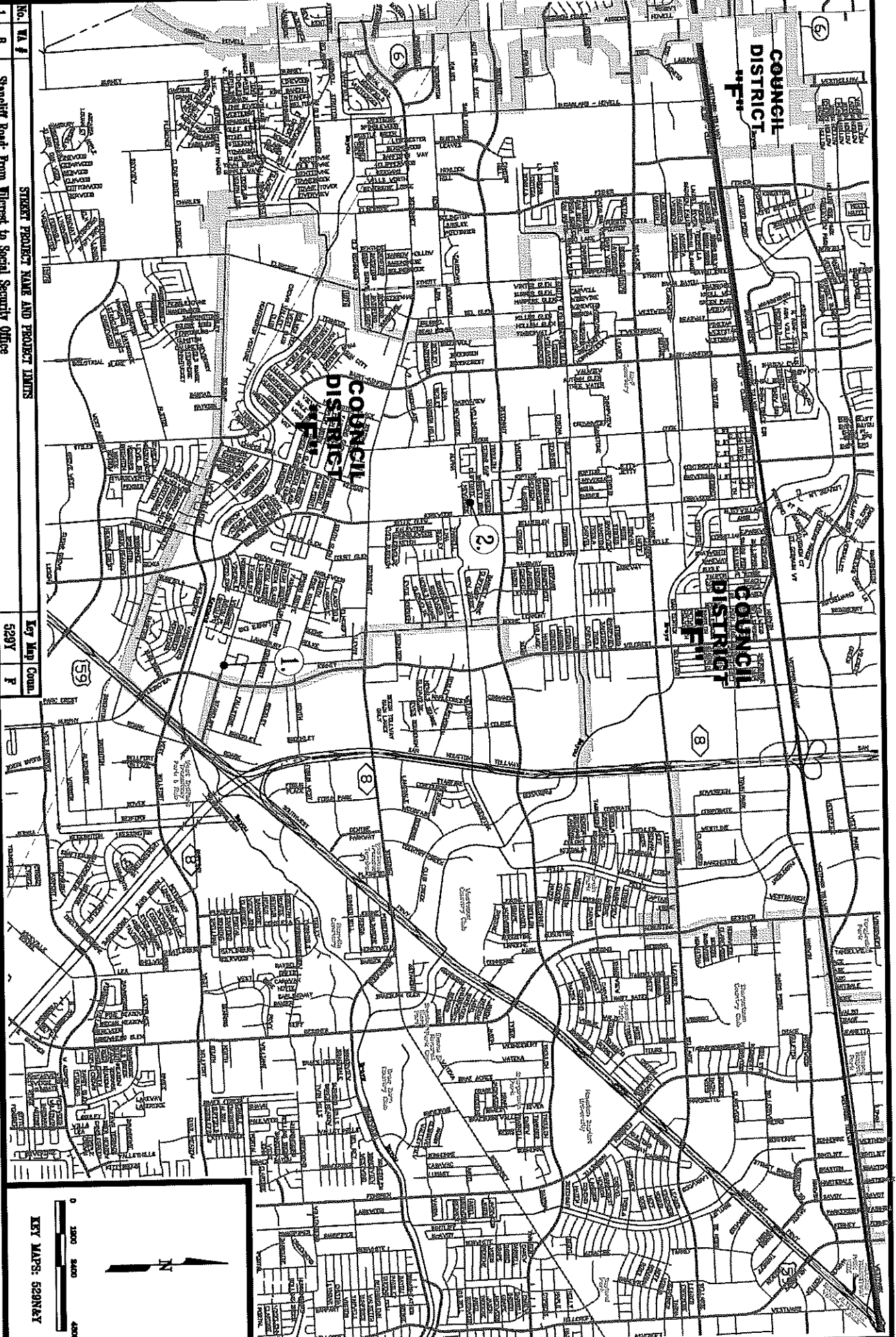
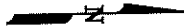
- ① — PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

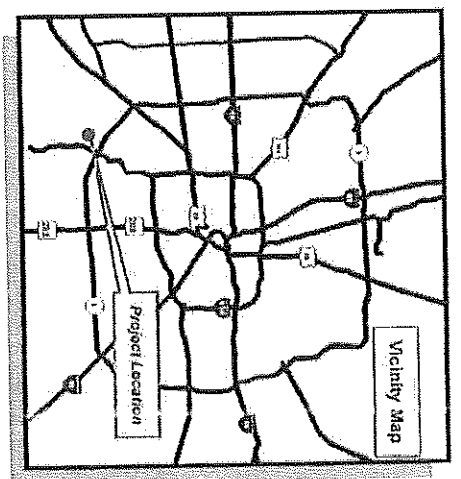
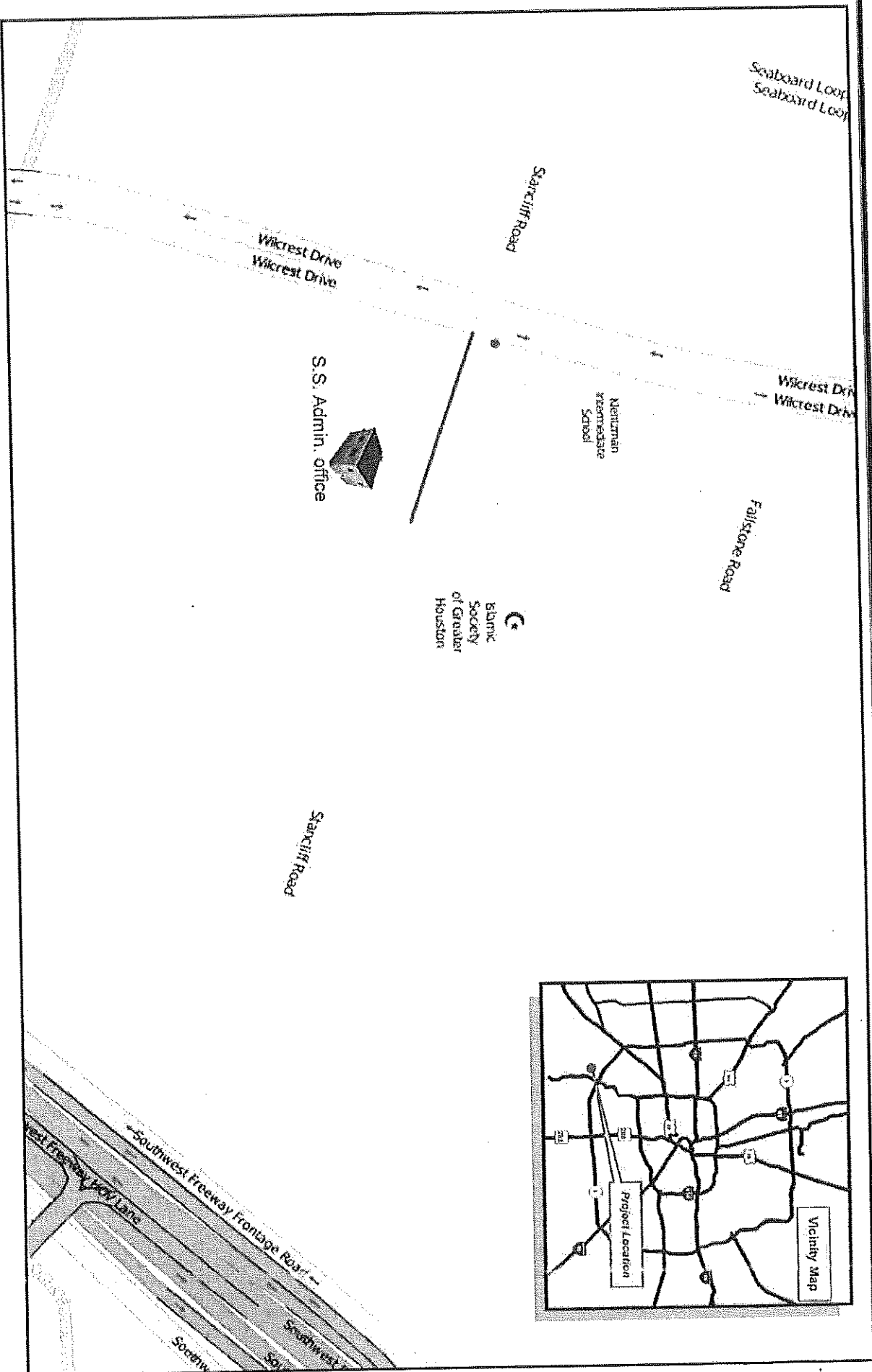
WBS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

KEY MAPS: 529N&Y

0 1200 2400 4800



DRAWN BY: A. Watts



Legend:

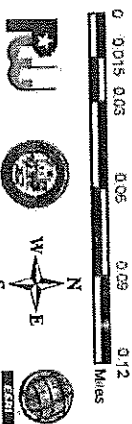
Sidewalk Proposed: —

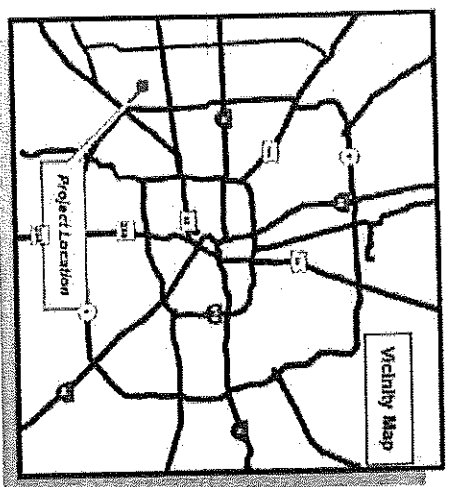
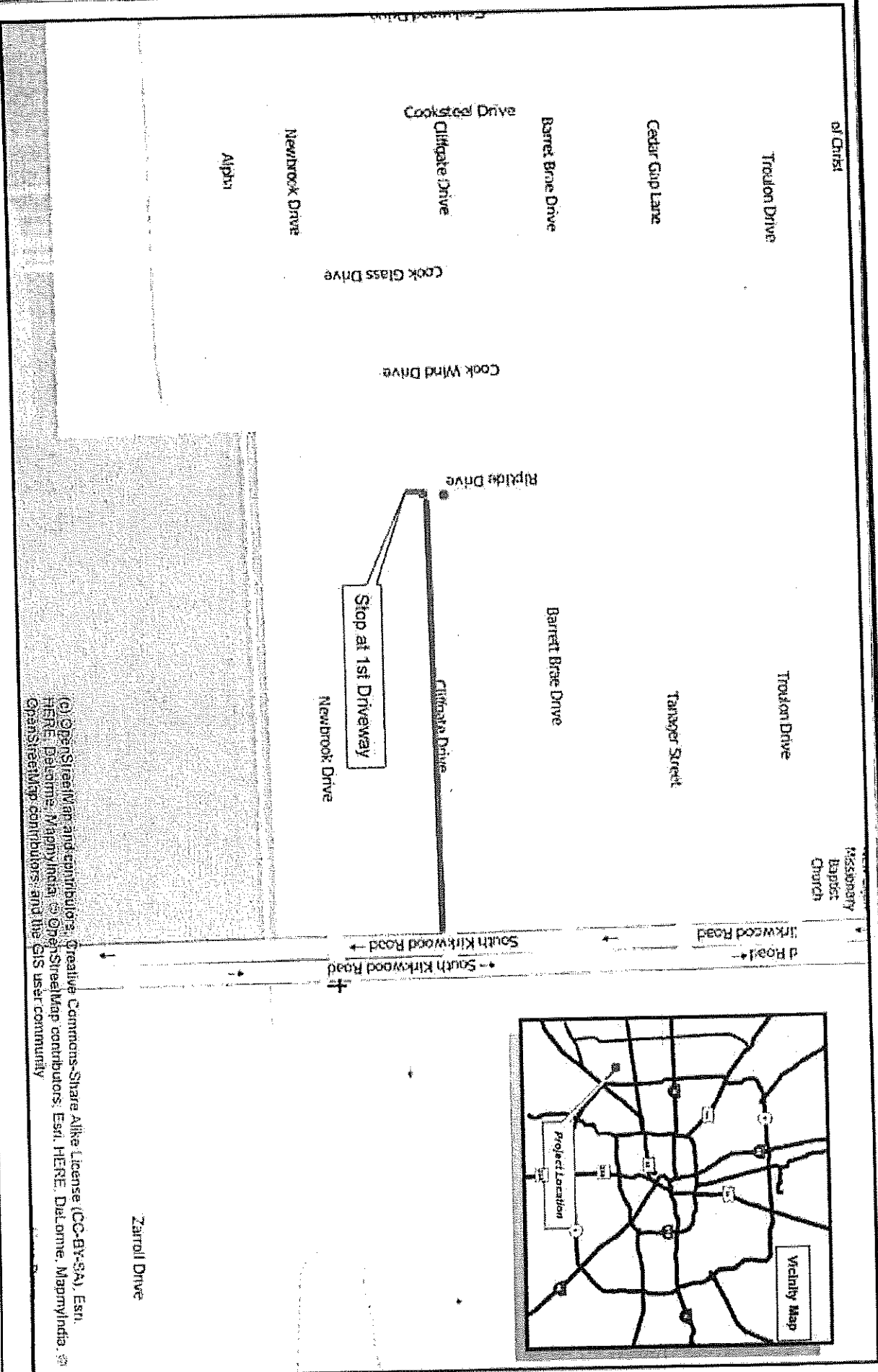
Ramp: @

**Stanciliff: Wikcrest to Social Security Admin. office**

CD: F

KM: 529Y



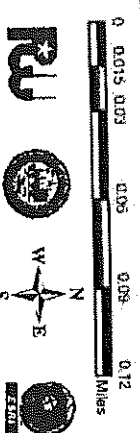


Proposed Sidewalk: —  
 Ramp: ●

**1207 Cliffgate Dr.**

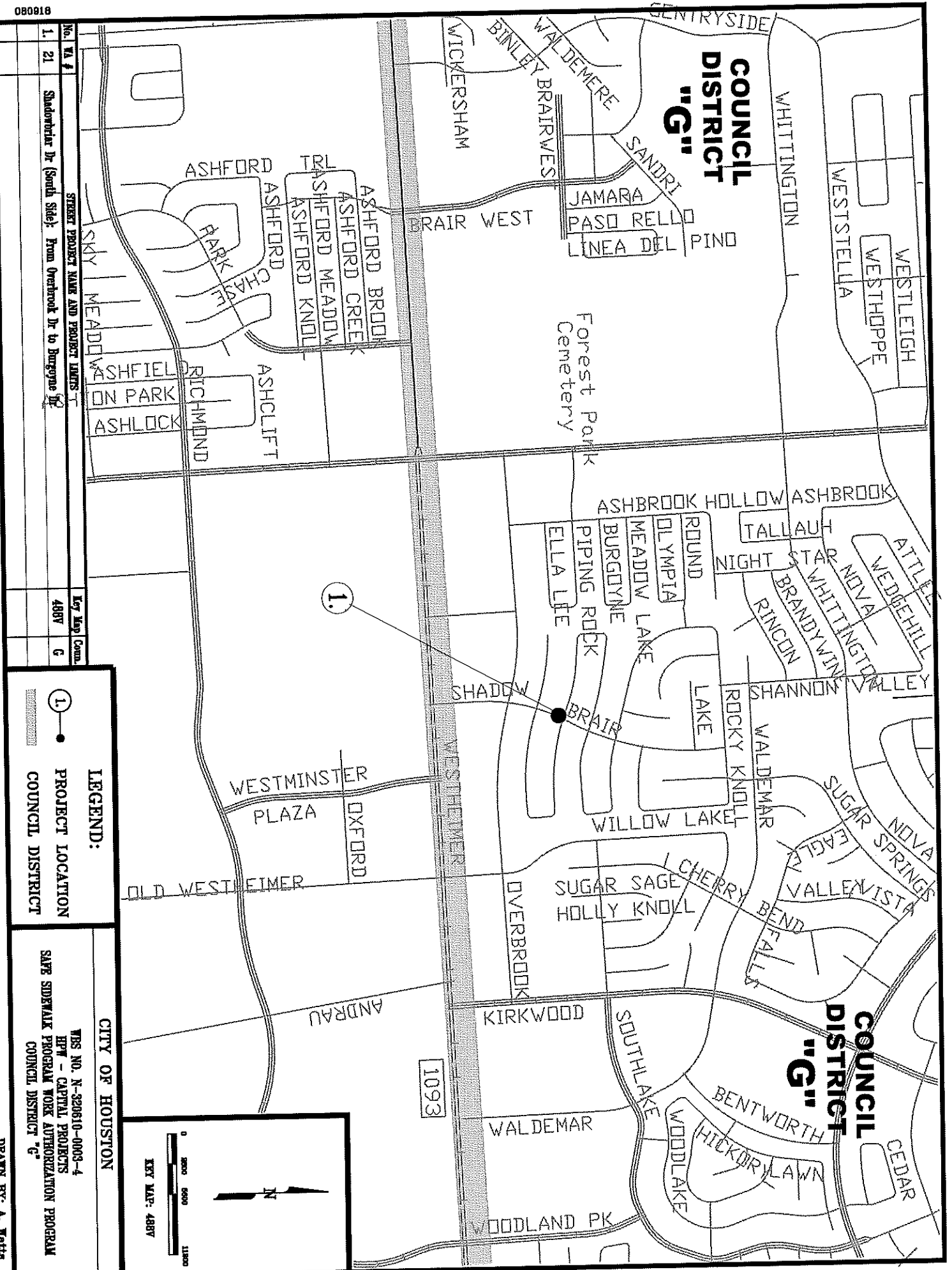
**CD: F**

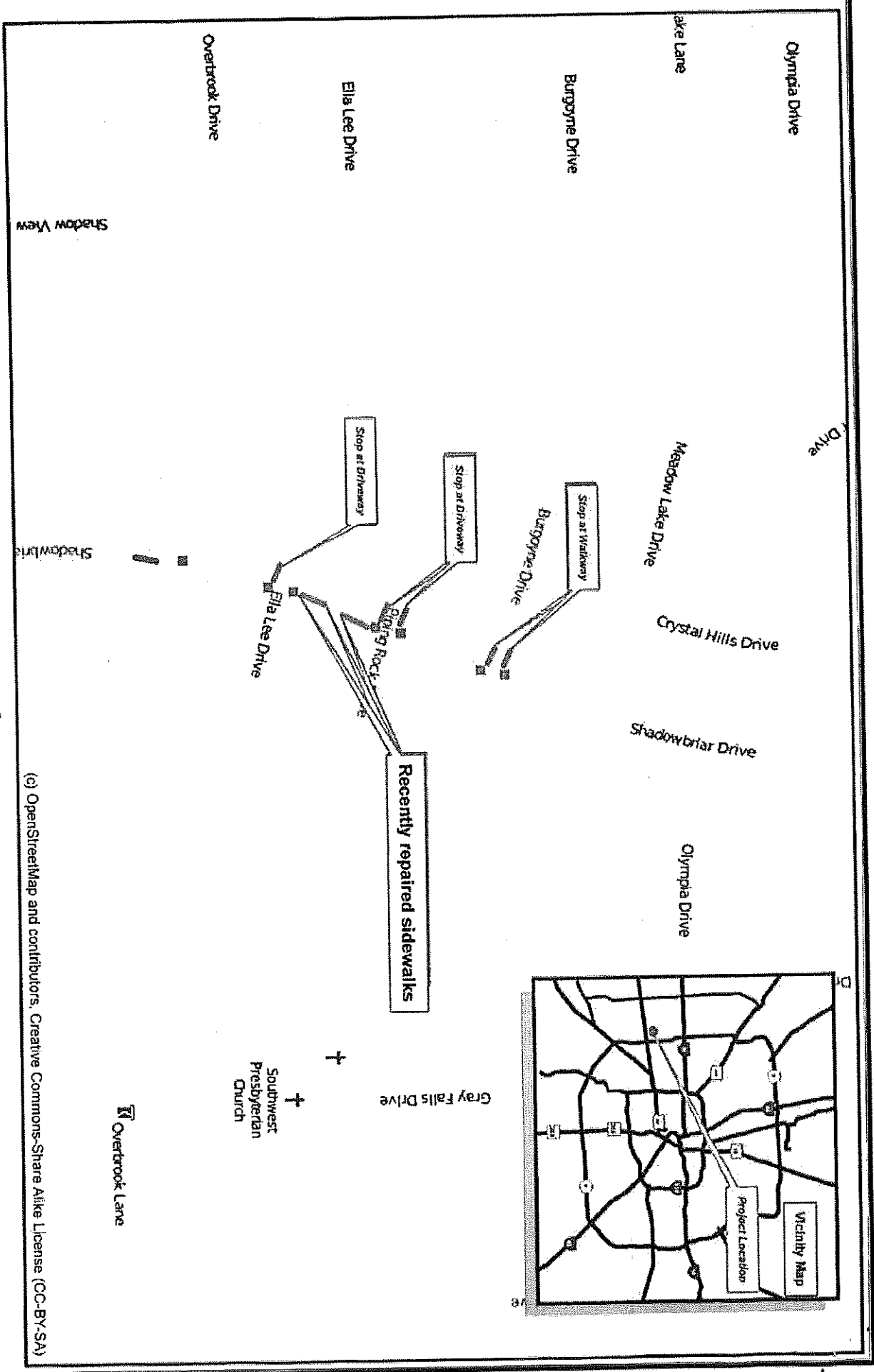
**KM: 529N**



(c) ©OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA), Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, ©OpenStreetMap contributors, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, ©OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

E:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0003-4\_GX.DWG





(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

Legend:

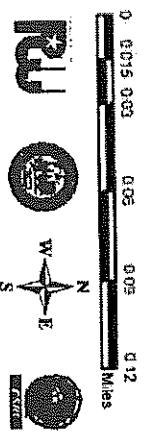
Sidewalk Proposed:

Ramps:

# Shadowbriar: Olympia to Overbrook

CD: G

KM: 488V, 489S









Ham Street

Hillsboro Street

Hershe Street

Hahlo Street

Woolworth Street

Kress Street

Henke Street

Rouse Street

Gazin Street

Hershe Street

Majestic Street

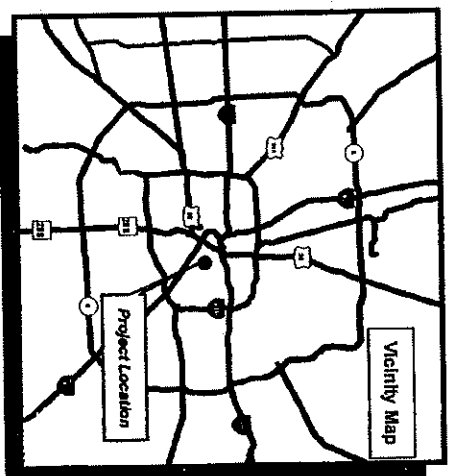
Lathrop Street

Corpus Christi Street

Brownsville Street

Laredo Street

Zoe Street



Stroger  
Elementary  
School

Eliot School  
Eliot Elementary  
School

Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

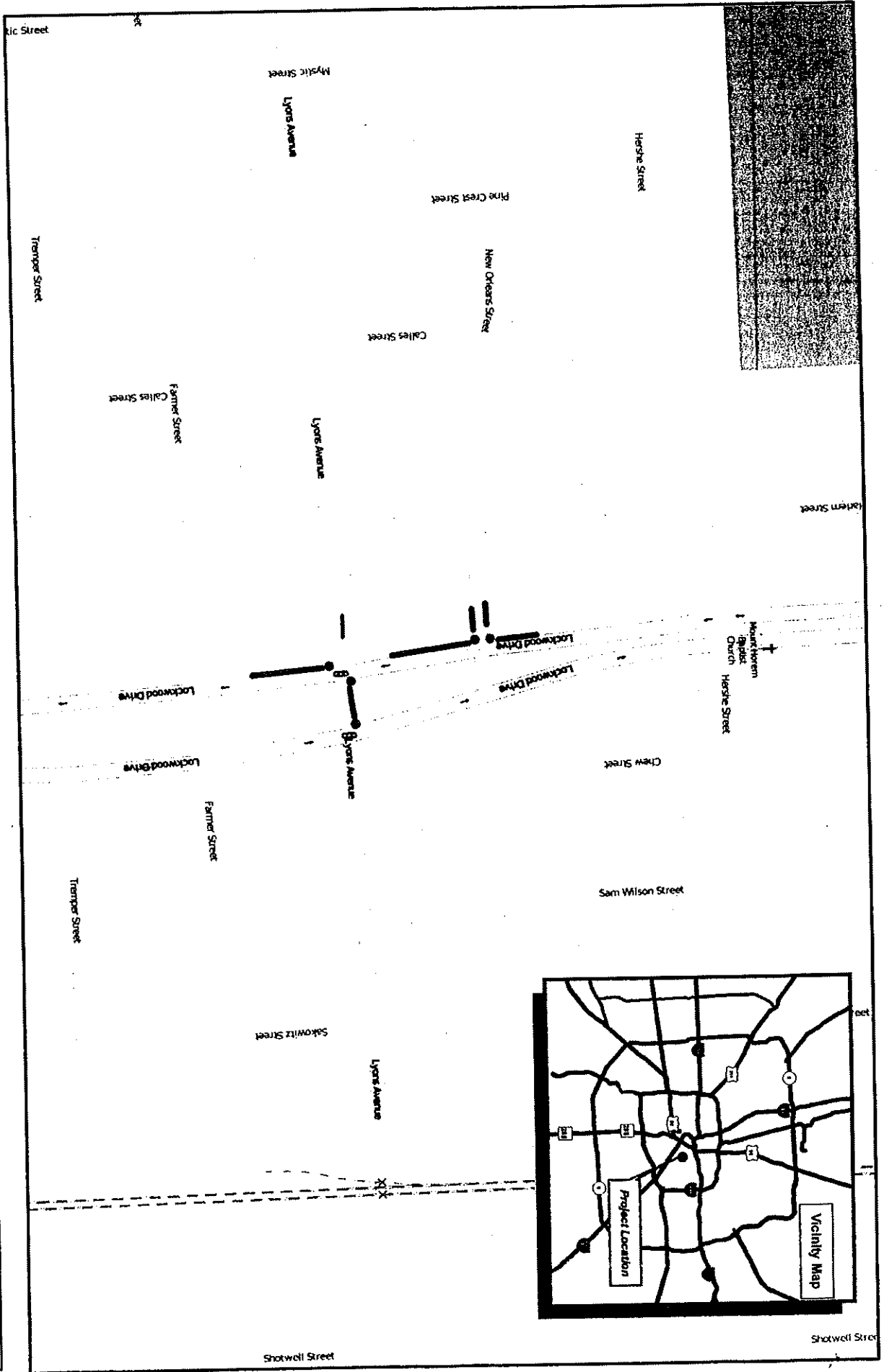
Spot Repair : ■

Laredo: Kress St to Henke St

CD: H

KM: 494D





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed: —

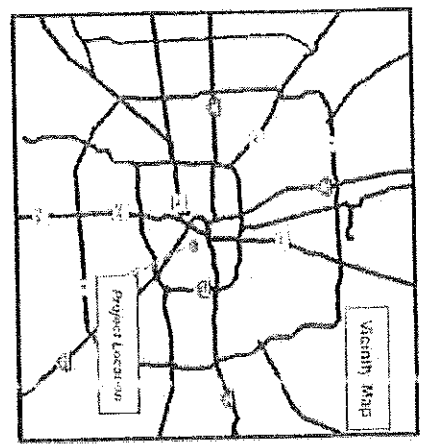
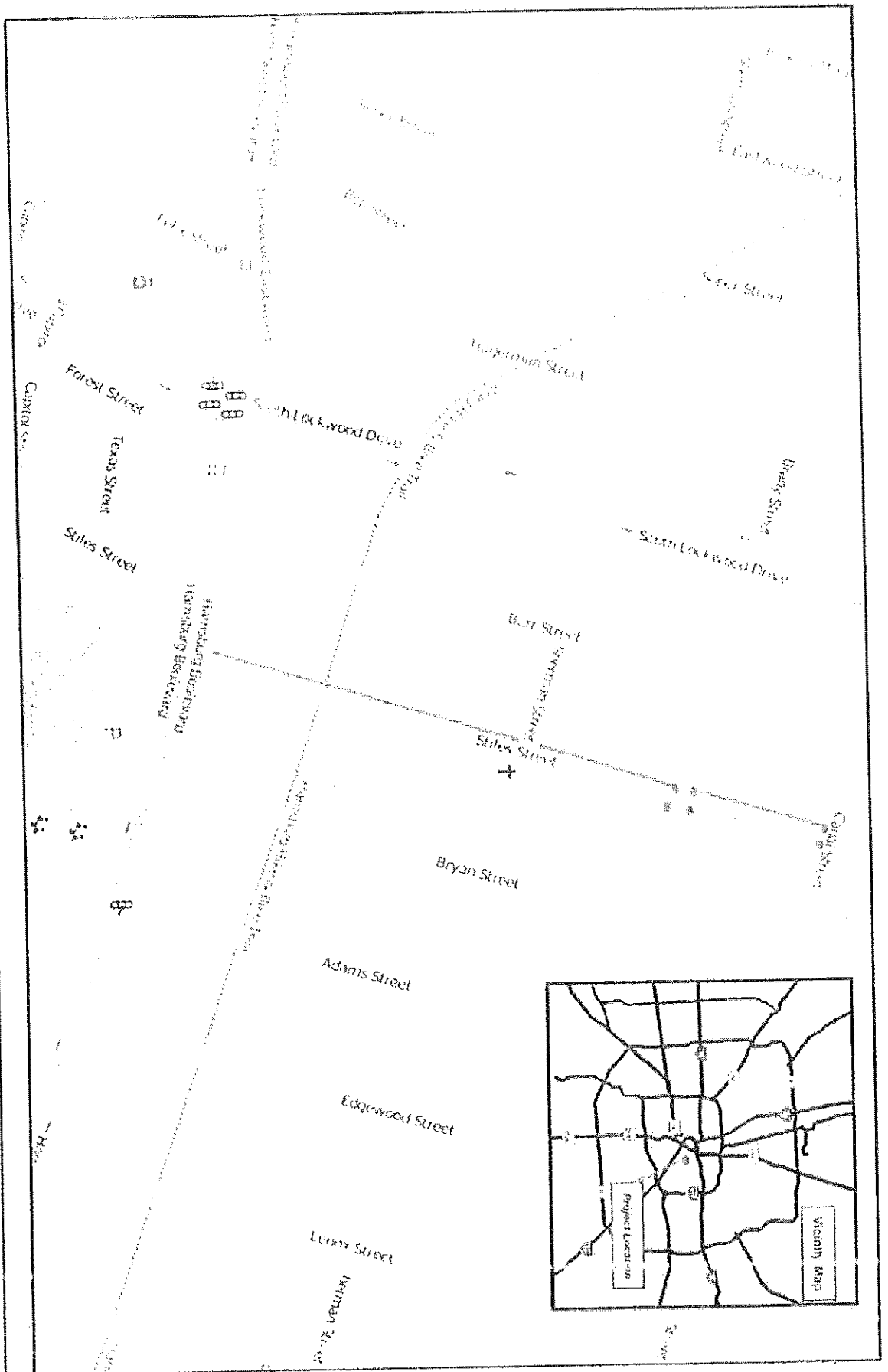
Ramp: ●

**Lockwood Dr**

**CD: B**

**KM: 494G**





**Legend:**

Sidewalk Proposed ———

Ramp: ◆

# Stiles St: Harrisburg Blvd to Canal St

## CD: H

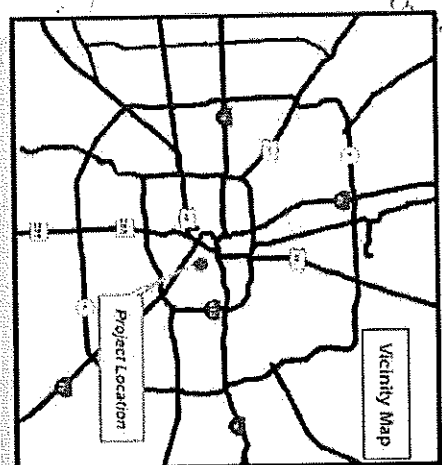
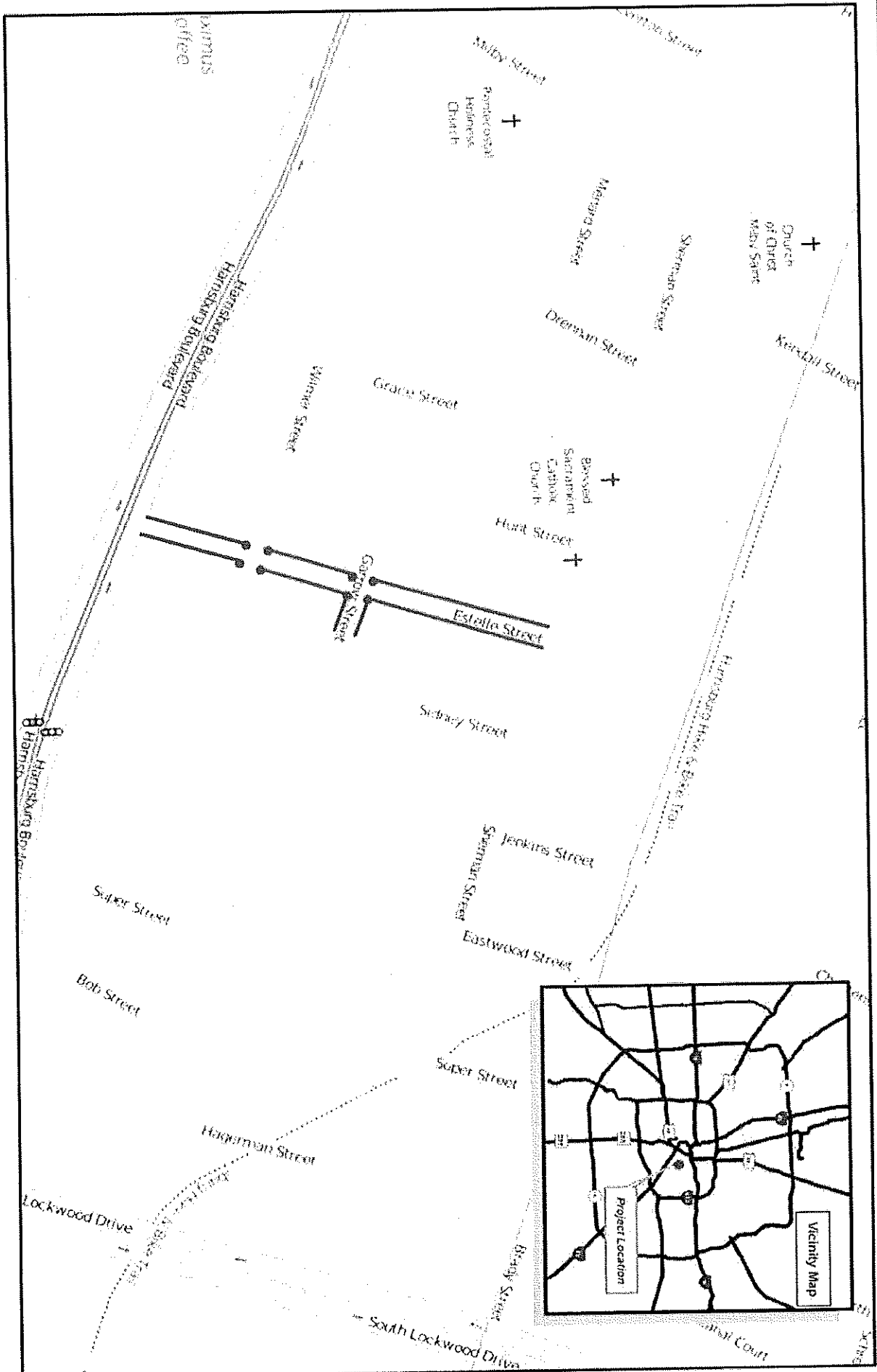
### KM: 494T

0 0.015 0.03 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10

Scale: Feet

North Arrow

RS&B



Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed: —

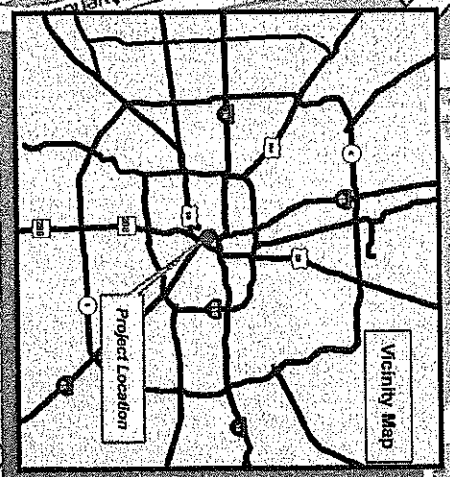
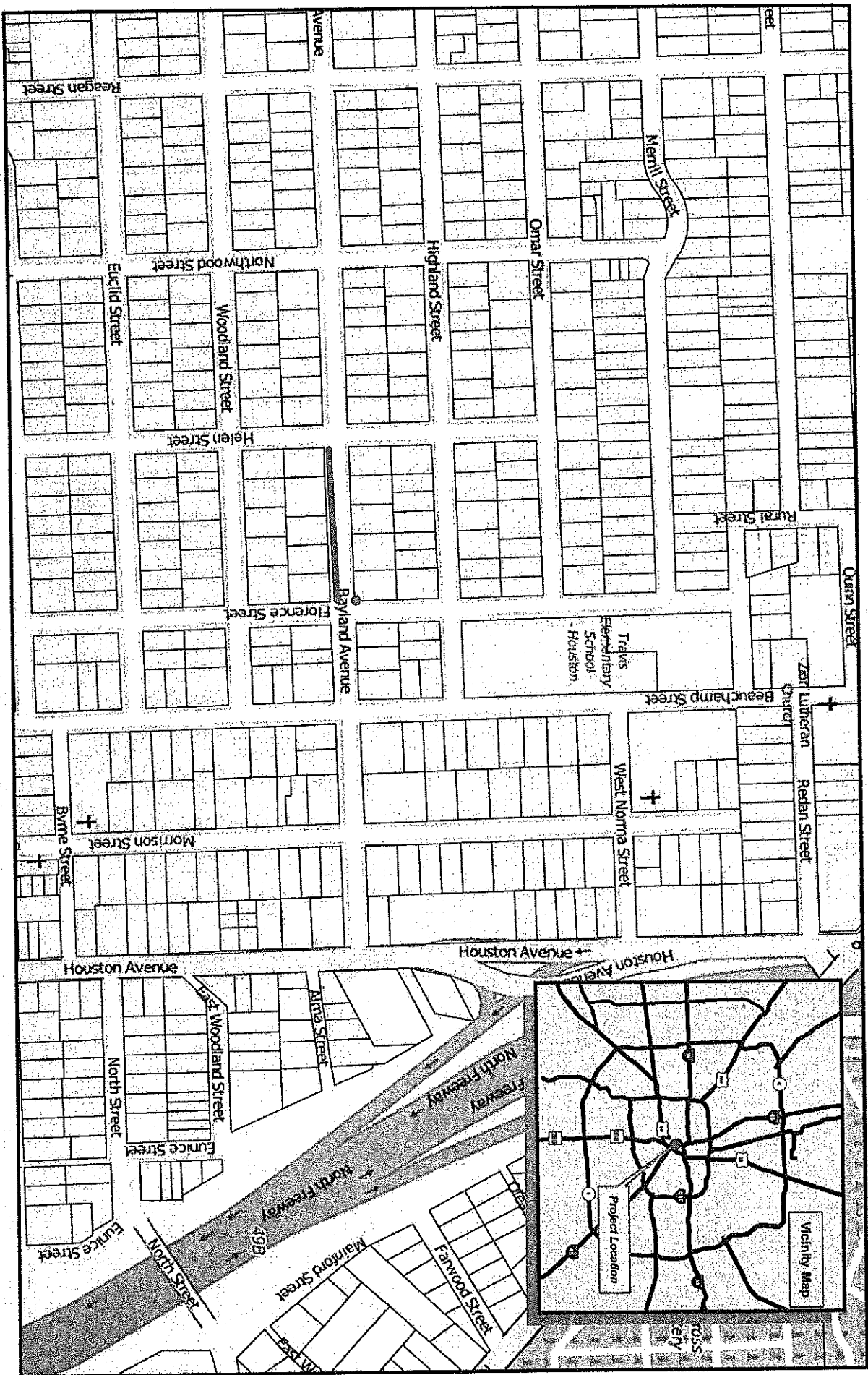
Ramp: ●

# Estelle St: Sherman St to Harrisburg Blvd

CD: H

KM: 494T





Legend:

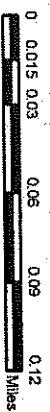
Sidewalk Proposed : —

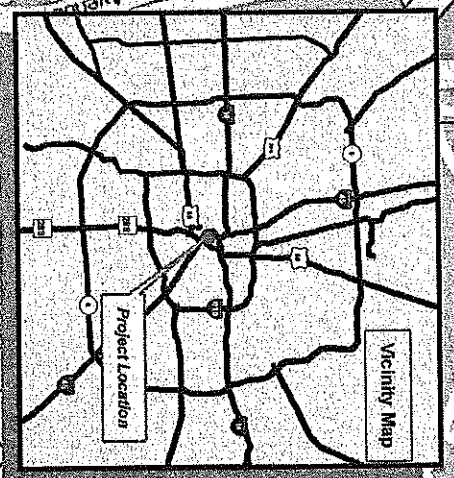
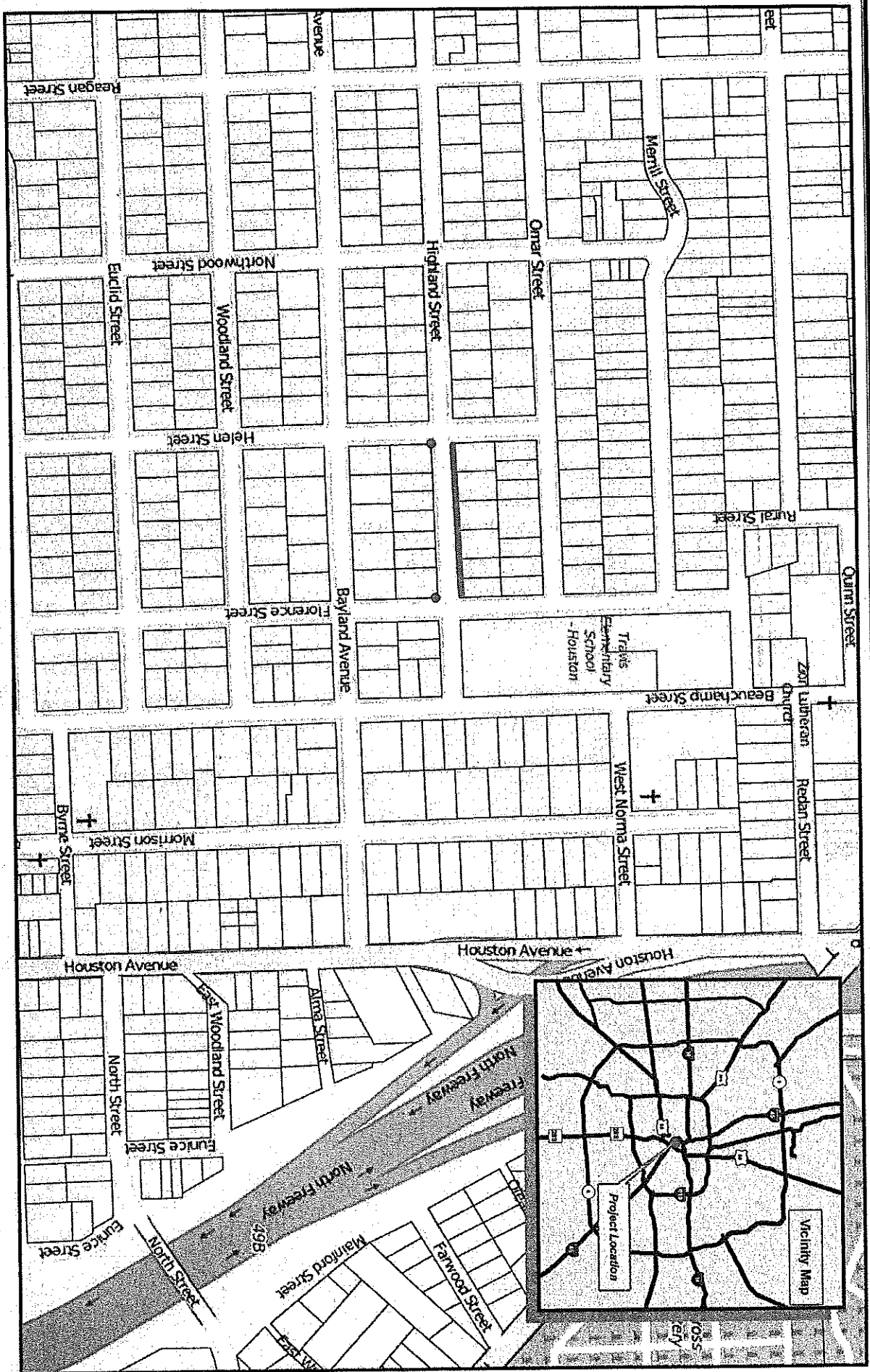
Ramp: ●

# Bayland Ave: Helen St to Florence St

CD: H

KM: 493B





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

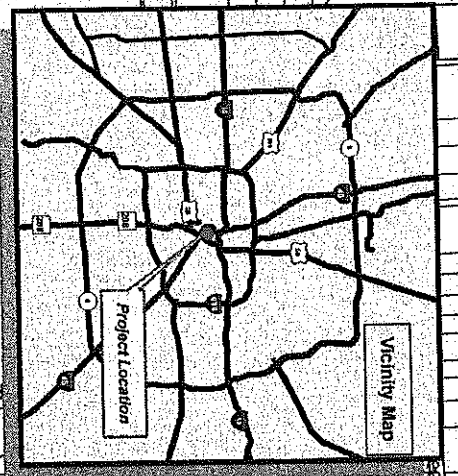
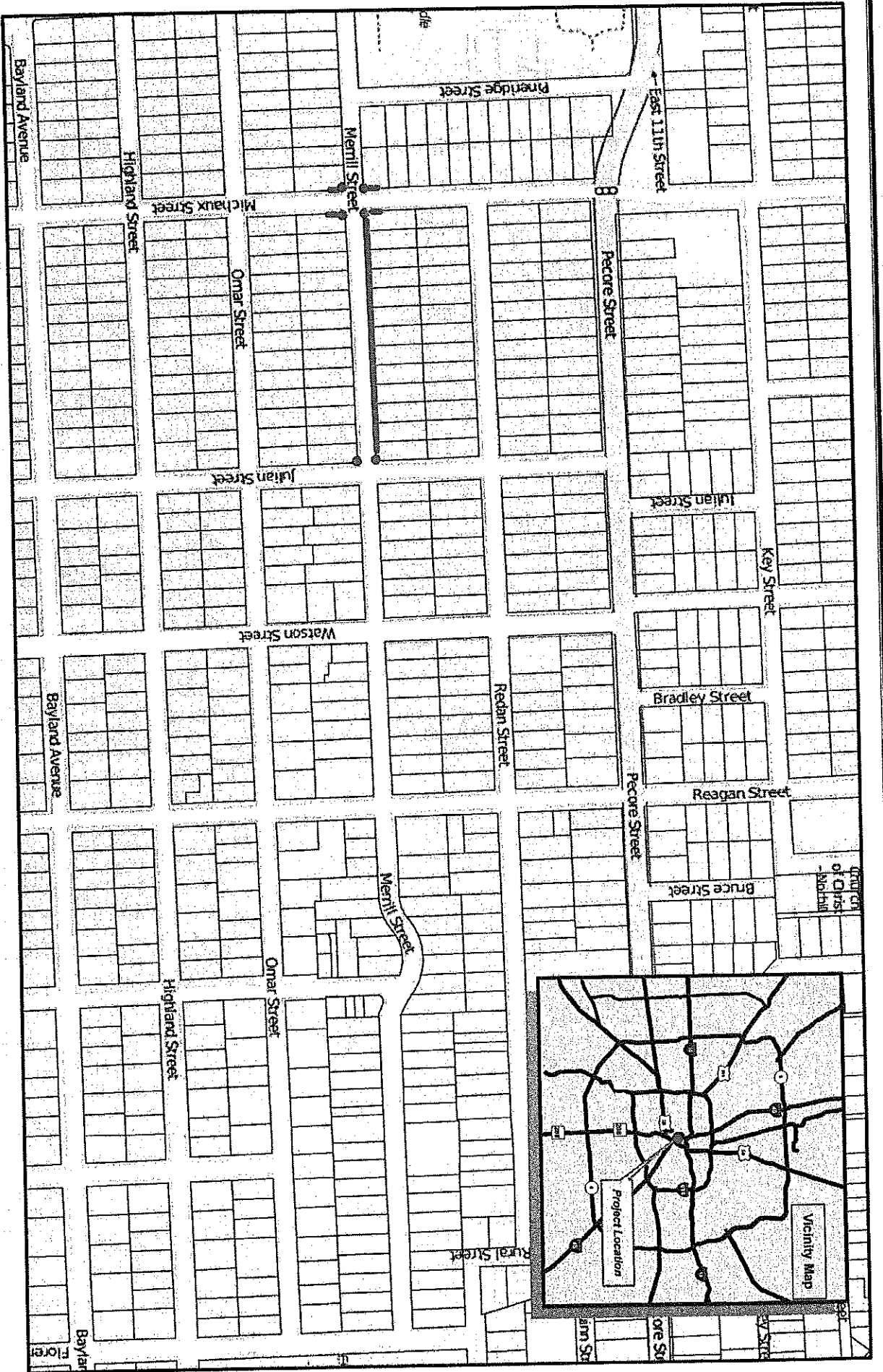
Ramp: ●

# Highland : Helen St to Florence St

CD: H

KM: 493B





Legend:

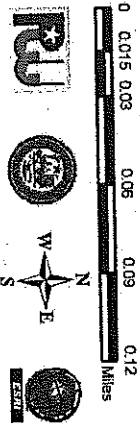
Sidewalk Proposed :

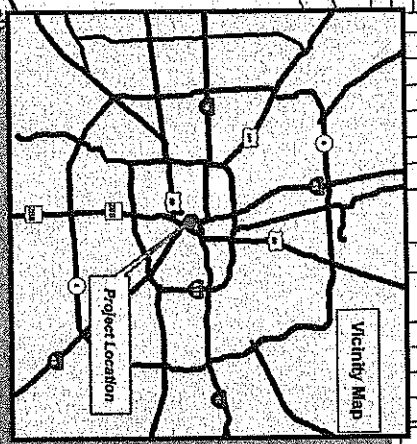
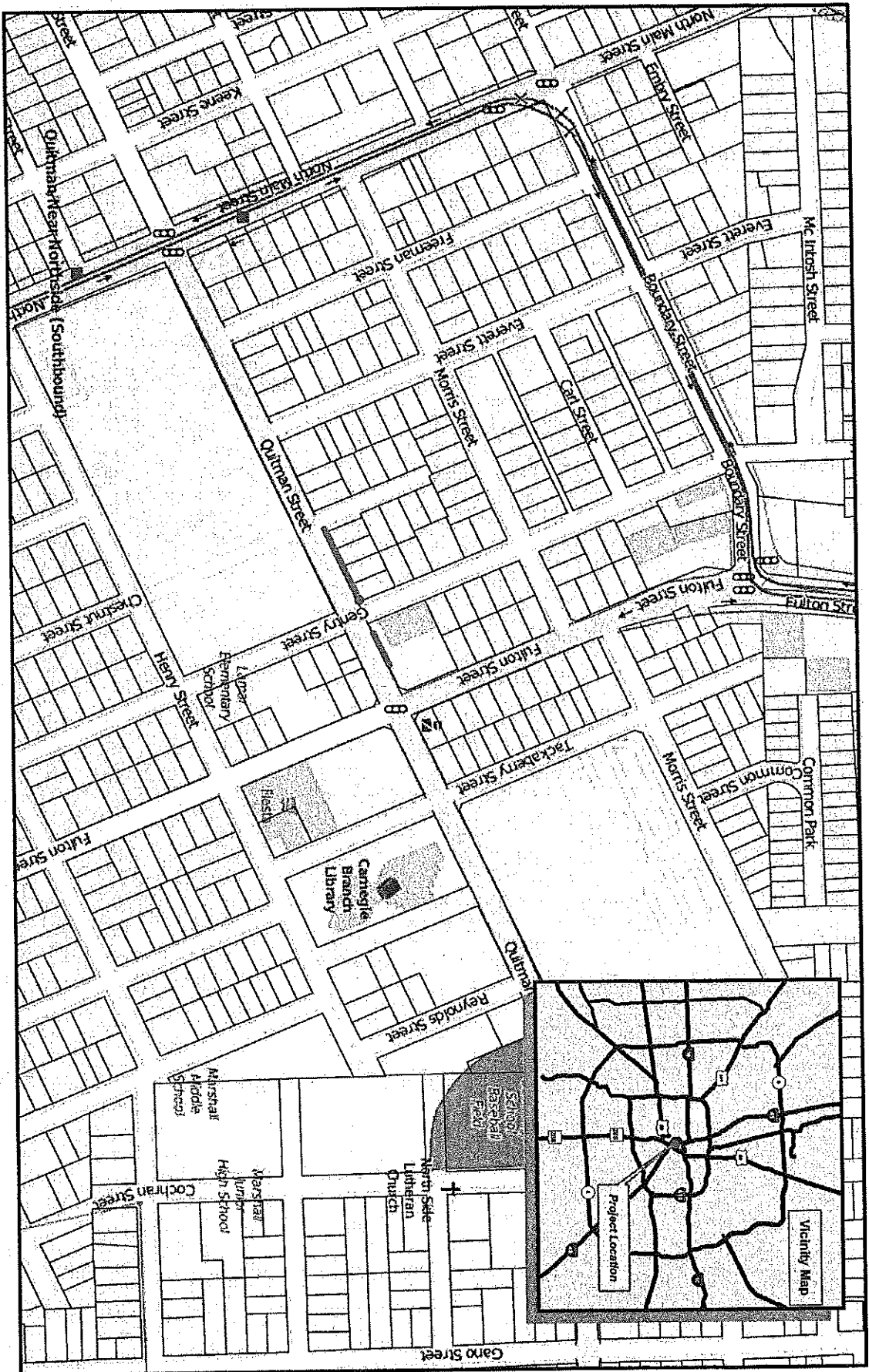
Ramp:

**Merrill St: Michaux st to Julian St**

**CD: H**

**KM: 493B**





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed :

Ramp:

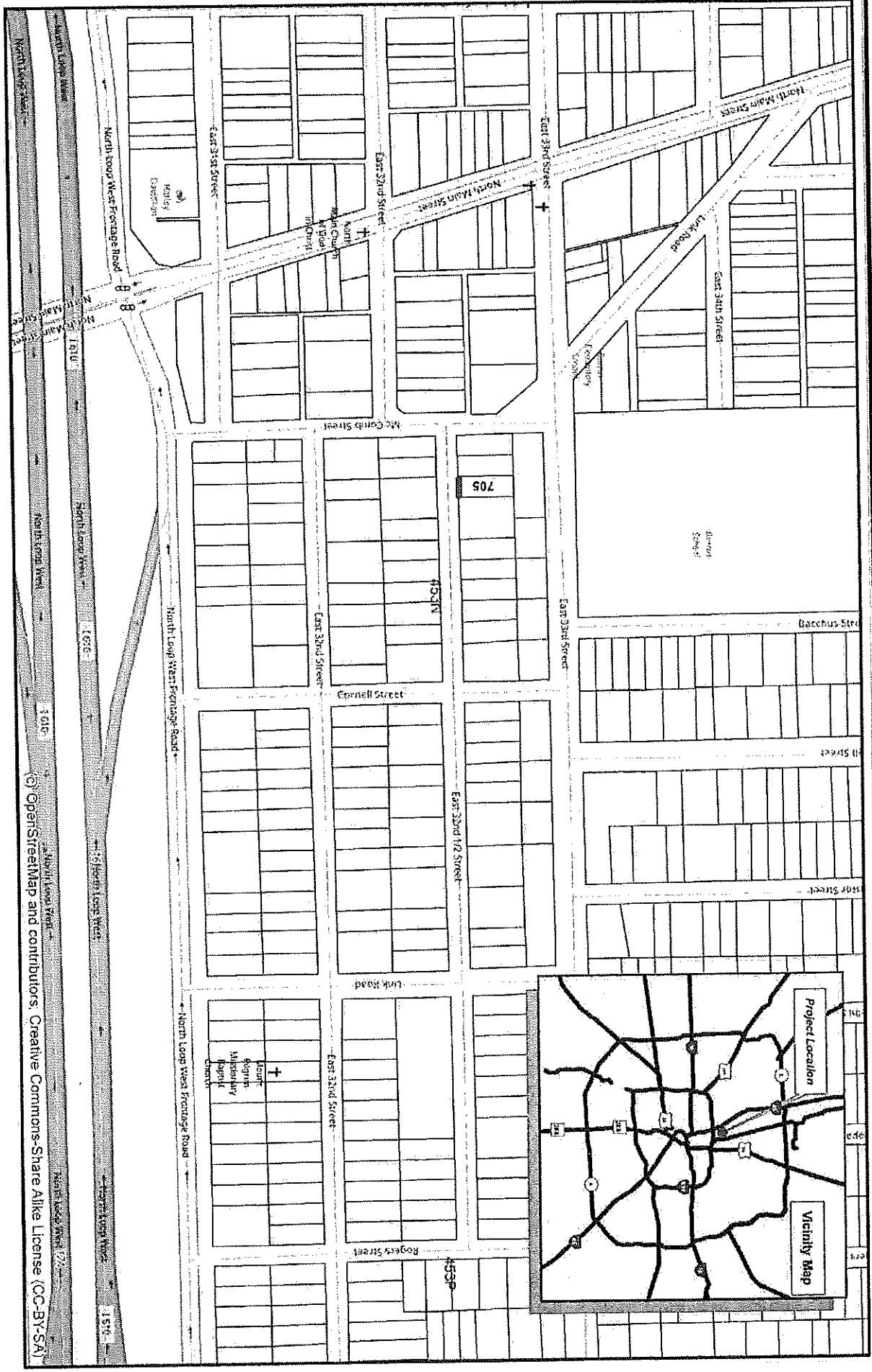
# Quitman St: Chestnut st to Driveway

CD: H

KM: 493C,D







Scope of Work: —

705 E. 32 1/2

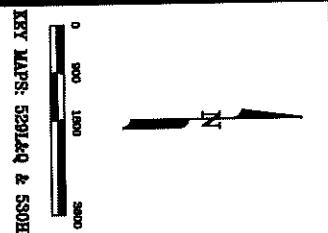
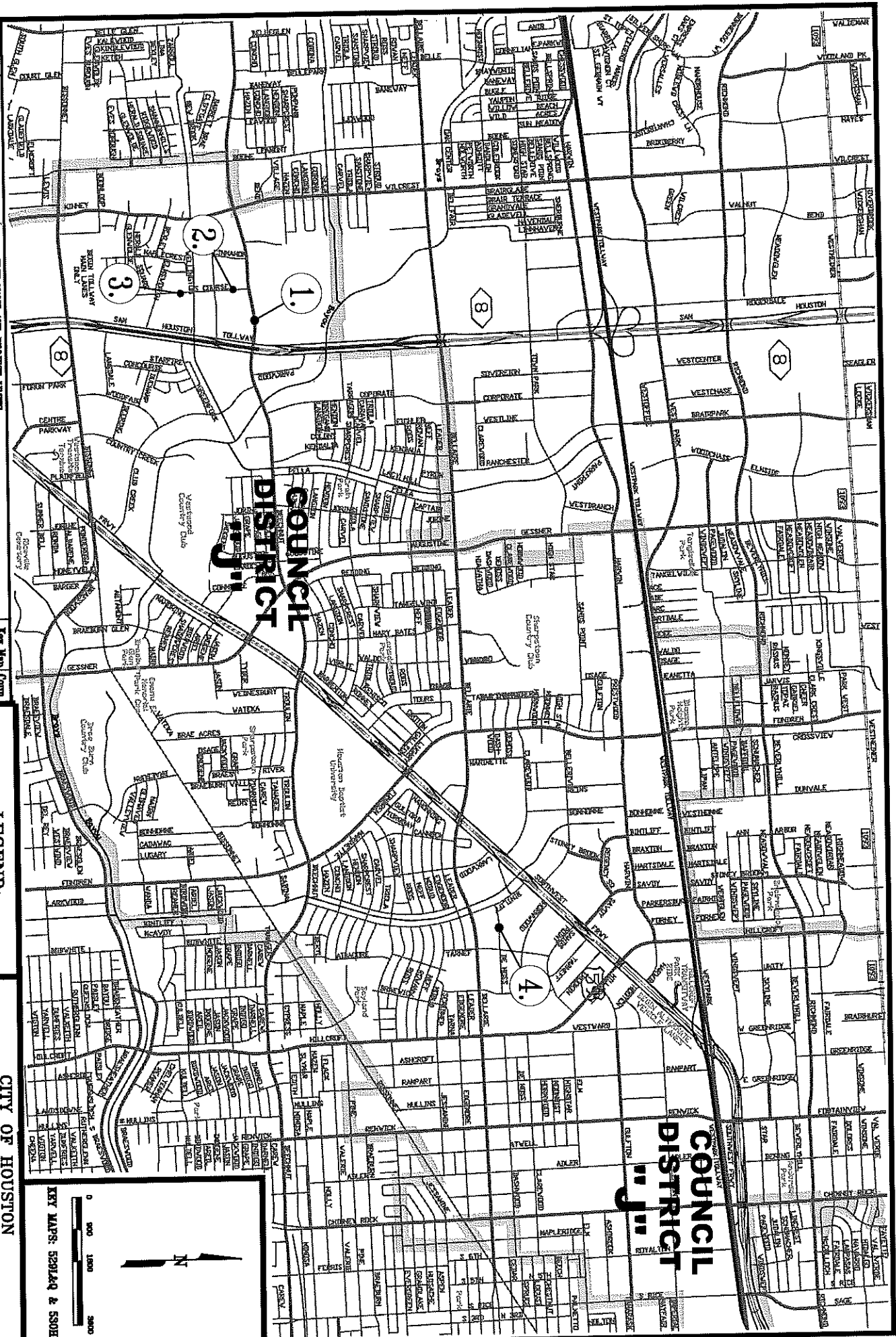
CD: H

KM: 453N



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors. Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)





No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Cont.
1.	Beecham St (South Side): From Delaney St to S Conroe Dr	5291 J
2.	S Conroe Dr (East Side): From Spice Lane to Beecham St	529Q J
3.	S Conroe Dr (Both Sides): From Kimworth Dr to Bridge	529Q J
4.	Delaney Dr (North Side): From Turner Dr to Bimbit Dr	530H J

**LEGEND:**

① — PROJECT LOCATION

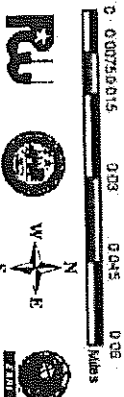
■ COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

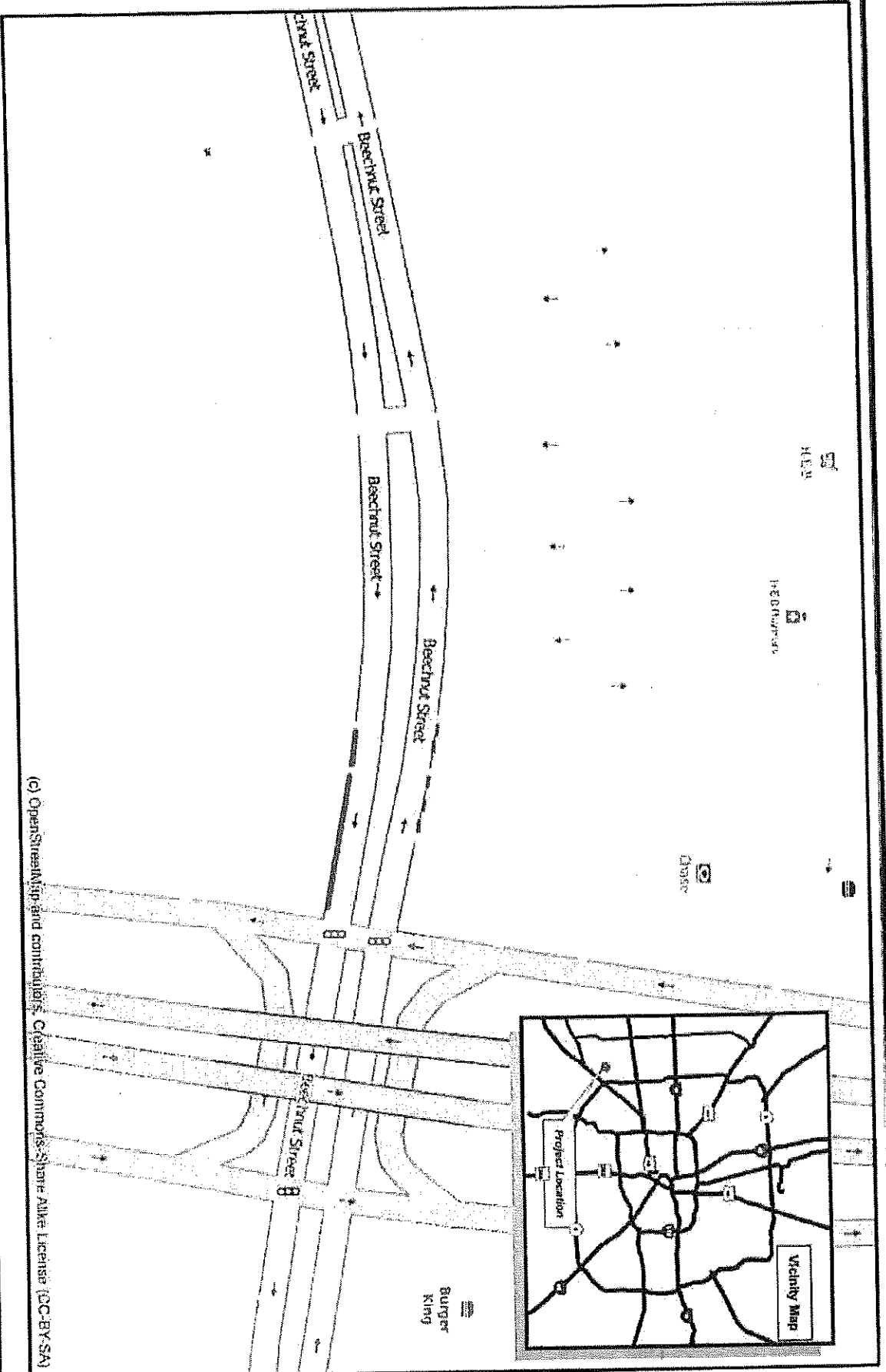
WBS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
 HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT 'J'

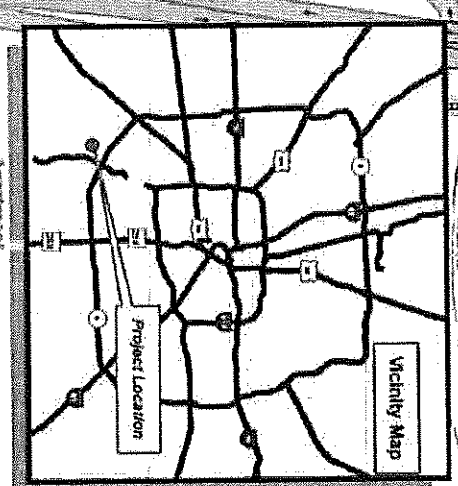
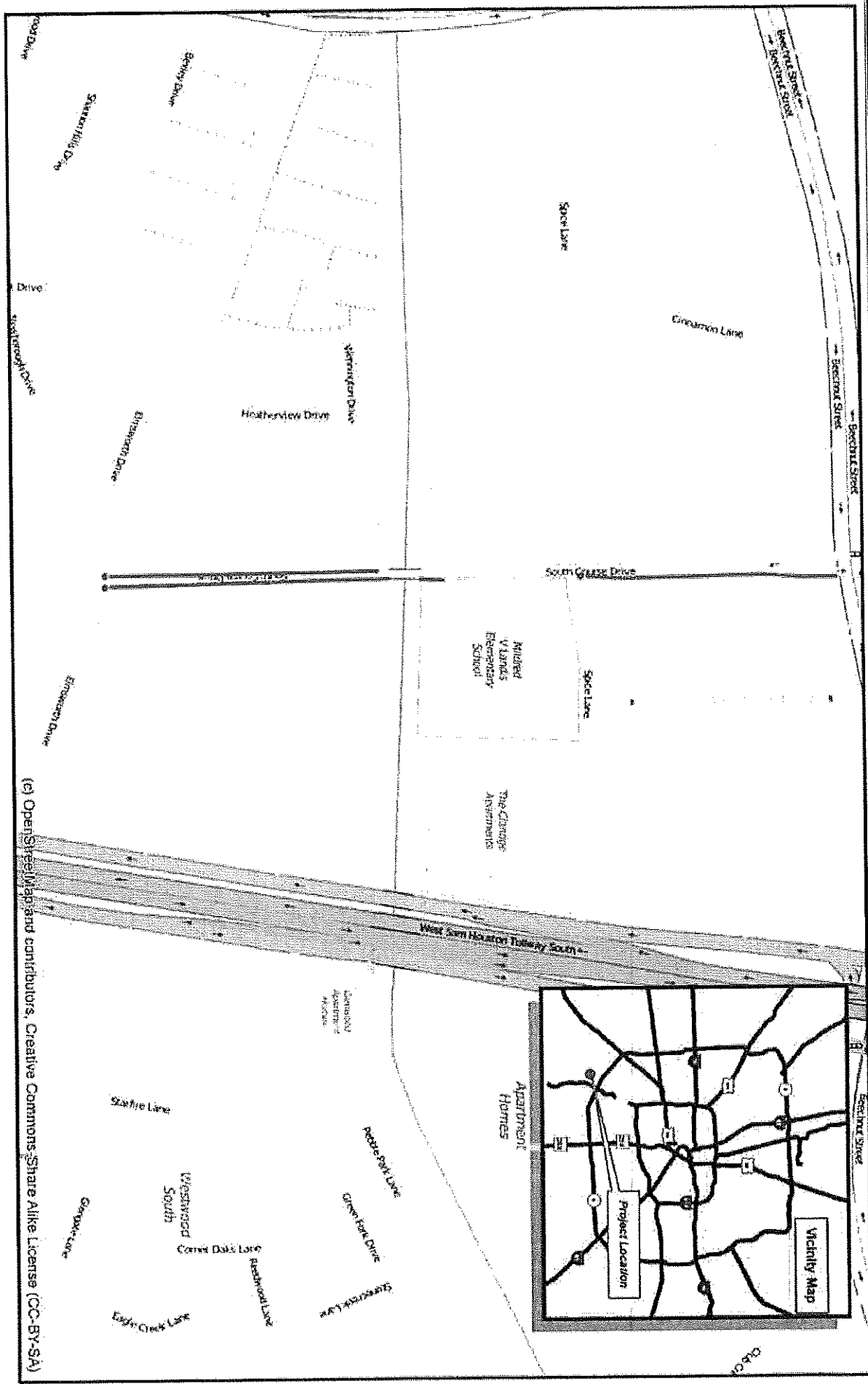
Proposed Sidewalk: - - - -  
 Ramp: ●  
 Spot Repair: - -

# **Beechnut: Beltway 8 to S. Course** **CD: J** **KM: 529L,M**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)





(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

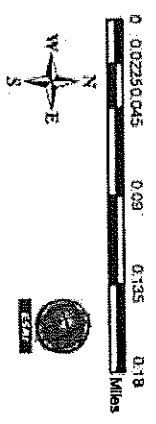
**Legend:**

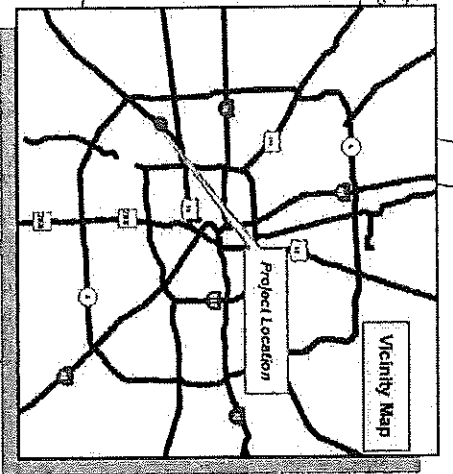
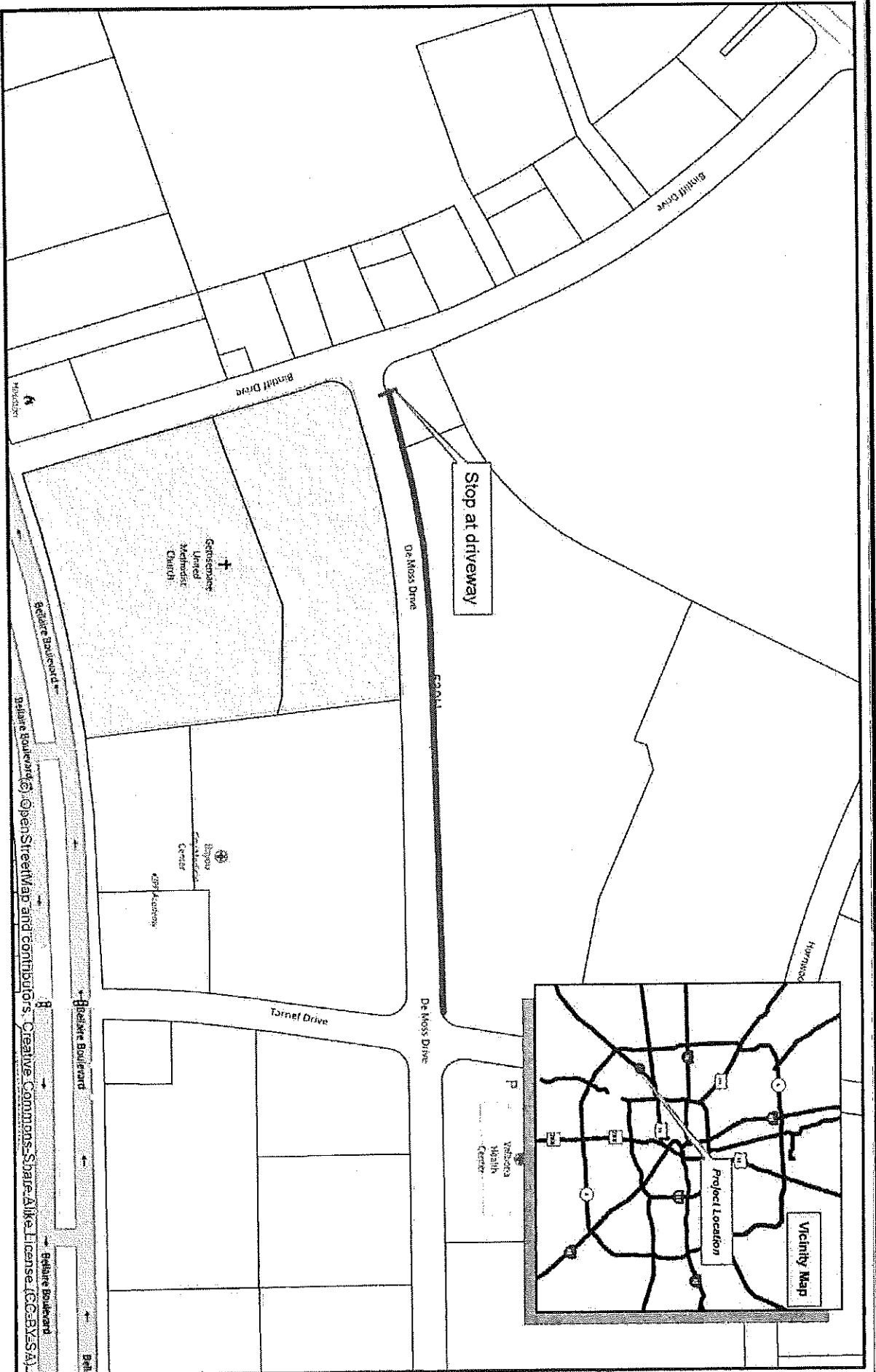
Sidewalk Proposed: —  
 Ramp: ●

**S. Course Dr: Beechnut to Elmsworth Dr**

CD: J

KM: 529Q



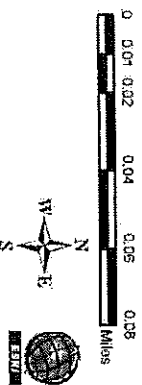


Scope of Work: —

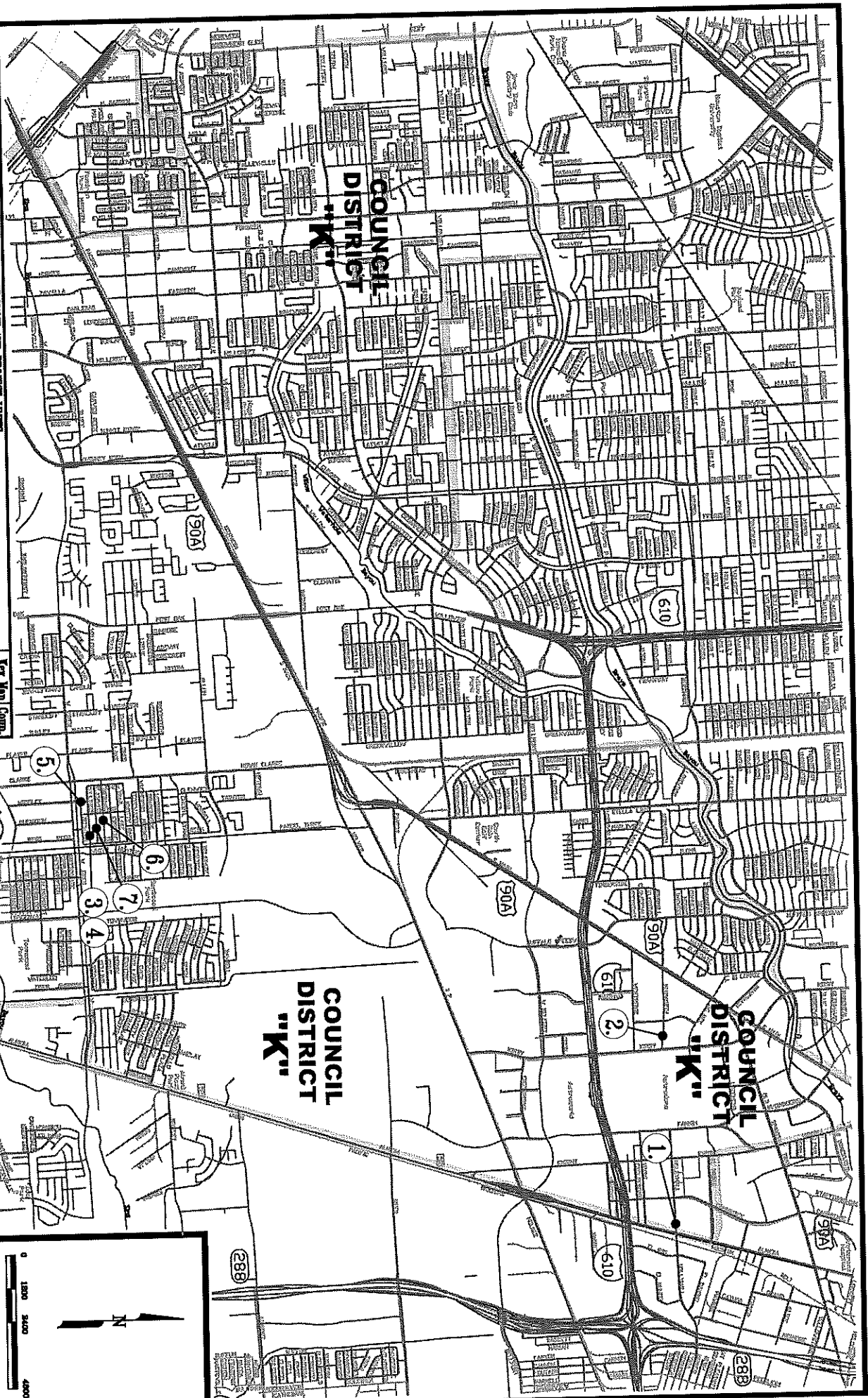
**De Moss Dr: Bintliff Dr. to Tarnett Dr.**

**CD: J**

**KM: 530H**







No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Comm.
1.	Holly Hall: From 2211 Holly Hall St. Almeida Rd	532N K
2.	Marion Dr: From Lantern Point Dr to Kirby Dr	532Q K
3.	Kelling St (North Side): From Question Dr to Beggs Dr	572J K
4.	Kelling St (South Side): From Question Dr to Beggs Dr	572J K
5.	Wrigley St (West Side): From Kelling St to W. Green	572J K
6.	Jones St and Berna (South Side): From Beggs Dr to Itham Clarke Rd	572J K
7.	Jones St (North Side): From Beggs Dr to Question Dr	572J K

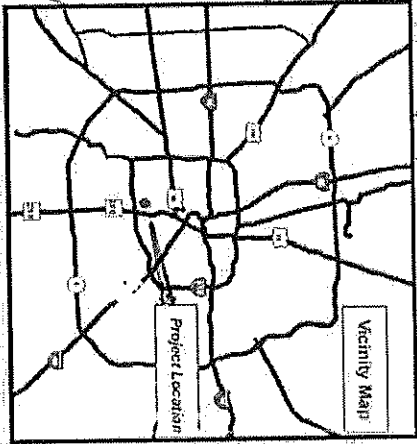
LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HFW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAPS: 532J, 532N  
& 572J



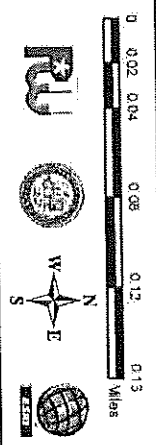
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed:

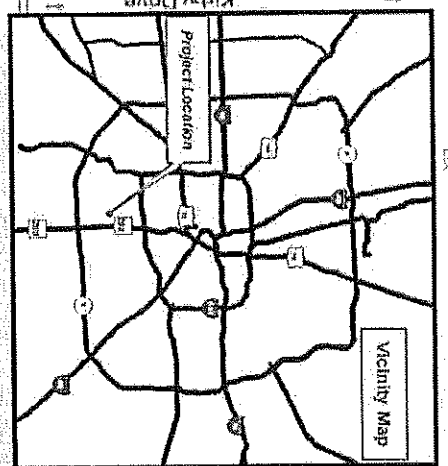
Holly Hall: Alameda Rd to Drive way before gas station

CD: K

KM: 533N







McClellan Road  
P  
L

P  
Murworth Drive

Murworth Drive  
Lantern Point Drive

P  
Theoworth Drive

P  
Theoworth Drive

Kirby Drive  
Kirby Drive

NAC  
Stadium

Reliant Parkway

Legend:

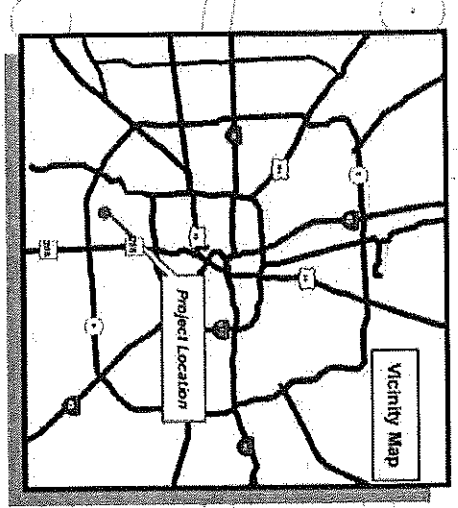
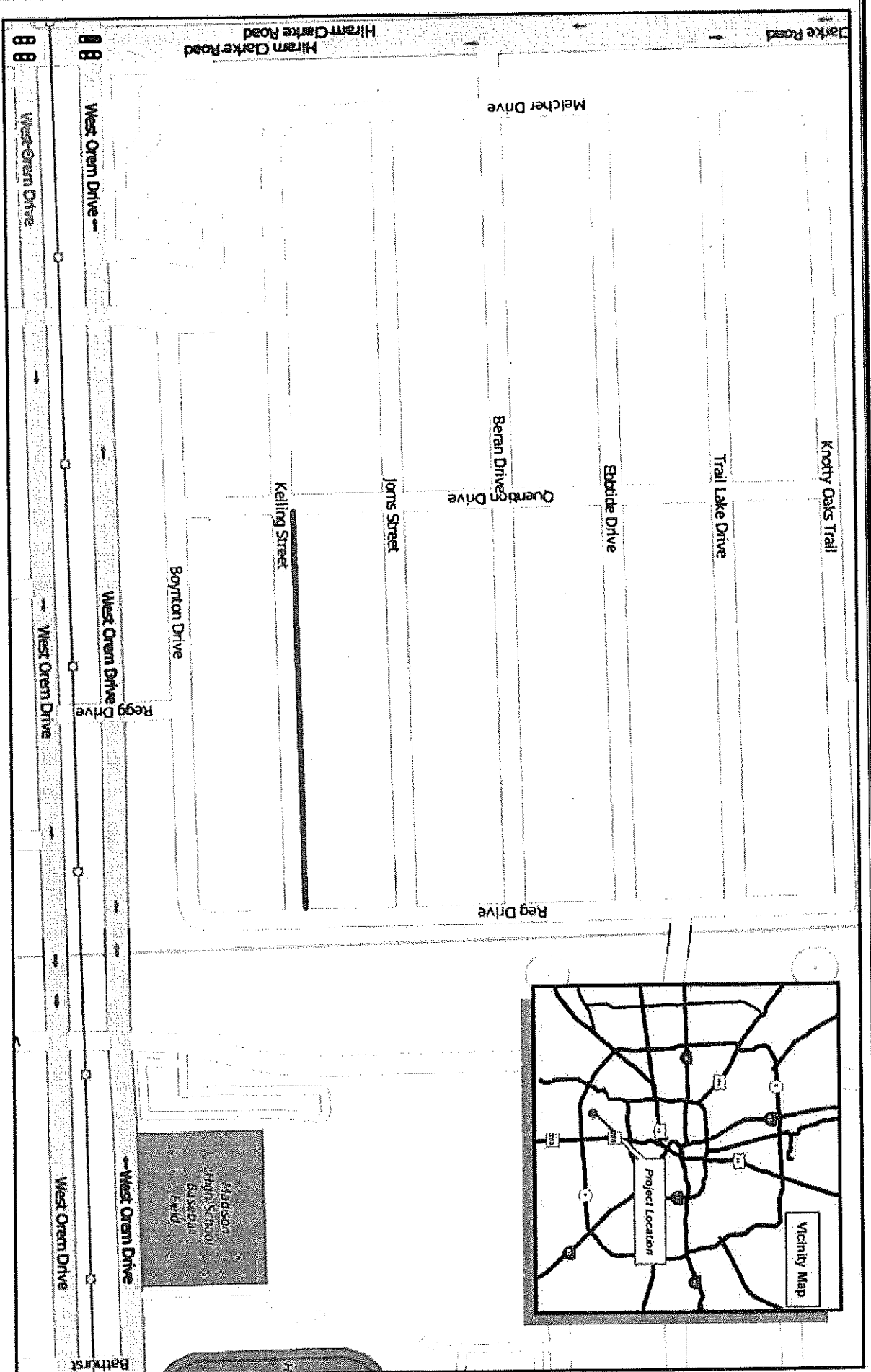
Sidewalk Spot Repair Proposed :   
Ramp :

Murworth: Kirby to Lantern Point

CD: K

KM: 532Q

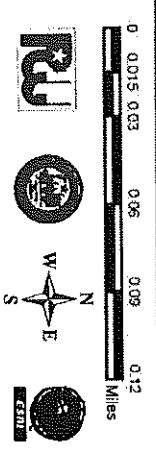


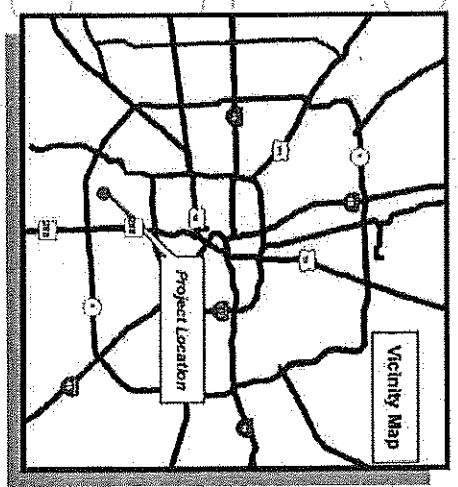
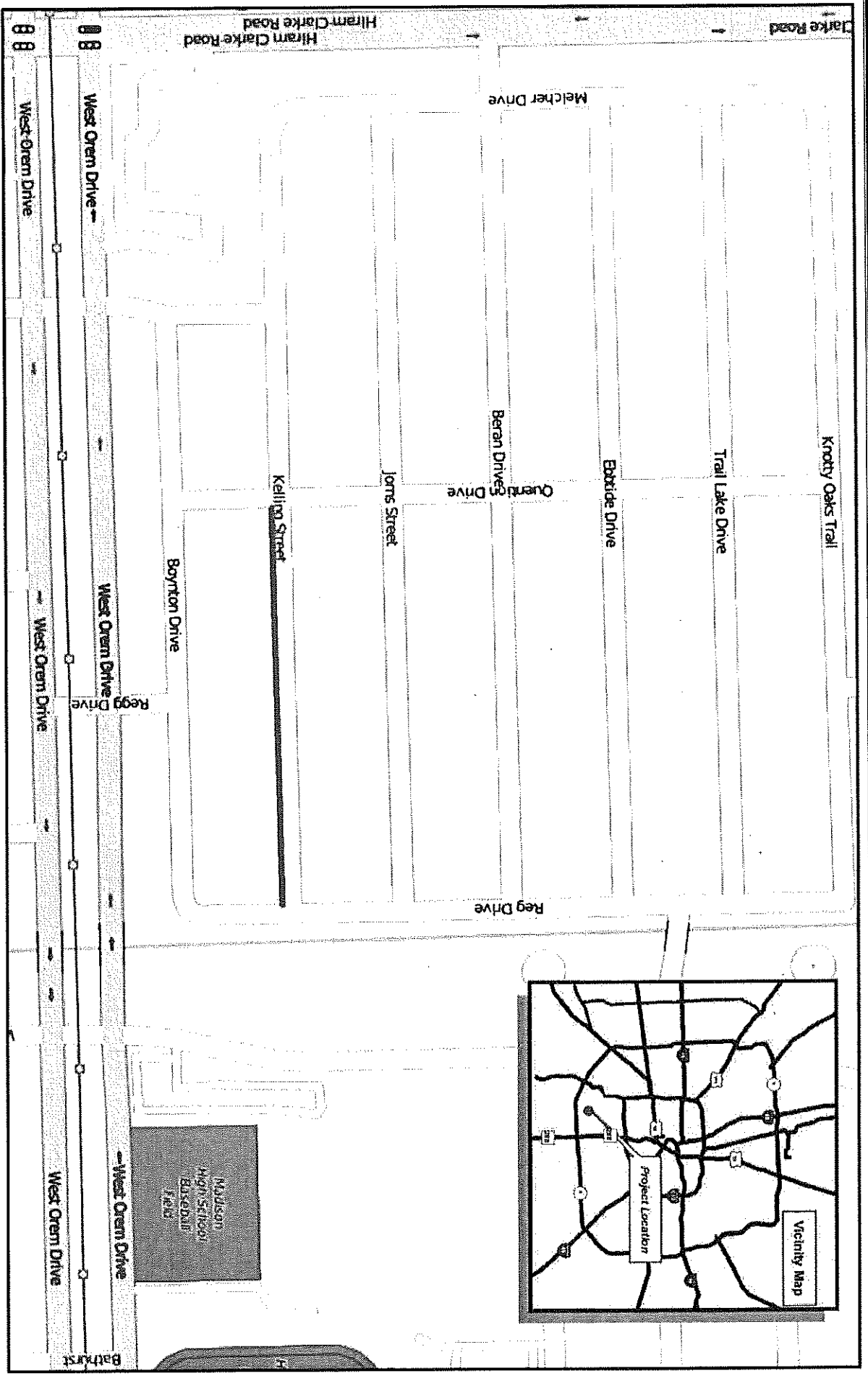


Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed :   
 Ramps :

**Kelling St: Regg Dr to Quention Dr**  
**CD: K**  
**KM: 572J**





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed :

Ramps:

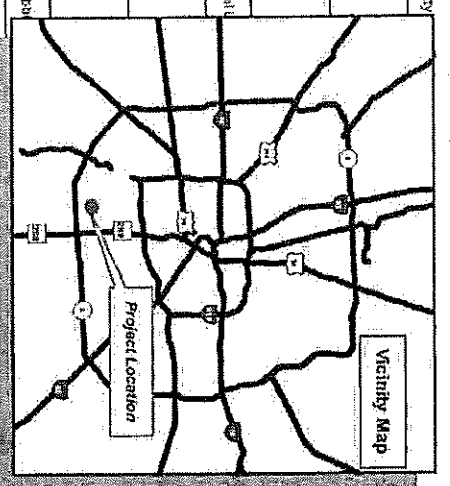
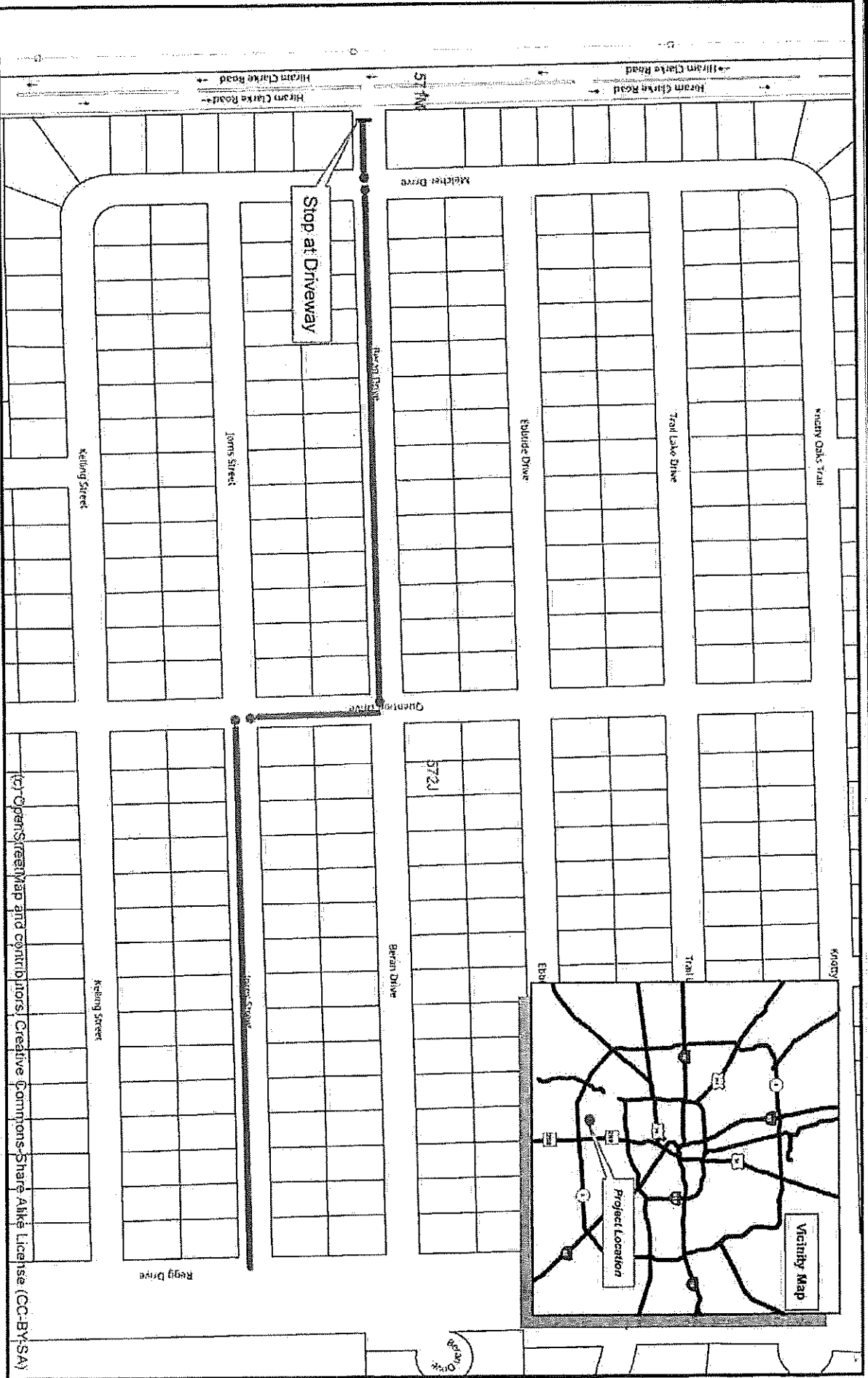
# Kelling St: Regg Dr to Quention Dr

CD: K

KM: 572J






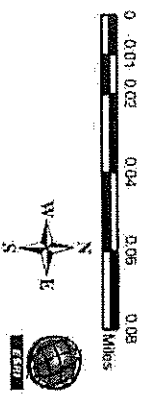


# **Beran Dr. and Melcher Dr.**

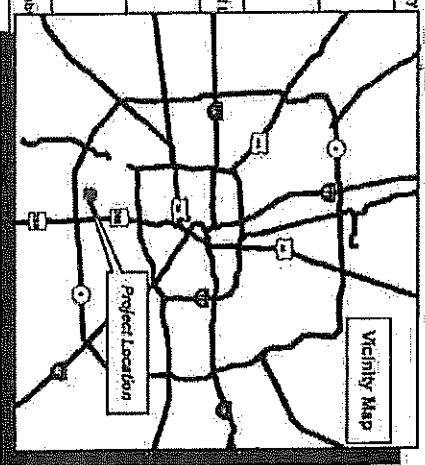
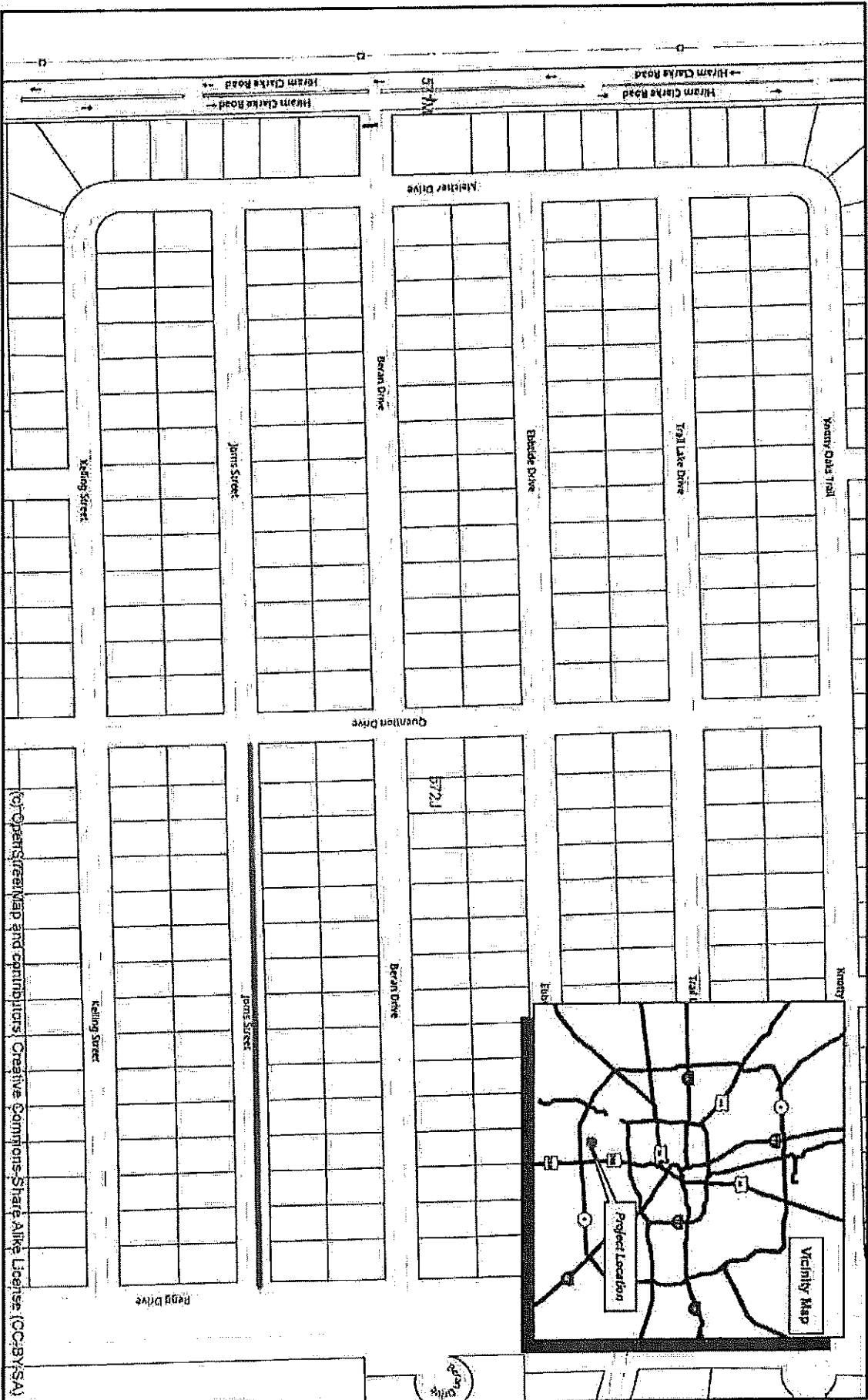
**CD: K**

**KM: 572J**

Scope of Work: 

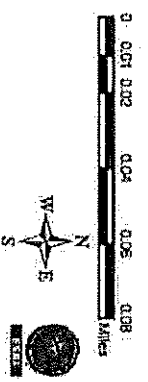


(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors. Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)



Scope of Work: —

Joann St.: Regg Dr. to Question Dr.  
 CD: K  
 KMI: 572J





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW - 20MEM04 Accept Work / IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,909,556.79 and acceptance of work on contract with **IIU-FEI SAFE SIDEWALK, JV** for Safe Sidewalk, Work Authorization Project - 1.88% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,909,556.79 or 1.88% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Houston Public Works issued work order(s) with specific scope of work and location(s) for Contractor's execution as appropriated with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV with an original Contract Amount of \$1,874,408.50.

**LOCATION:** This is a work order project located in various Key Map Grids.

WA #	No. Location	Key Map No.	Council District
22	Blalock Rd. (West Side)	450Y	A
28	Maple Tree Dr. (Both Sides)	411U	A
32	Bammel N. Houston	371W	A
18	Tilgham St. (South Side)	495K	B
20	11th St. (South Side)	452Y	C
31	Braesvalley Dr. (North Side)	531S	C

19	Kings Crossing Dr. (West Side)	337B	E
21	Coulson Ct.	496L	E
7	Bellaire Blvd. (South Side)	528H	F
7	Wirevine Ln. (Both sides)	528M	F
7	Westpark Dr. (South Side)	529C	F
26	Sela Ln. (North Side)	529J	F
16	Garrow St. (South Side)	494N	H
17	Shotwell St. (East Side)	494G	H
10	Griggs Rd. (North Side)	534L	I
11	Ernestine St. (West Side)	494W	I
12	Elrod St. (North West Side)	535U	I
8	Waldo St. (Both Sides)	530K	J
8	Jorine Dr. (East Side)	530J	J
8	Pella Dr. (West Side)	530J	J
13	Sharpview Dr. (Both Sides)	530M	J
14	Wednesbury Ln. (East Side)	530P	J
24	Renwick Dr. (East Side)	531A	J
25	Sandstone St. (North Side)	529M	J
27	Greenridge Dr. (East Side)	491W	J
1	Chimney Rock Rd.	531X	K
1	Belrose Blvd. (North Side)	571A	K

2	South Post Oak Rd. (East Side) Intersection	571L	K
2	Willomine Way (South Side)	571A	K
3	Sunrose Ln. (East Side)	571L	K
3	Jorns St. (N West Side)	571L	K
3	Glen Rio St. (North Side)	571L	K
4	Jorns St. (South Side)	571L	K
5	Kelling St. (South Side)	571L & W	K
5	Laughlin Dr. (North Side)	571L & W	K
6	Trafalgar Dr. (South Side)	571Q	K
6	Zenith St.	572P	K
9	Jorns St. (North Side)	571L	K
15	Littleford St. (Cul de Sac)	572P	K
23	Atwell Dr. (East Side)	571E	K
29	Bob White Dr. (West Side)	530Z	K
30	Shawnbrook Dr. (West Side)	530Y	K
33	Miracle Ln. (West Side)	571K	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the



established completion date with an additional 551 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,909,556.79, an increase of \$35,148.29 or 1.88% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 15.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 12.06%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV failed to make good faith efforts to replace MBE and WBE firms and was not able to provide certified payrolls for the subcontractors on the project. The Contractor failed to provide documentation of additional outreach to MBE and WBE firms to meet the goal.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0004-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0575, dated 06-17-2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,163,100.00 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW - 20MEM04 Accept Work / IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,909,556.79 or 1.88% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Houston Public Works issued work order(s) with specific scope of work and location(s) for Contractor's execution as appropriated with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV with an original Contract Amount of \$1,874,408.50.

**LOCATION:** This is a work order project located in various Key Map Grids.

WA #	No.	Location	Key Map No.	Council District
22		Blalock Rd. (West Side)	450Y	A
28		Maple Tree Dr. (Both Sides)	411U	A
32		Bammel N. Houston	371W	A
18		Tilgham St. (South Side)	495K	B
20		11th St. (South Side)	452Y	C
31		Braesvalley Dr. (North Side)	531S	C
19		Kings Crossing Dr. (West Side)	337B	E
21		Coulson Ct.	496L	E
7		Bellaire Blvd. (South Side)	528H	F
7		Wirevine Ln. (Both sides)	528M	F
7		Westpark Dr. (South Side)	529C	F
26		Sela Ln. (North Side)	529J	F
16		Garrow St. (South Side)	494N	H
17		Shotwell St. (East Side)	494G	H
10		Griggs Rd. (North Side)	534L	I
11		Ernestine St. (West Side)	494W	I
12		Elrod St. (North West Side)	535U	I
8		Waldo St. (Both Sides)	530K	J
8		Jorine Dr. (East Side)	530J	J
8		Pella Dr. (West Side)	530J	J
13		Sharpview Dr. (Both Sides)	530M	J
14		Wednesbury Ln. (East Side)	530P	J
24		Renwick Dr. (East Side)	531A	J
25		Sandstone St. (North Side)	529M	J
27		Greenridge Dr. (East Side)	491W	J
1		Chimney Rock Rd.	531X	K
1		Belrose Blvd. (North Side)	571A	K

2	South Post Oak Rd. (East Side) Intersection	571L	K
2	Willomine Way (South Side)	571A	K
3	Sunrose Ln. (East Side)	571L	K
3	Jorns St. (N West Side)	571L	K
3	Glen Rio St. (North Side)	571L	K
4	Jorns St. (South Side)	571L	K
5	Kelling St. (South Side)	571L & W	K
5	Laughlin Dr. (North Side)	571L & W	K
6	Trafalgar Dr. (South Side)	571Q	K
6	Zenith St.	572P	K
9	Jorns St. (North Side)	571L	K
15	Littleford St. (Cul de Sac)	572P	K
23	Atwell Dr. (East Side)	571E	K
29	Bob White Dr. (West Side)	530Z	K
30	Shawnbrook Dr. (West Side)	530Y	K
33	Miracle Ln. (West Side)	571K	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 551 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,909,556.79, an increase of \$35,148.29 or 1.88% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 15.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 12.06%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. IIU-FEI Safe Sidewalk JV failed to make good faith efforts to replace MBE and WBE firms and was not able to provide certified payrolls for the subcontractors on the project. The Contractor failed to provide documentation of additional outreach to MBE and WBE firms to meet the goal.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0004-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0575, dated 06-17-2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,163,100.00 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

**CAPITAL PROJECTS**  
**SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROJECT**  
**WBS No. N-320610-0004-4**

No.	Construction WA # No.	Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District
1	22	Blalock Road (West Side)	1341 Blalock Road	Westview Dr.	450Y	A
2	28	Maple Tree Dr (Both Sides)	Bent Bough Ln.	Bridge on Vogle Bayou	411U	A
3	32	Bammel N. Houston	Bammel N. Houston	9955 Bammel N. Houston	371W	A
4	18	Tilgham St. (South Side)	Gelhorn Dr.	1403 Pleasantville Dr.	495K	B
5	20	11th St. (South Side)	Bay Oaks Road	N. Durham Dr.	452Y	C
6	31	Braesvalley Dr. (North Side)	Renwick Dr.	Mullins Dr.	531S	C
7	19	Kings Crossing Dr. (West Side)	Chick-Fil-A Property Line	Existing Sidewalk	337B	E
8	21	Coulson Ct	12173 Coulson Ct	Pepper Tree Ln	496L	E
9	7	Bellaire Blvd (South Side)	Dairy Ashford Rd	12723 Bellaire Blvd.	528H	F
10	7	Wirevine Ln. (Both sides)	Brendam Ln.	Longvine Dr.	520M	F
11	7	Westpark Dr. (South Side)	10700 Westpark Dr	10721 Westpark Dr	529C	F
12	26	Sela Ln. (North Side)	Riptide Dr.	Corona Ln.	529J	F
13	16	Garrow St. (South Side)	Delano St.	Palmer St.	494N	H
14	17	Shotwell St. (East Side)	Pedestrian Bridge	Market St.	494G	H
15	10	Griggs Rd. (North Side)	Erby St.	Sylvania St.	534 L	I
16	11	Ernestine St (West Side)	Coyle St.	Pease St.	494W	I
17	12	Elrod St. (North West Side)	Bliss St.	Arizona St.	535U	I
18	8	Waldo St. (Both Sides)	Ross Rd.	Carvel Ln.	530K	J
19	8	Jorine Dr. (East Side)	Sharpcrest St.	Triola Ln.	530J	J
20	8	Pella Dr. (West Side)	Carvel Ln.	Triola Ln.	530J	J
21	13	Sharpview Dr. (Both Sides)	Bantliff Dr.	Sandpiper Dr.	530M	J
22	14	Wednesbury Ln. (East Side)	Beechnut Dr.	Jason St.	530P	J
23	24	Renwick Dr. (East Side)	Elm St	Clarewood Dr.	531A	J
24	25	Sandstone St. (North Side)	Carvel Ln.	Kendalia St.	529M	J
25	27	Greenridge Dr. (East Side)	Beverly Hill St.	Shopping Center Drvwy	491W	J
26	1	Chimney Rock Rd	at W. Belfort Blvd. Intersection	Chimney Rock Rd	531X	K
27	1	Belrose Blvd. (North Side)	Ashcroft Dr.	Landsdowne Dr.	571A	K
28	2	South Post Oak Rd. (East Side) Intersection	South Post Oak	Tidewater	571L	K
29	2	Willowmine way (South Side)	S. Post Oak Rd	Kelling St	571A	K
30	3	Sunrose Ln. (East Side)	Willowmine Way	Orem Dr.	571L	K
31	3	Jorns St (N West Side)	Willowmine Way	Sunrose Ln.	571L	K
32	3	Glen Rio St (North Side)	Willowmine Way	Sunrose Ln.	571L	K
33	4	Jorns St. (South Side)	5027 Jorns St.	West Orem Dr.	571L	K
34	5	Kelling St (South Side)	5103 Kelling St	W Orem	571L & W	K
35	5	Laughlin Dr. (North Side)	Blue Ridge Rd	15830 Galling Dr.	571L & W	K
36	6	Trafalgar Dr. (South Side)	Polo St	S Post Oak	571Q	K
37	6	Zenith St	14502 Zenith St	Brookfield Dr	572P	K
38	9	Jorns St (North Side)	Willowmine Way	Candleshade Ln	571L	K
39	15	Littleford St. (Cul de Sac)	Brookfied Dr.	Brookfield Dr.	572P	K
40	23	Atwell Dr. (East Side)	12203 Atwell Dr.	5623 Ettrick Dr.	571E	K
41	29	Bob White Dr. (West Side)	Bankside Dr.	11022 Bob White Dr.	530Z	K
42	30	Shawnbrook Dr. (West Side)	10802 Shawnbrook Dr.	10914 Shawnbrook Dr.	530Y	K
43	33	Miracle Ln (West Side)	Wesley Oaks Dr.	Nat Turner Way	571K	K

No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Leg Map Comp.
-----	--	---------------

1.	22 Blacklock Road (West Side): From 1341 Blacklock Road to Westview Dr.	450Y A
2.	28 Maple Tree Dr. (Both Sides): From Bent Bough Ln. to Bridge on Vogle Bayou	411U A
3.	32 Hummel N. Houston: From Hummel N. Houston to 9965 Hummel N. Houston	371W A

## LEGEND:

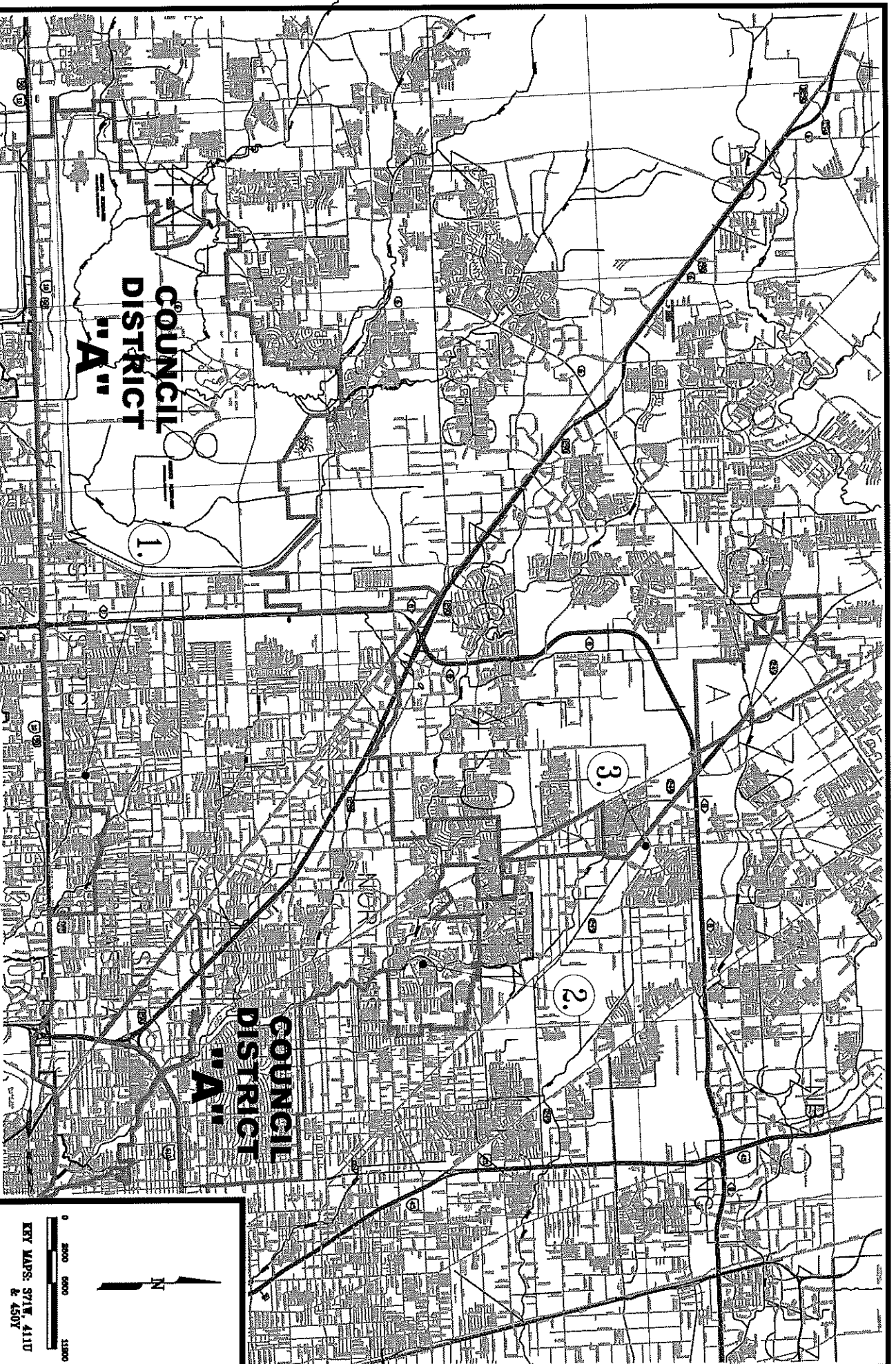
- ① — PROJECT LOCATION  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT

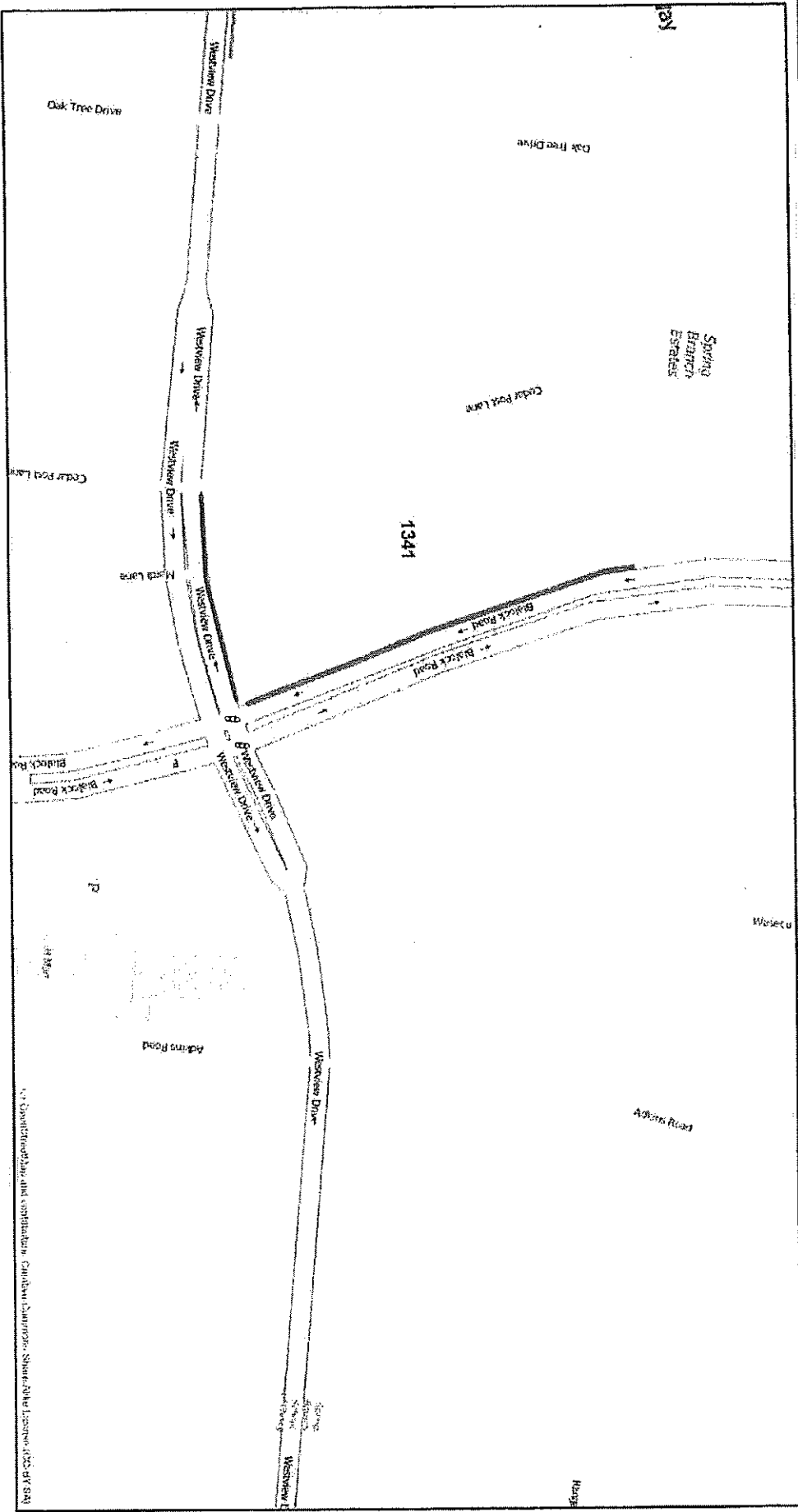
## CITY OF HOUSTON






WBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
 HW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

KEY MAPS: 371W, 411U  
 & 450Y

N



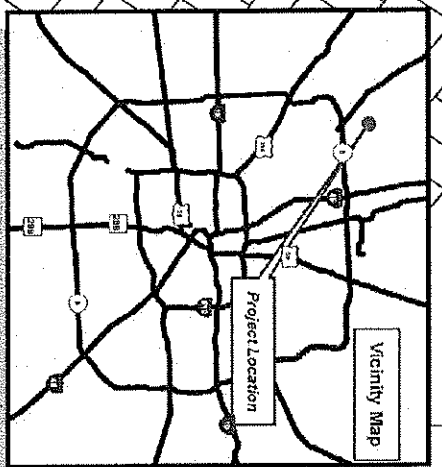
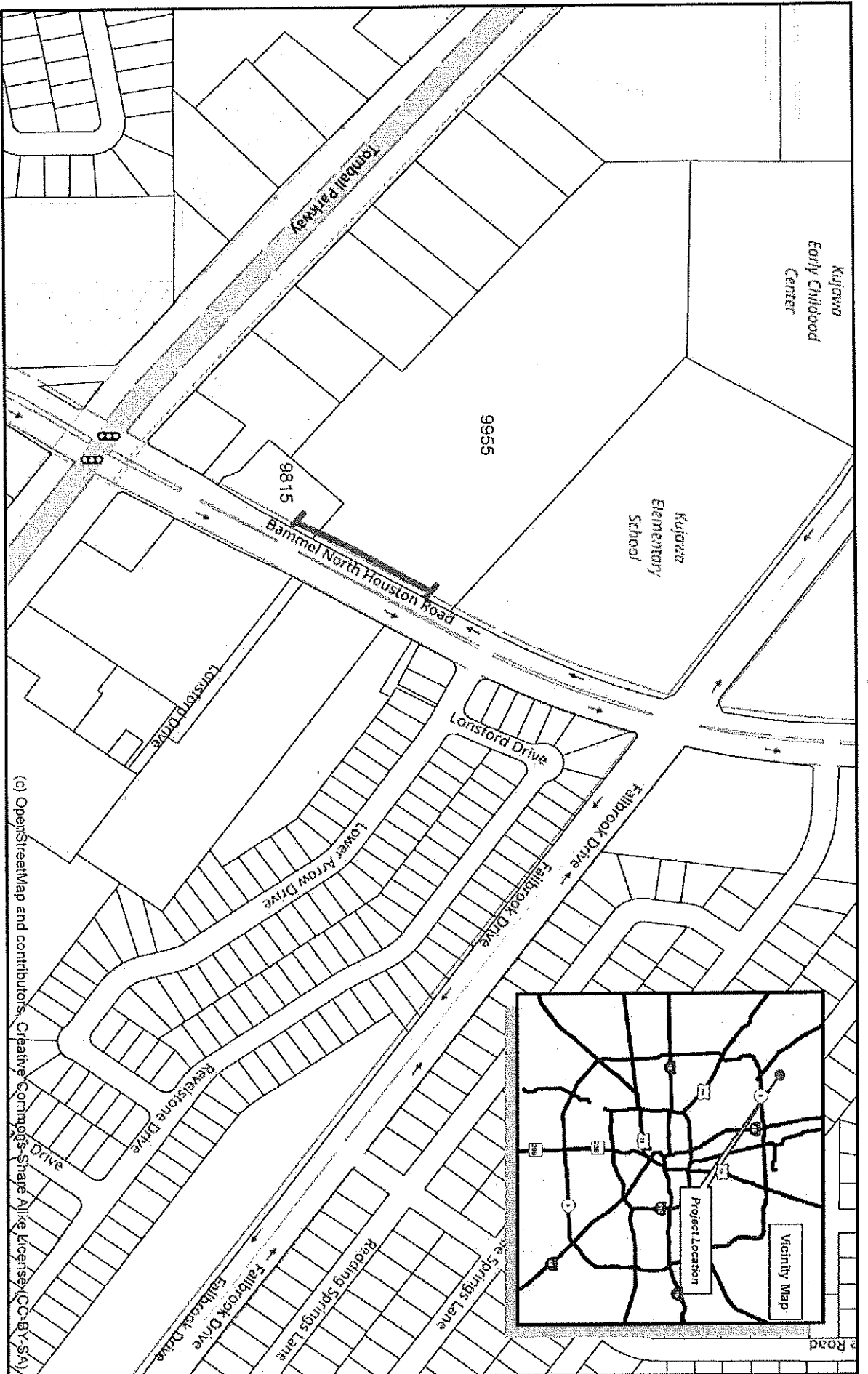


Spot Repair:  Ramp: 	<b>1341 Blalock Rd at Westview</b> <b>CD: A</b> <b>KM: 450XY</b>	  
---	--	---

Copyright 2000 by the author. All rights reserved. This document is the property of the author and is not to be distributed without the author's written permission.

Maple Tree Dr. Block 7600  
CD: A KM: 411U





**Legend:**

Ramp: ●

Proposed Sidewalk: —

**9815 - 9955 Bammel N. Houston Rd**

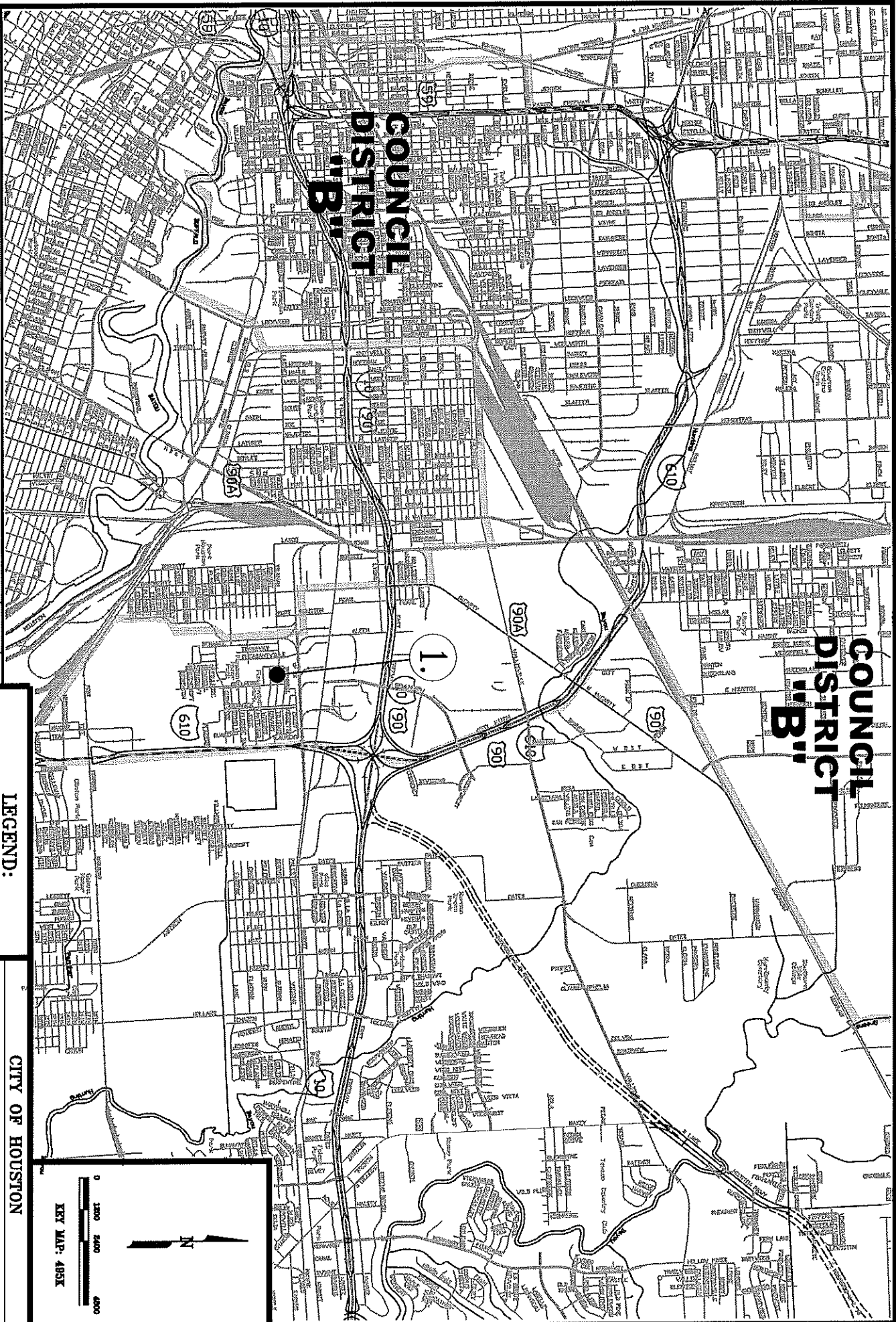
**CD: A**

**KM: 371W**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)





No.	VA #	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Log Map	Comm.
1.	18	Tujaham St. (South Side): From Gelburn Dr. to 1403 Pleasantville Dr.	485X	B

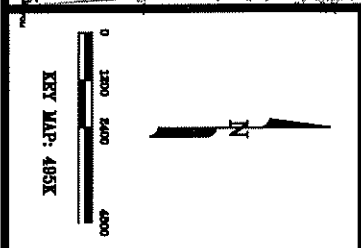
**LEGEND:**

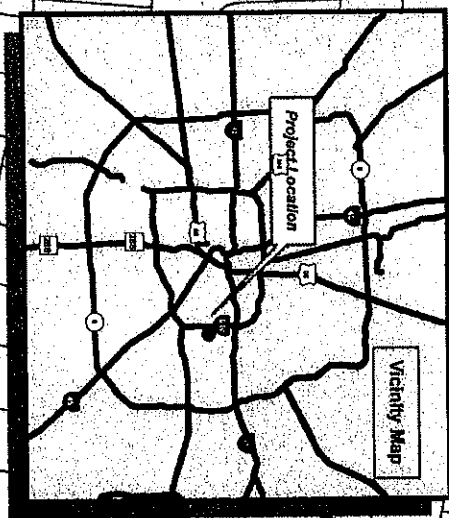
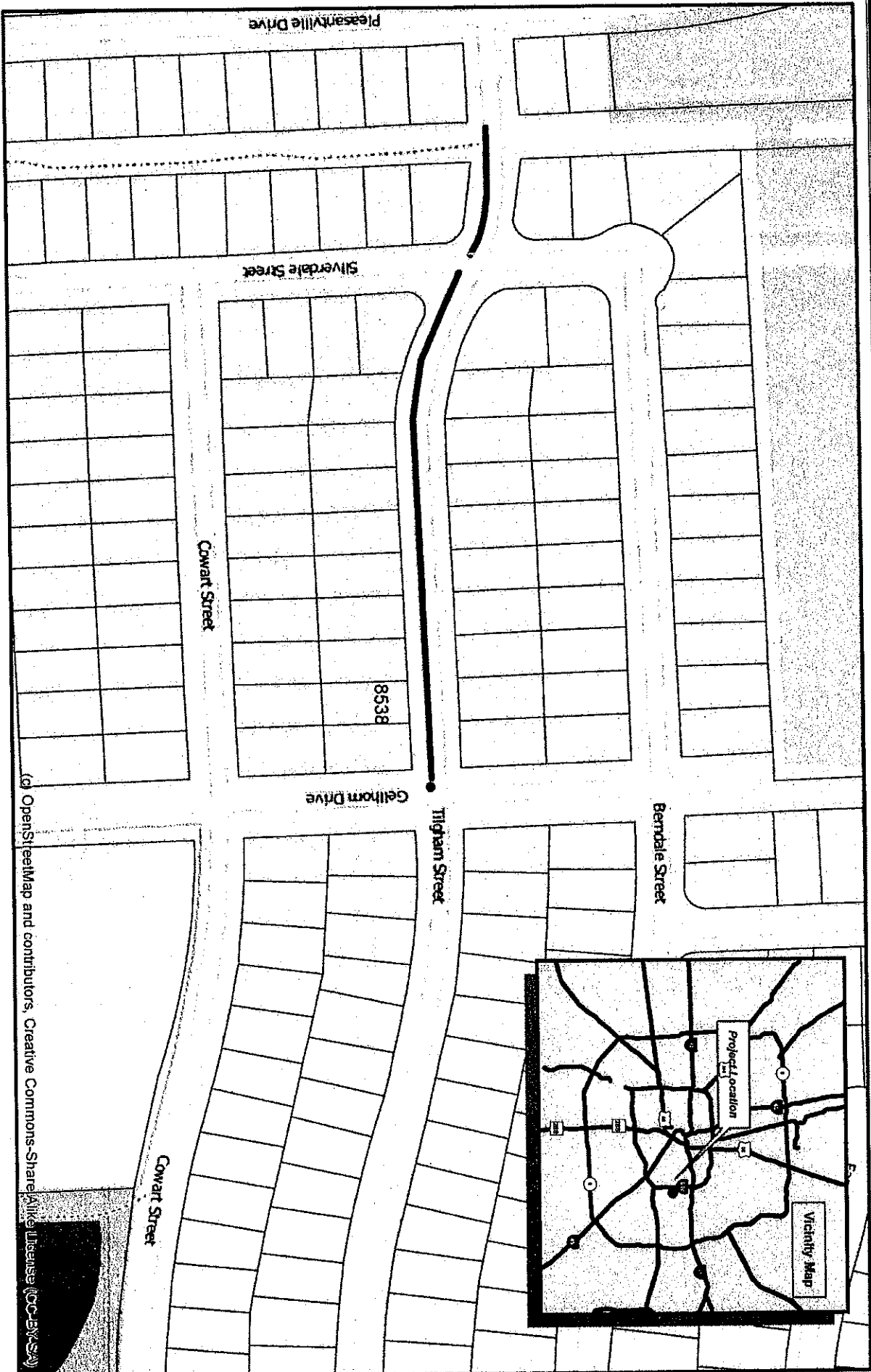
① — PROJECT LOCATION

— COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramp: ●

Tilgham St : Gellhorn to Pleasantville Dr.

CD: B

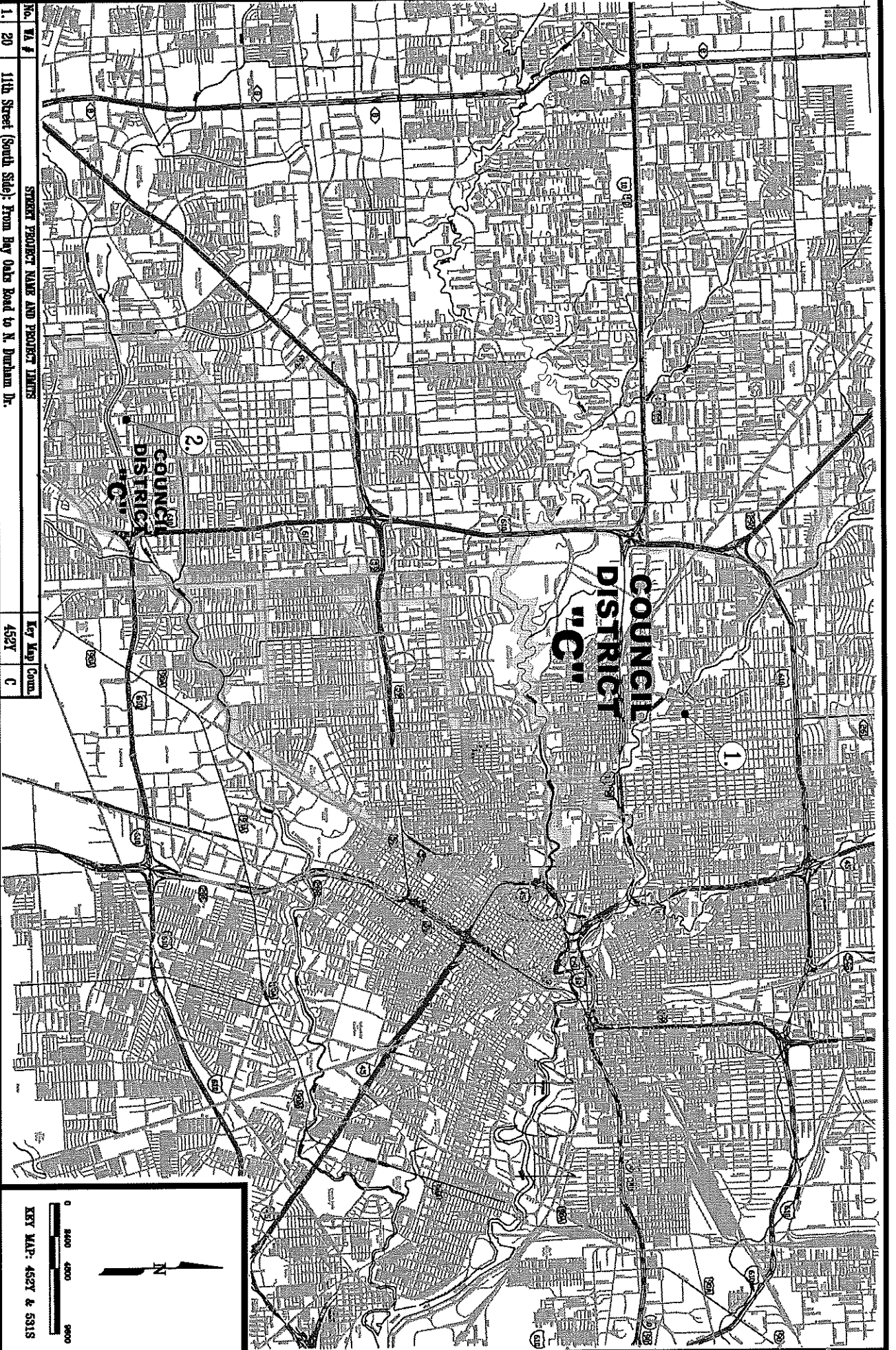
KM: 495K



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-ShareAlike License (CC-BY-SA)

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0004-4\_C.DWG

No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map	Comm
1.	20 11th Street (South Side): From Bay Oaks Road to N Durham Dr.	452Y	C
2.	31 Brexer Valley Dr (North Side): From Pennick Dr to Mullins Dr	531S	C



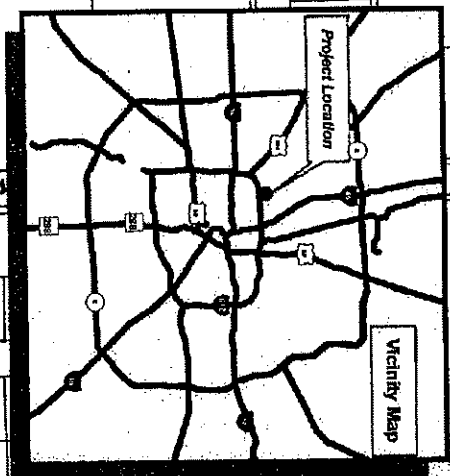
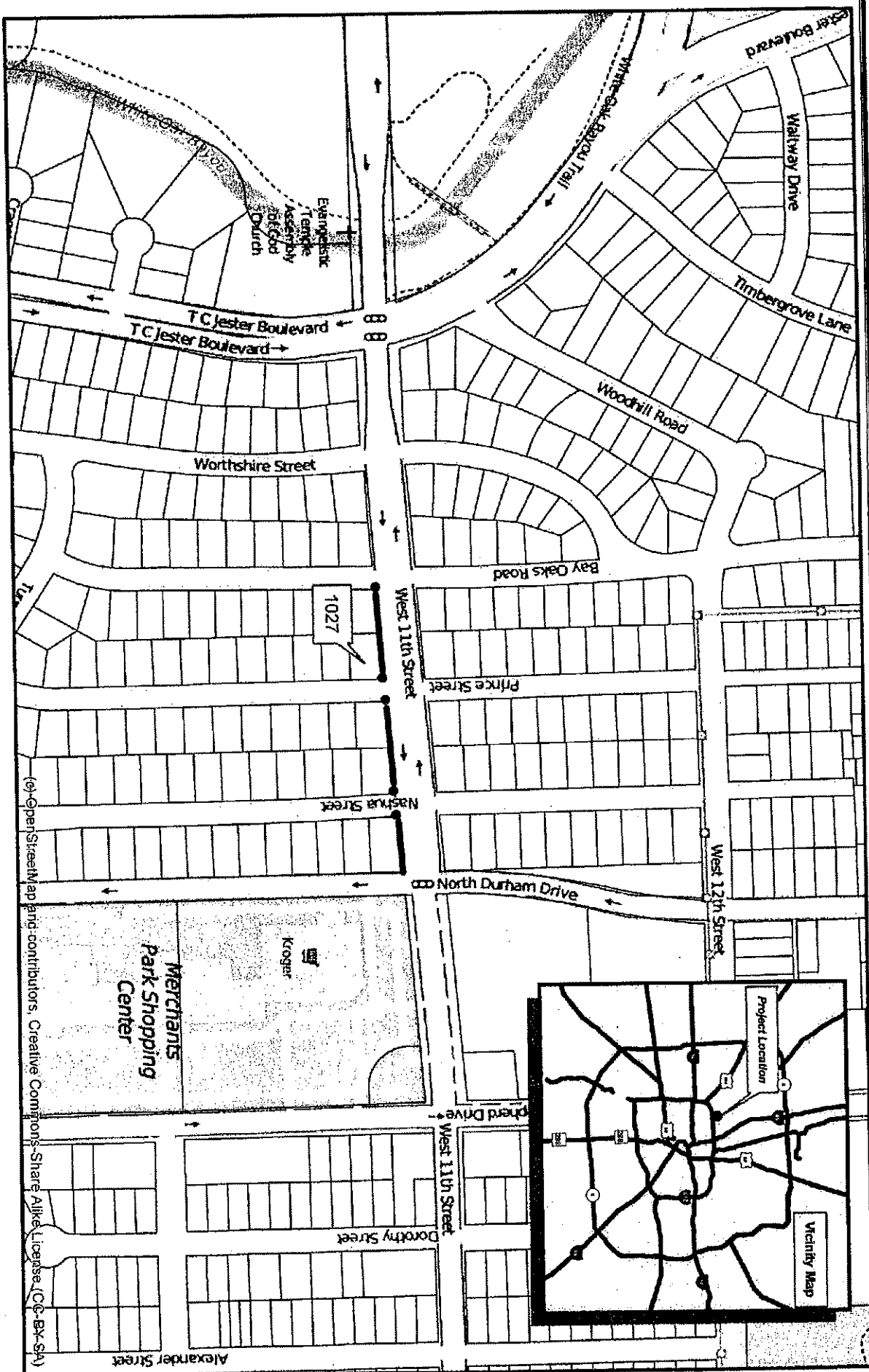
**LEGEND:**

- 1. PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WHS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

DRAWN BY: A. Watts



Legend:

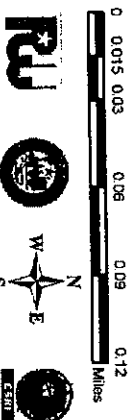
Proposed sidewalk : - - - - -

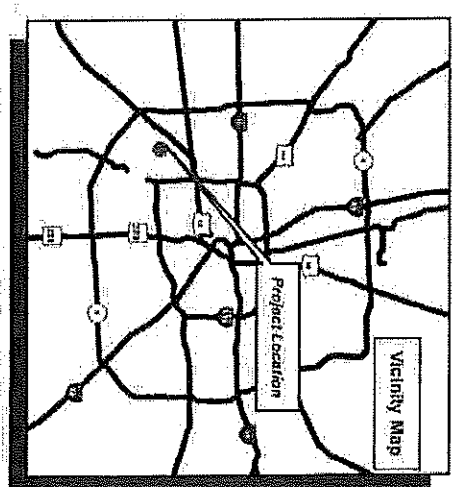
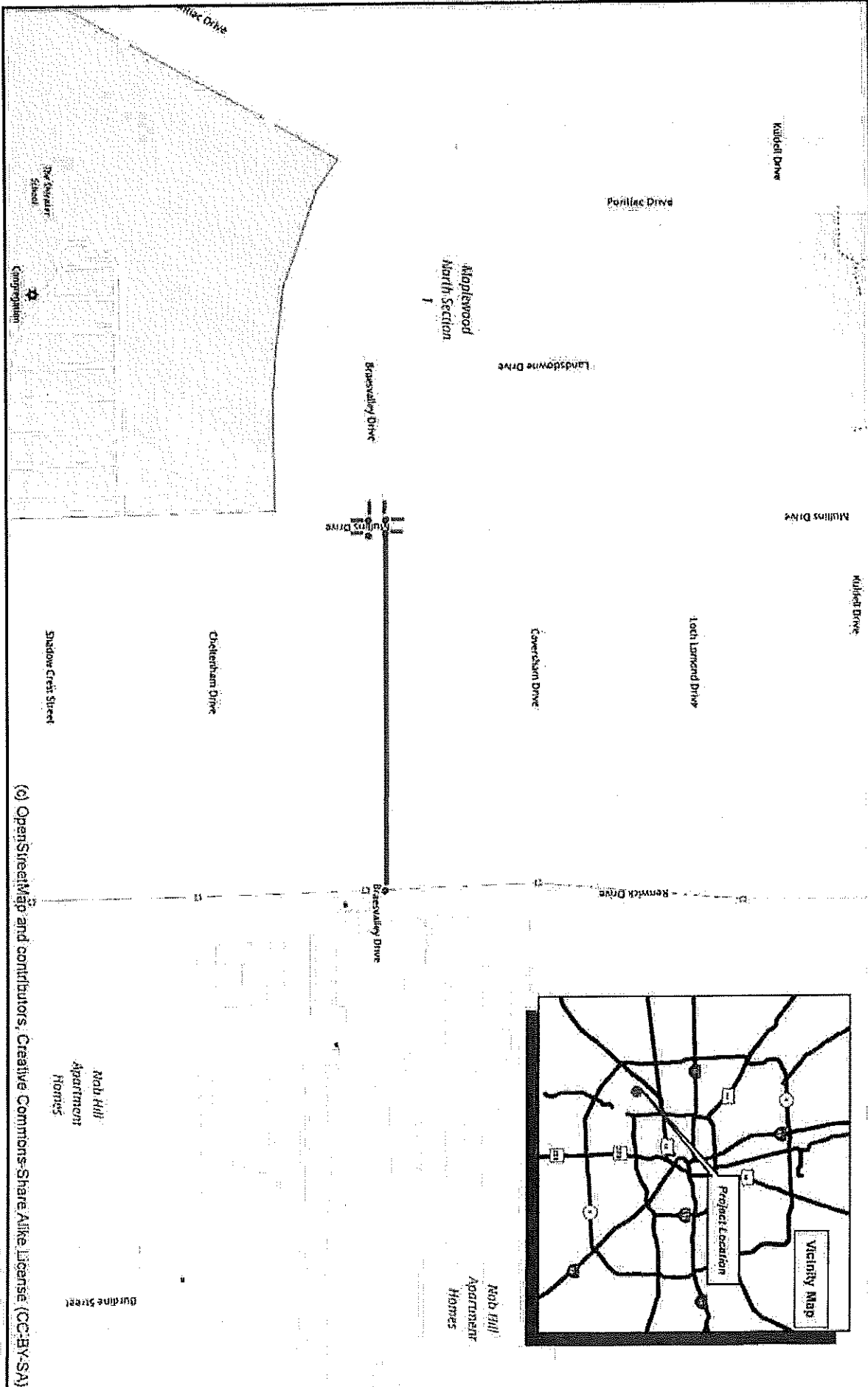
Ramp : •

11th St: Bay Oaks to Durham

CD: C

KM: 452Y

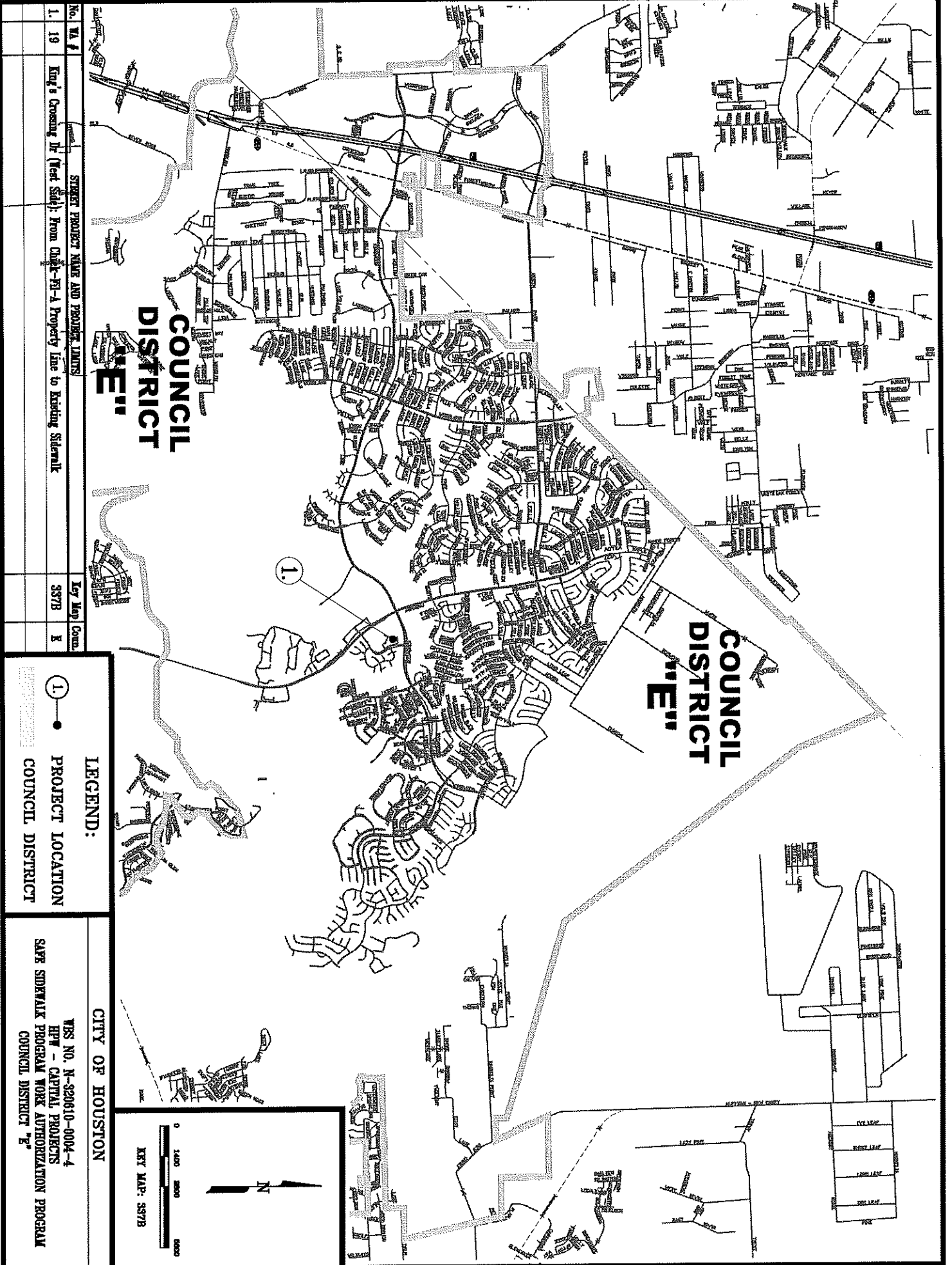




(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-ShareAlike License (CC-BY-SA)

<p>Scope of Work: </p> <p>Curb Ramp: </p>	<p><b>Braesvalley Dr. to Renwick Dr. to Mullins</b></p> <p><b>CD: C</b></p> <p><b>KM: 531S</b></p>	<p>0 0.01 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08</p> <p>1/8" = 1'</p> <p>N W E S</p> <p>2019</p>
---	--	---





No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Coord.
1. 19	King's Crossing Dr (West Side): From Chappin A Property line to Existing Sidewalk	337B E

**LEGEND:**

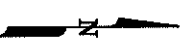
1. ●

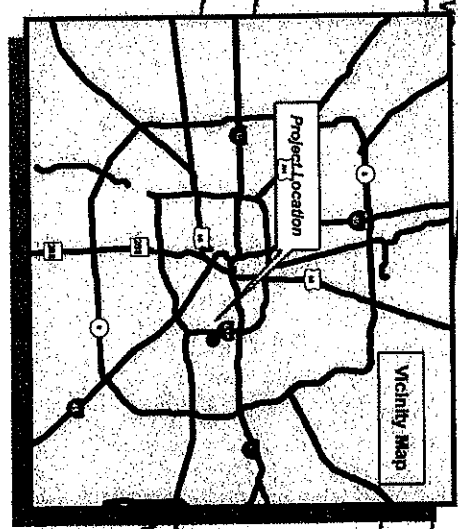
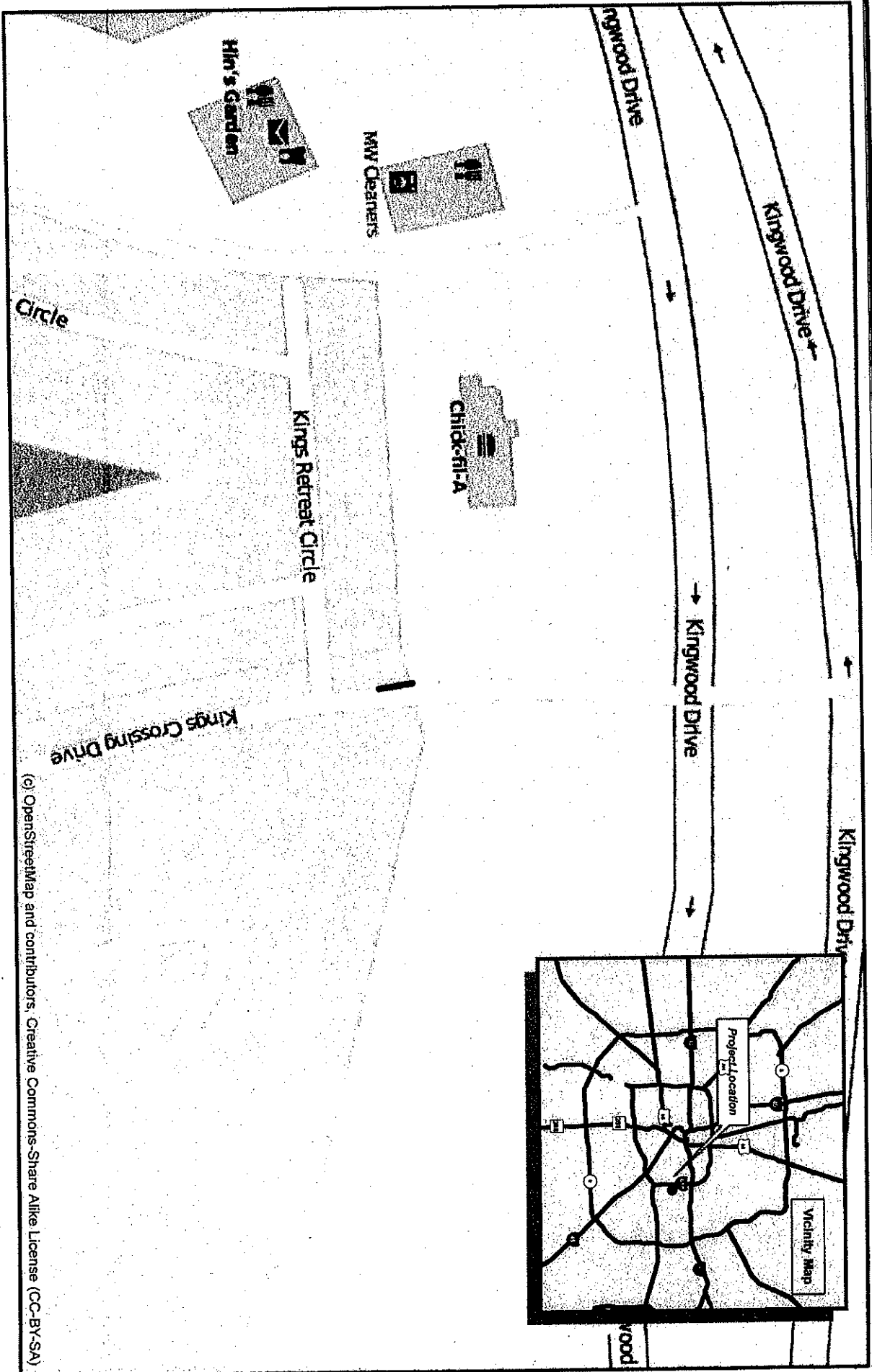
PROJECT LOCATION  
COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

0 1400 2800 5600  
KEY MAP: 337B





Legend:

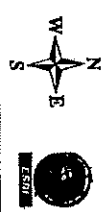
Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramp: ●

Kingwood Dr. At Kings Crossing Dr.

CD: E

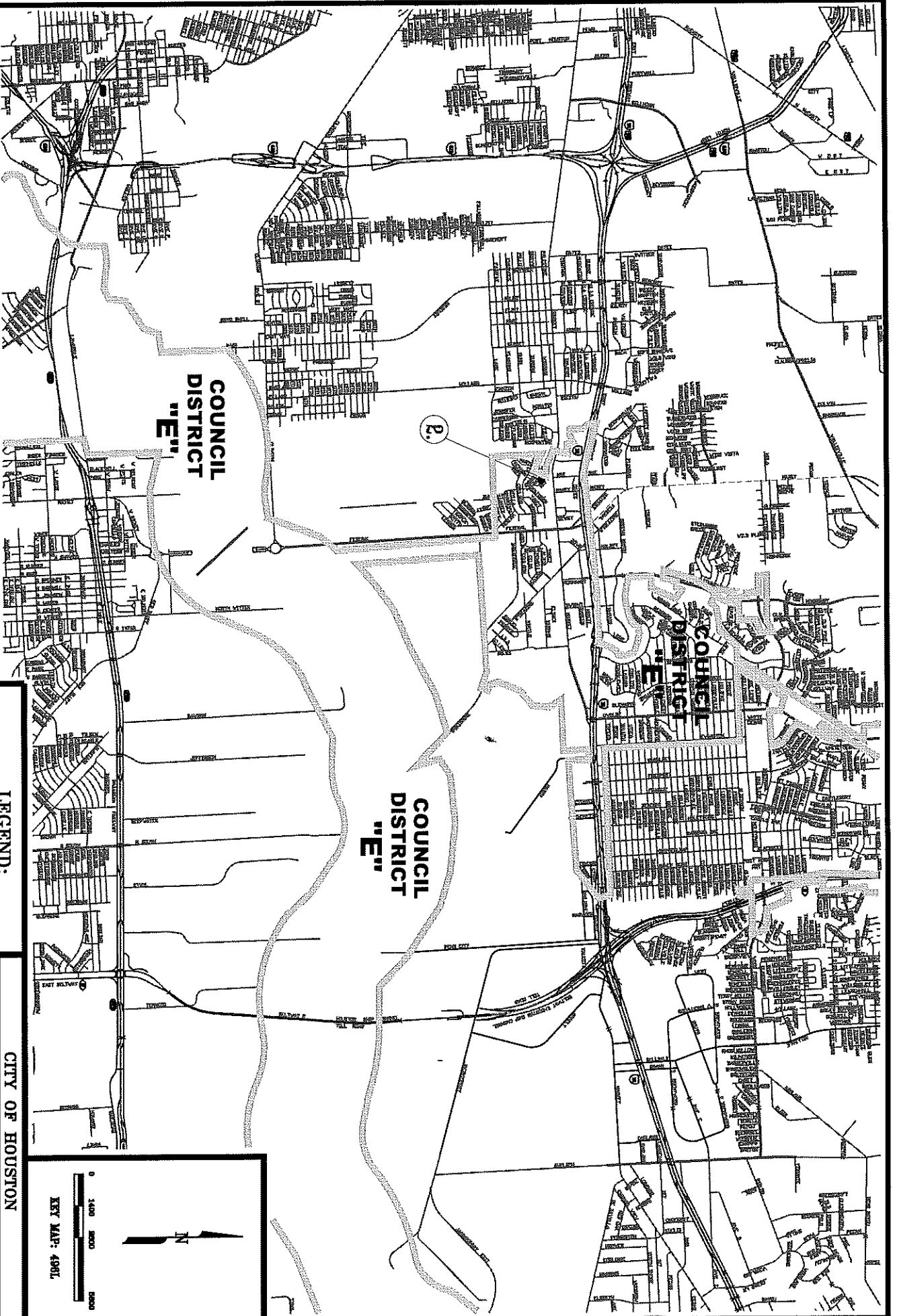
KM: 337B



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0004-4\_EA.DWG

No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Coord.
2.	21 Coulson Ct. From 12173 Coulson Ct to Pepper Tree Ln	4961 E



## LEGEND:

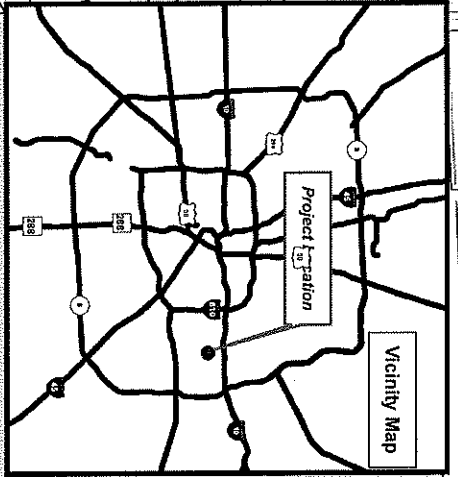
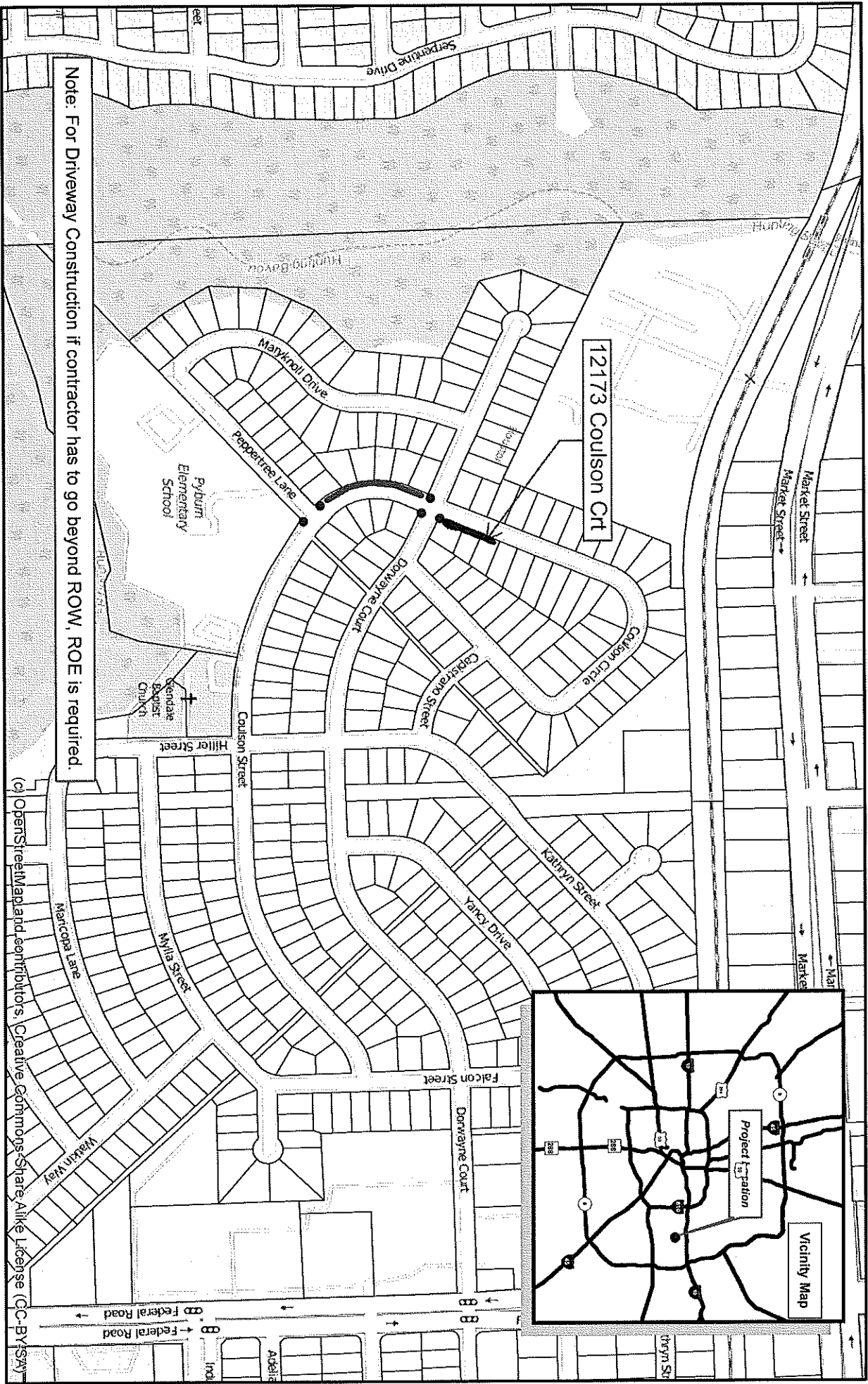
- ① — PROJECT LOCATION  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT

## CITY OF HOUSTON

TBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
 HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

DRAWN BY: A. Watts





Legend:

- Spot Repair : —
- Ramp: •

12173 Coulson Ct. to Pepper Tree Ln.

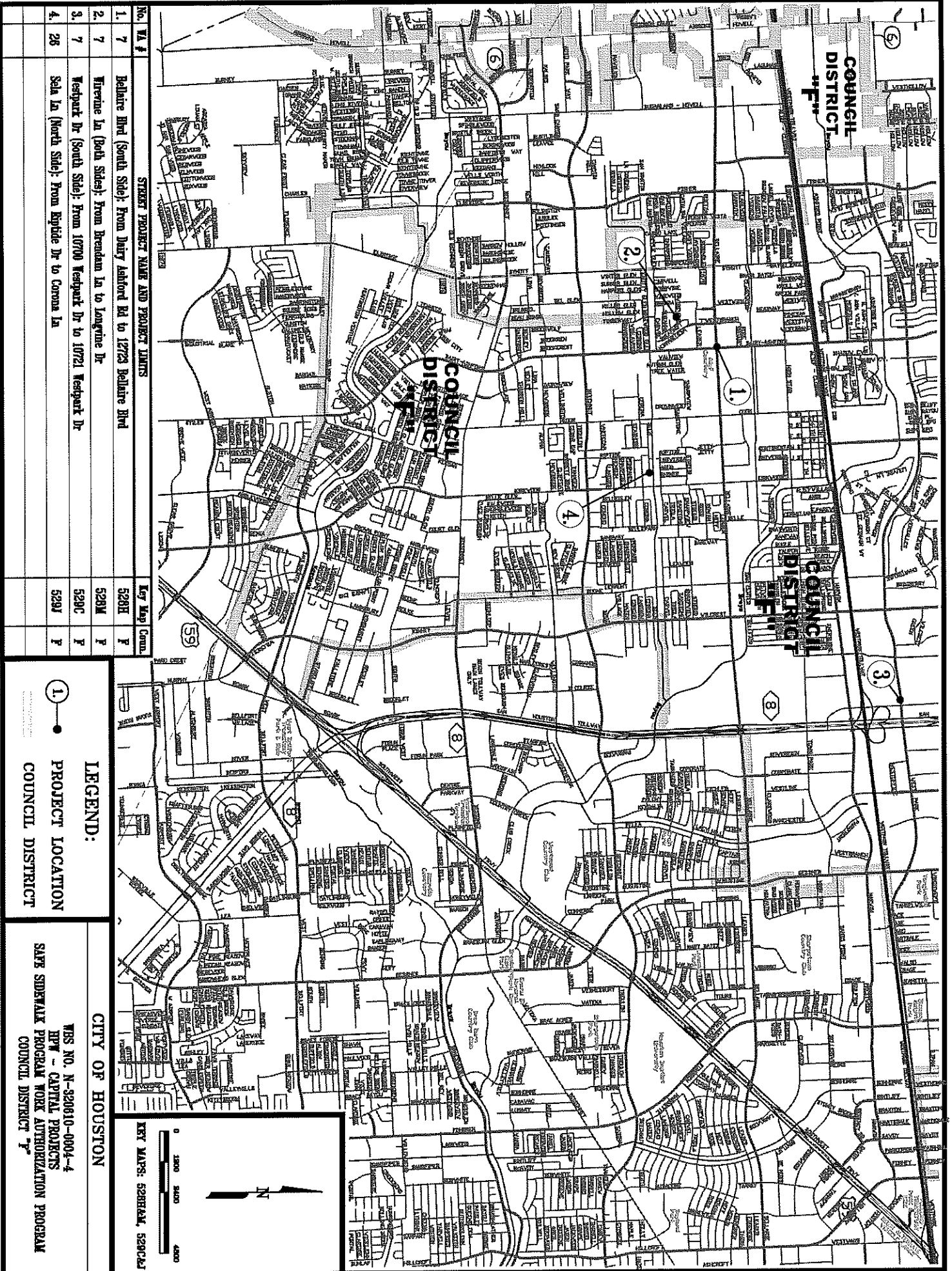
CD: E

KM: 496L

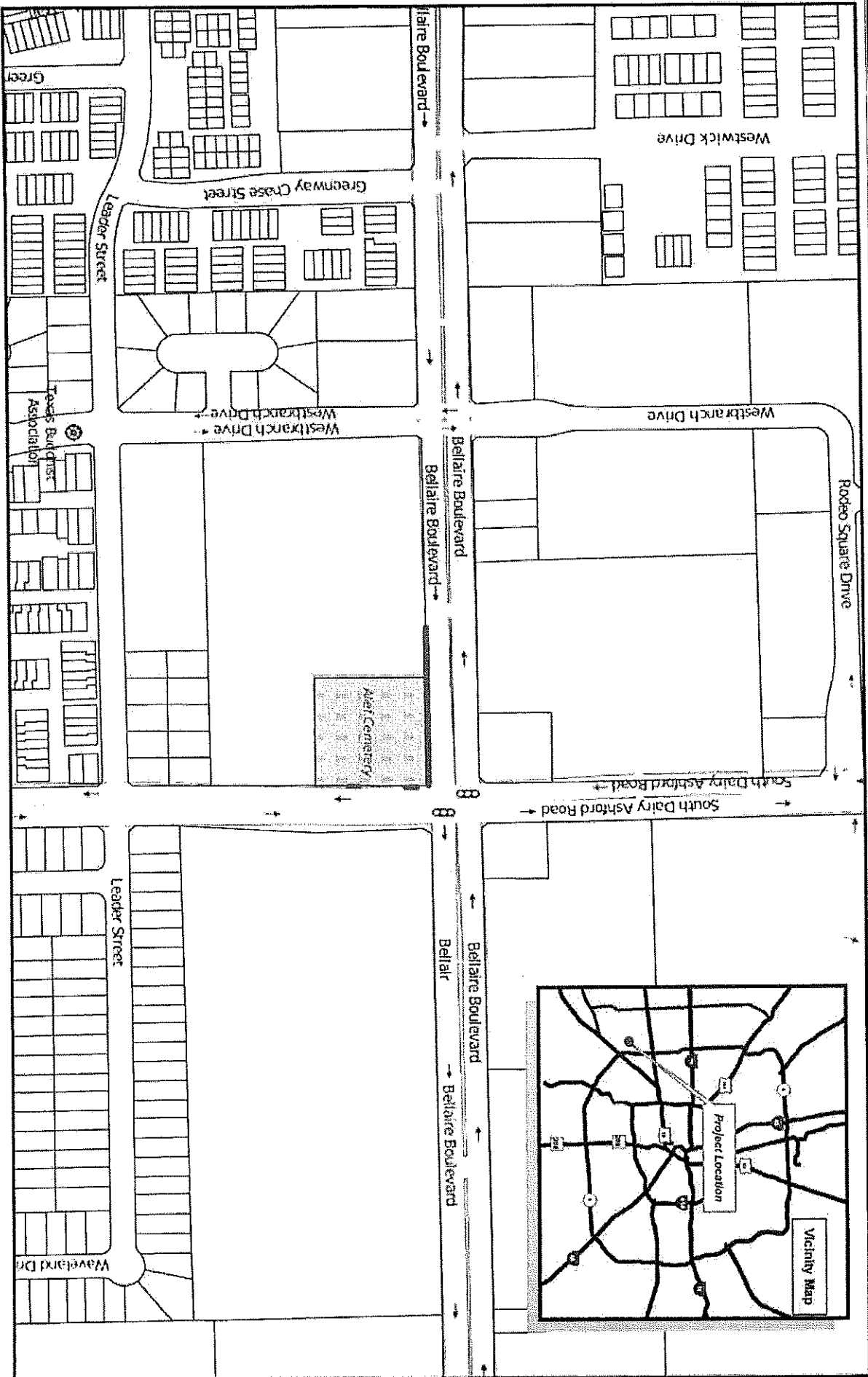


(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320610-0004-4\_F.DWG



DRAWN BY: A. Watts



Legend:

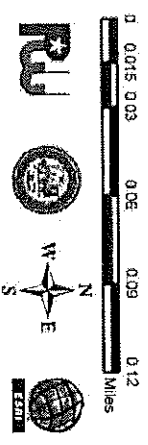
Sidewalk Proposed : ———

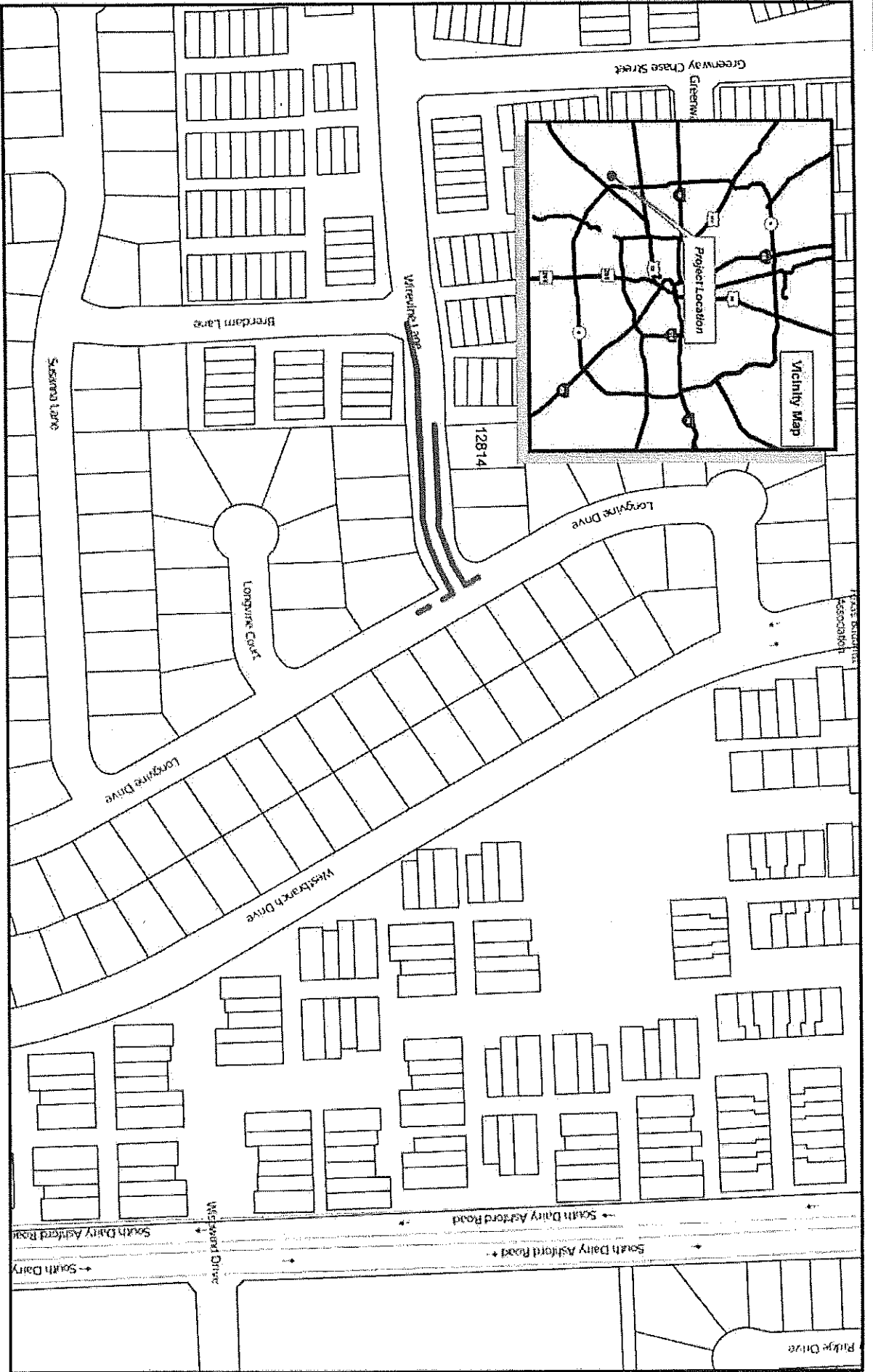
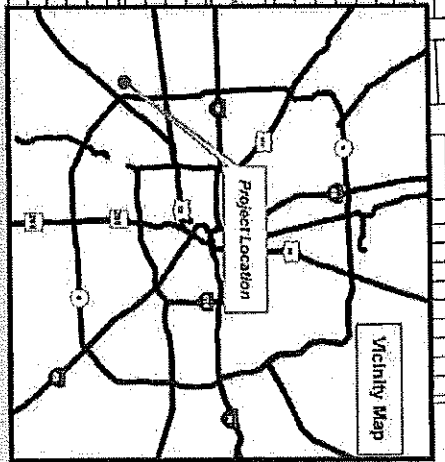
Ramp: @

Belleaire Blvd: Dairy Ashford Rd to Driveway

CD: F

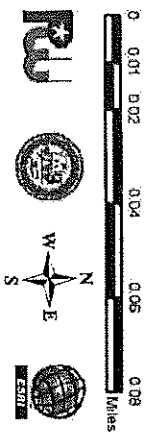
KM: 528H

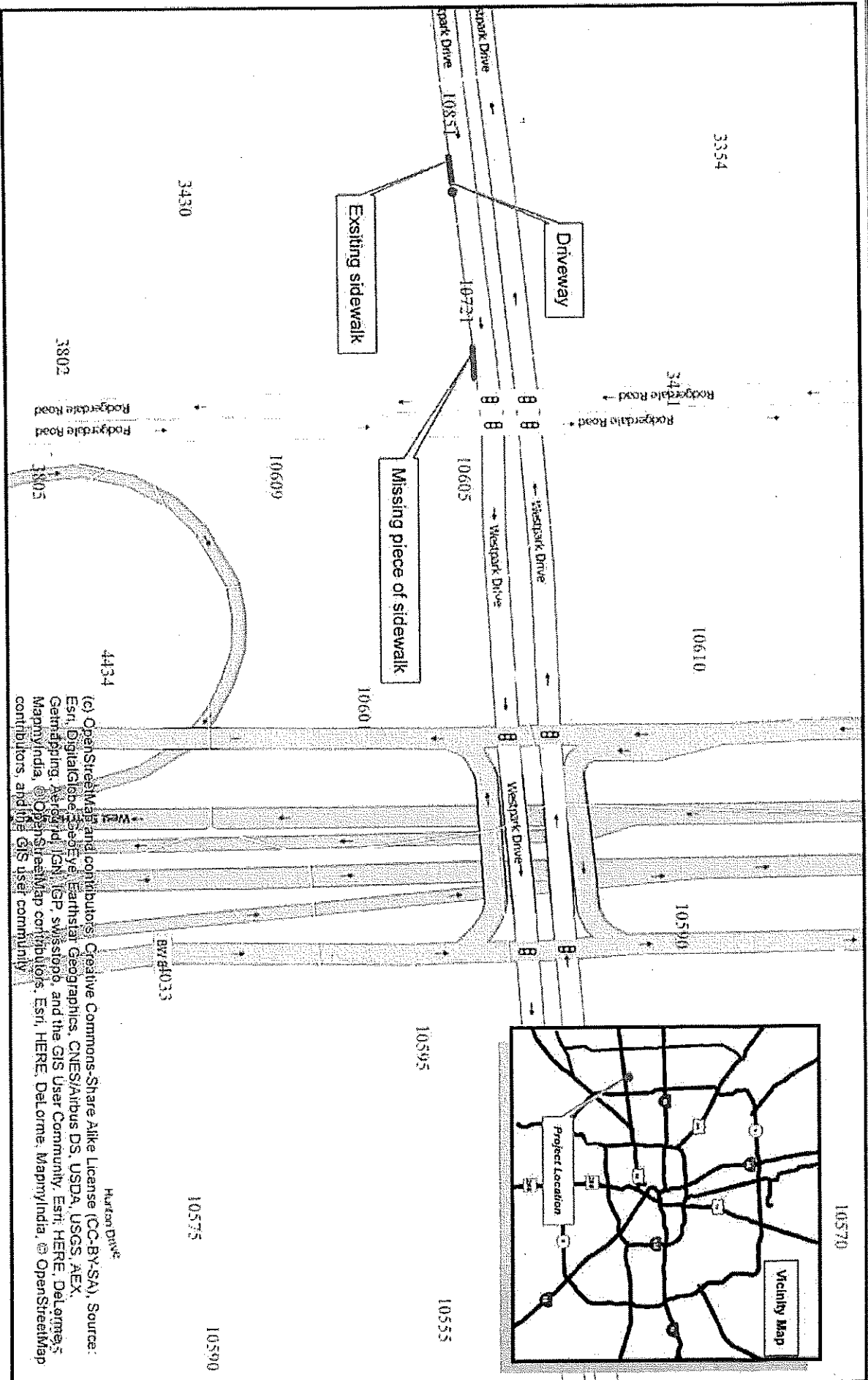




Proposed Sidewalk: —  
 Ramp: ●

**12815 Wirevine Ln**  
**CD:F**  
**KM: 528M**





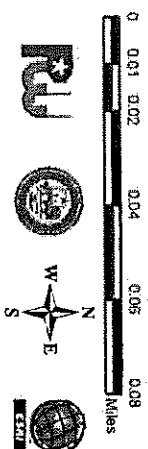
**Proposed Sidewalk:** \_\_\_\_\_

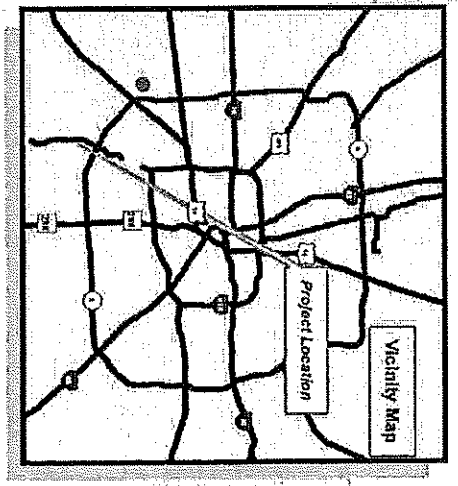
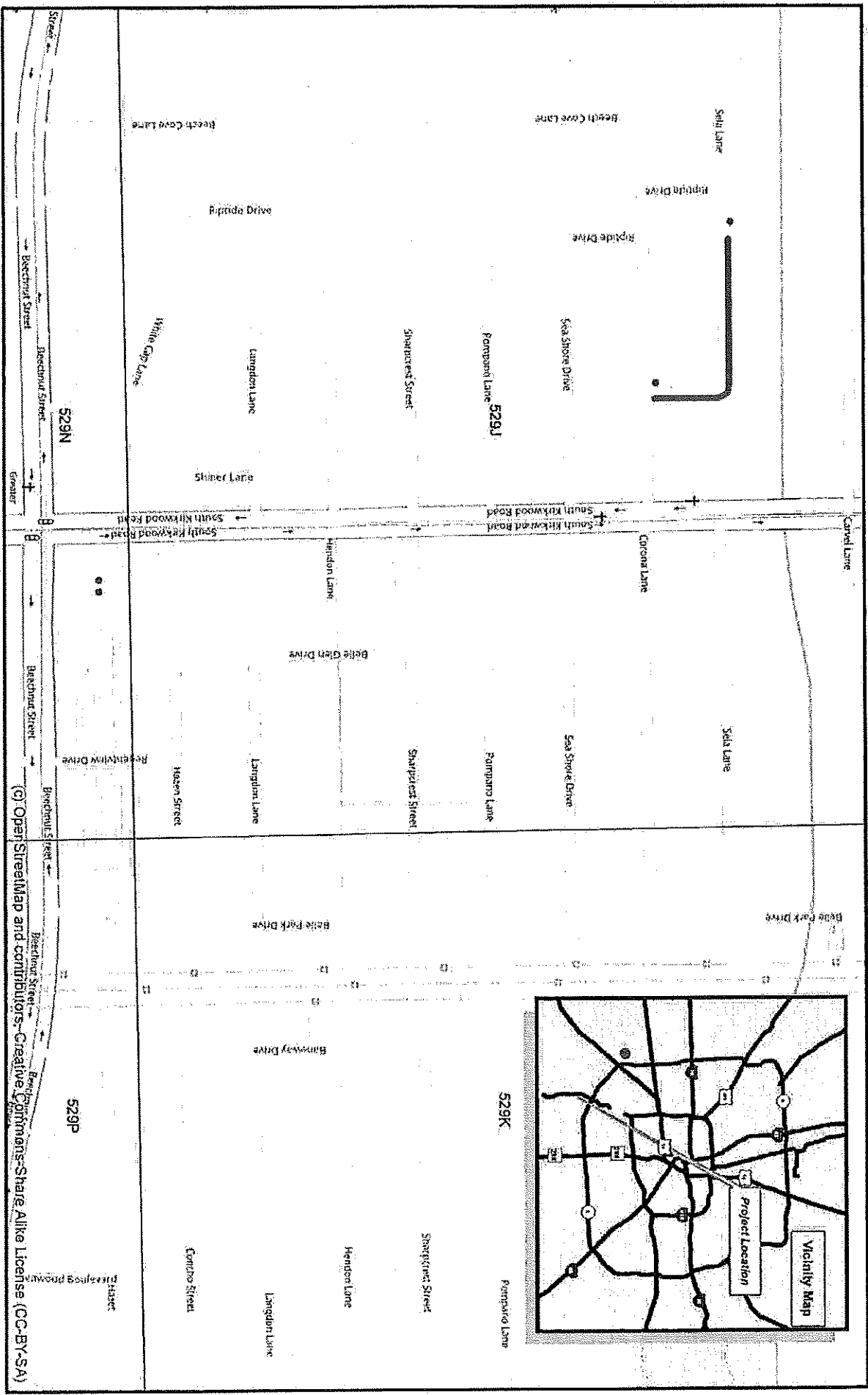
**Ramp:** 

**10721 Westpark**

37

KIM: 529C





**Legend:**

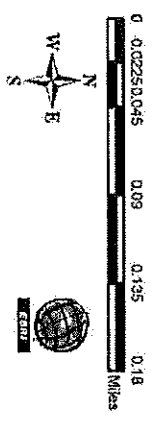
Sidewalk Proposed: —

Ramp: ●

**Sela Ln: Corona Ln to Riptide Dr**

CD: F

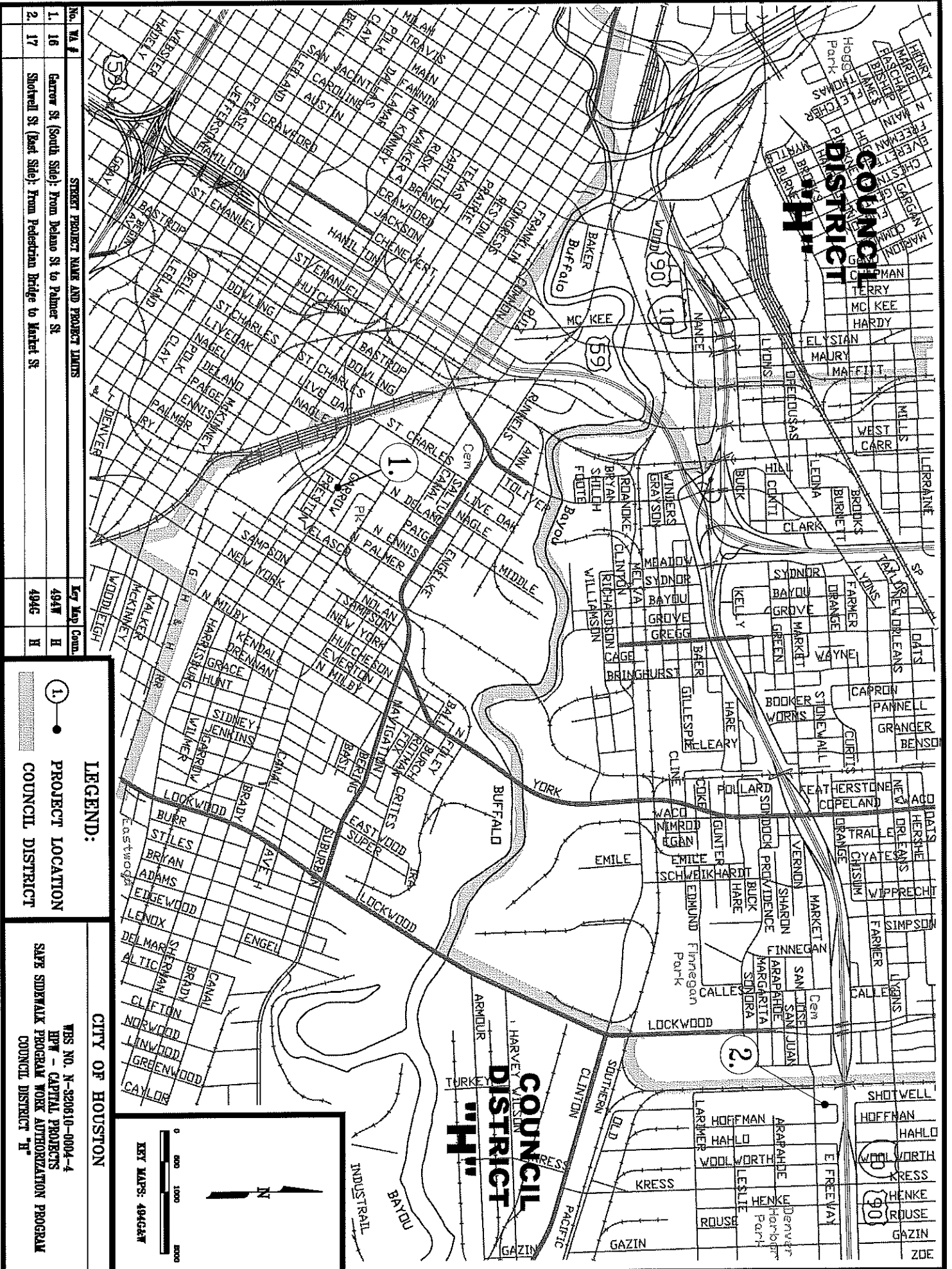
KM: 529J



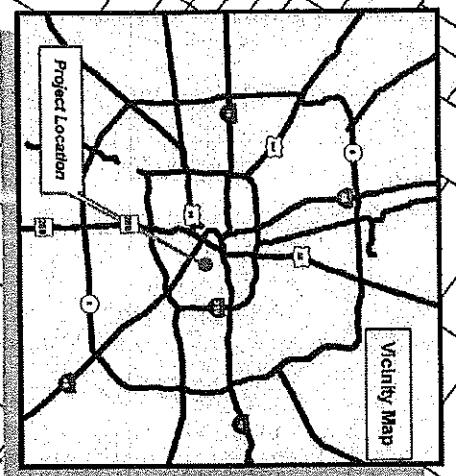
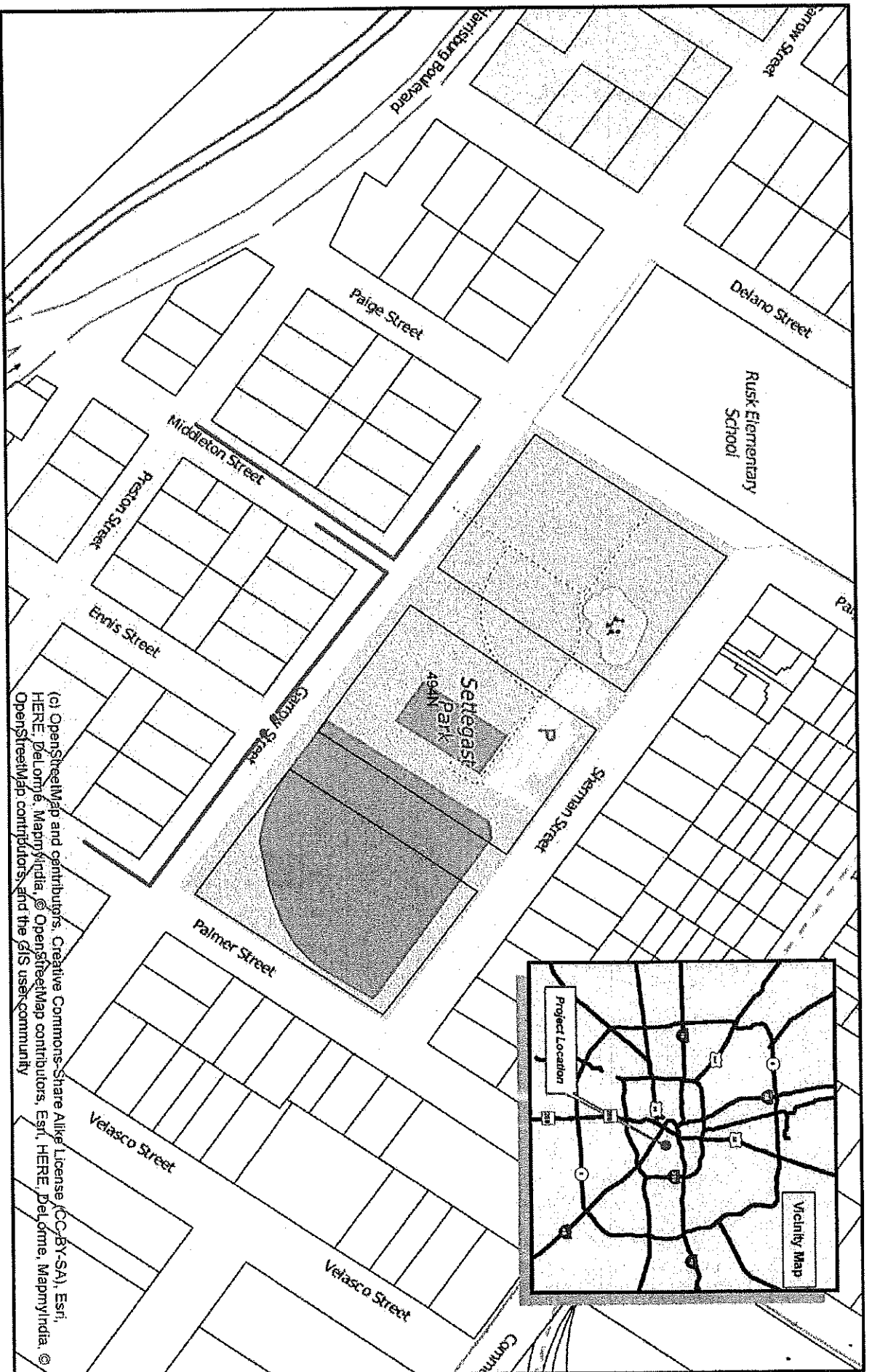
(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors. Creative Commons-Share Alike license (CC-BY-SA)



H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320810-0004-4\_H.DWG



H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-320810-0004-4\_H.DWG



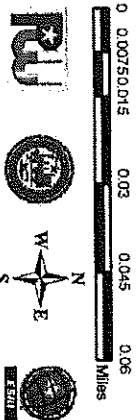
**LEGEND:**

Sidewalk Proposed: —  
Ramp: •

**Garrow St : Paige St to Palmer St**

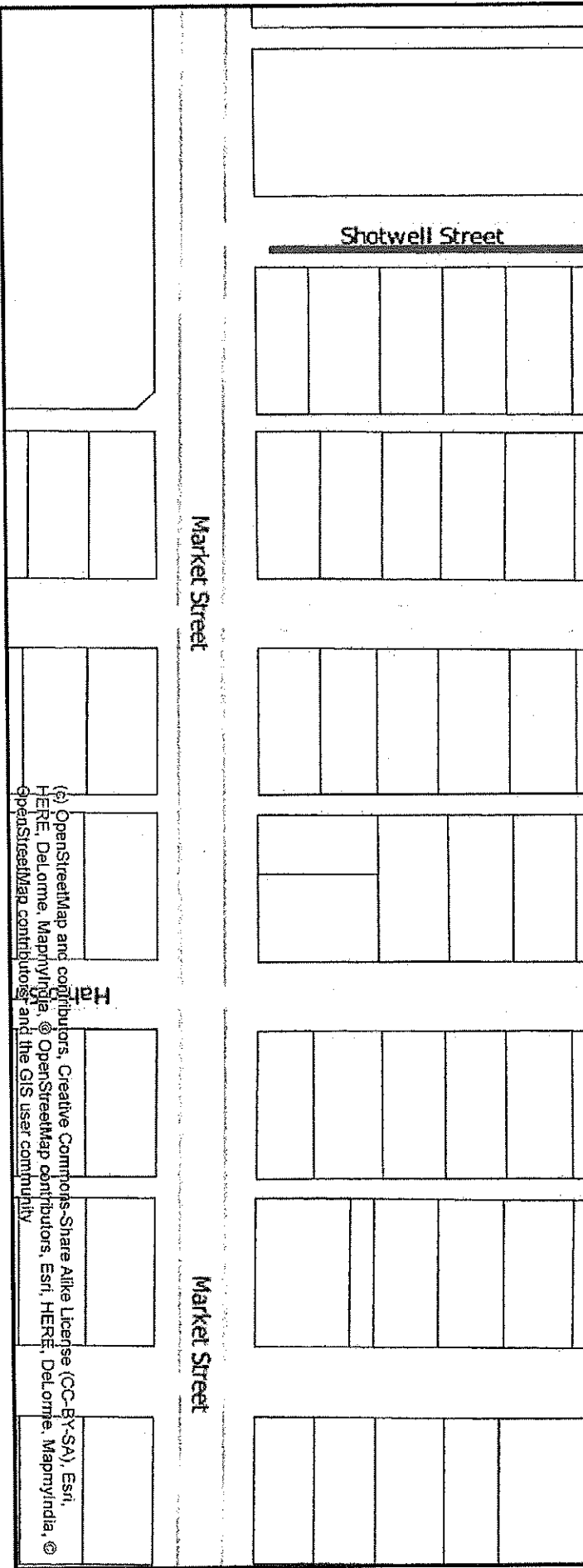
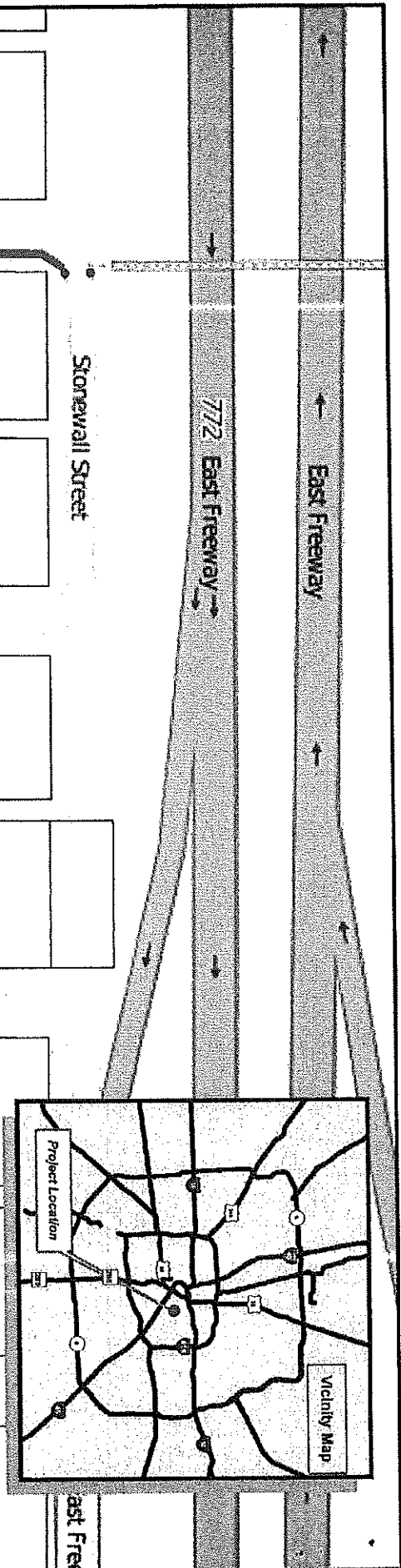
**CD: H**

**KM: 494N**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA), Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community





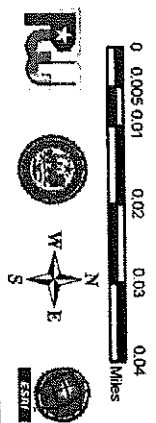
**LEGEND:**

Sidewalk Proposed: —  
Ramp: ●

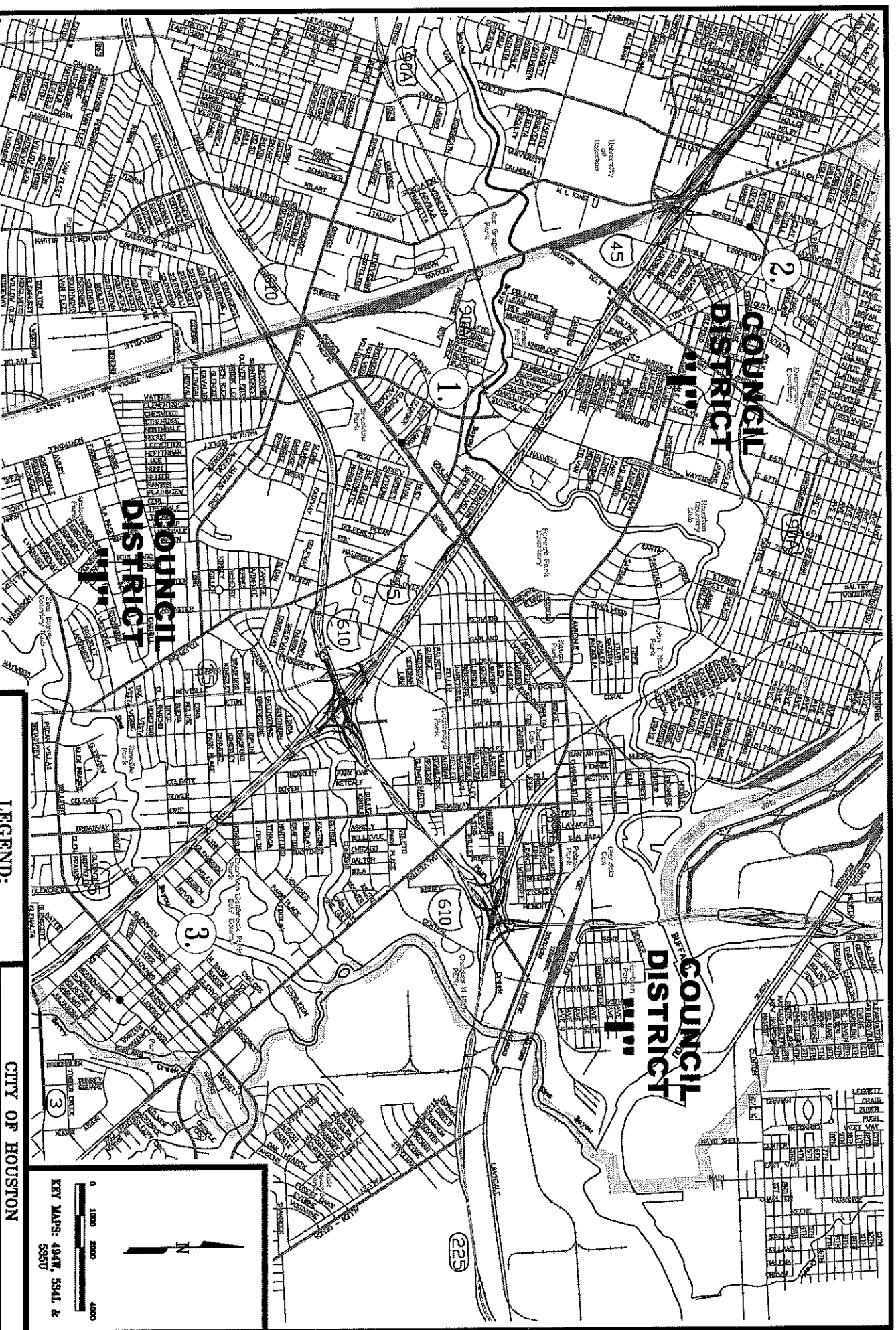
**Shotwell St : Stonewall St to Market St.**

**CD: H**

**KM: 494G**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA), Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors and the GIS user community



No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Log Map Coord.
-----	--	----------------

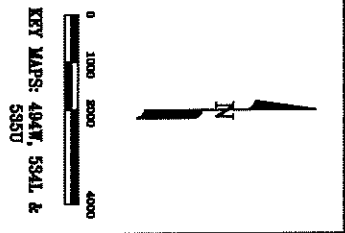
1.	Griggs Rd (North Side): From Eby St to Sylvania St	534L 1
2.	Kruehne St (West Side): From Coyle St to Peace St	494W 1
3.	Blond St (North West Side): From Bliss St to Arizona St	535U 1

**LEGEND:**

- ① — PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
 HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT 1



CD-1

Abstract of the 1997-1998 Annual Meeting of the American Society of Human Genetics, 1998, Denver, Colorado, November 14-18, 1998.

26

50. 71 6

## Wheel Chair Ramp

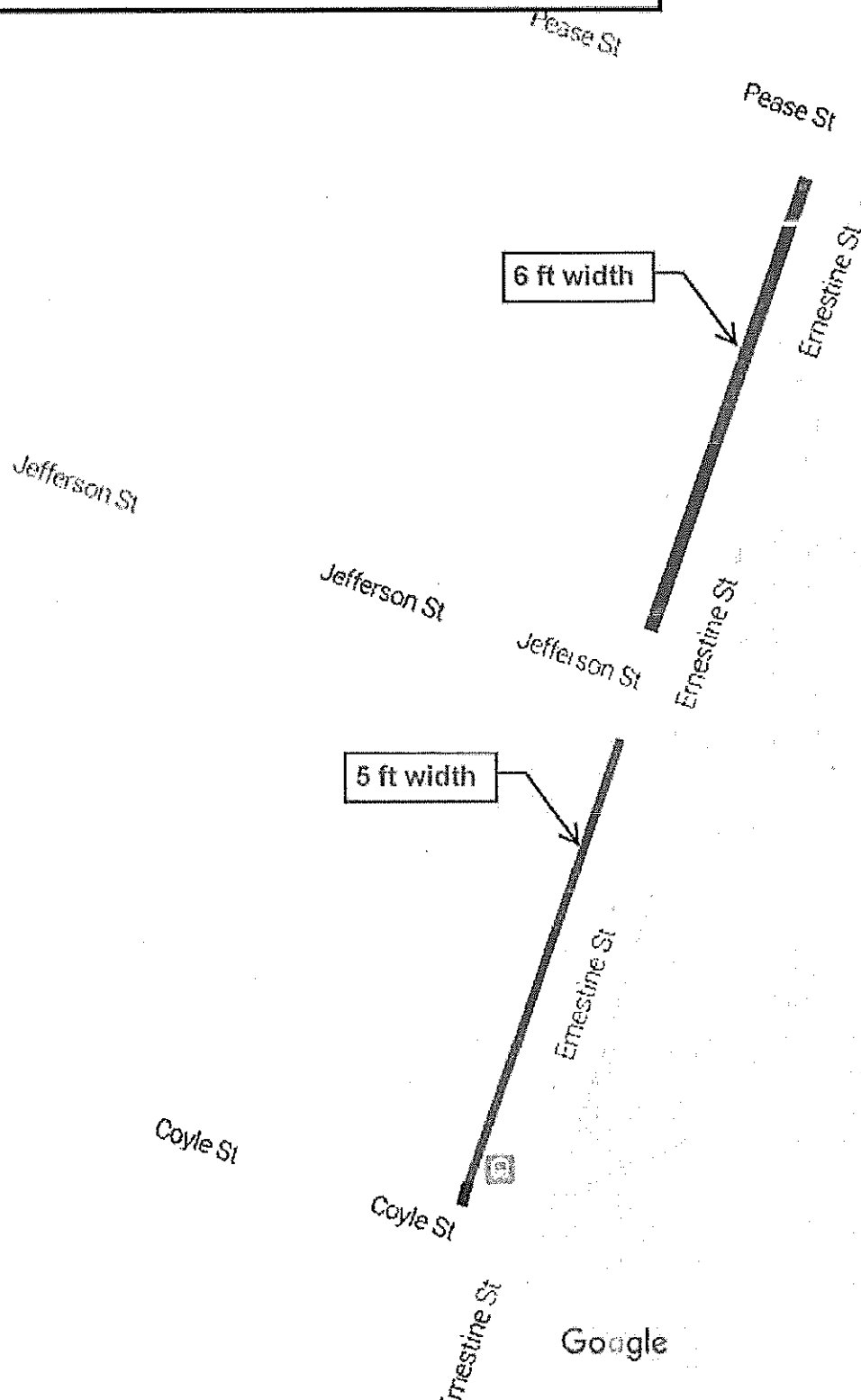
**Ernestine St. : from Coyle St. to Pease St.**

CD: I

KM: 494W

— Sidewalk

— Wheel Chair Ramp



Elrod St. : Bliss St. to Arizona St.

CD: 1 KM: 535U

Sidewalk

Wheel Chair Ramp

Barkley St

Ariz St

Ariz St

Bendell Dr

Bendell Dr

Lenore St

Lenore St

Bliss St

Salvino's Trailer Repair

to the first driveway

Sidewalk form Driveway to ramp

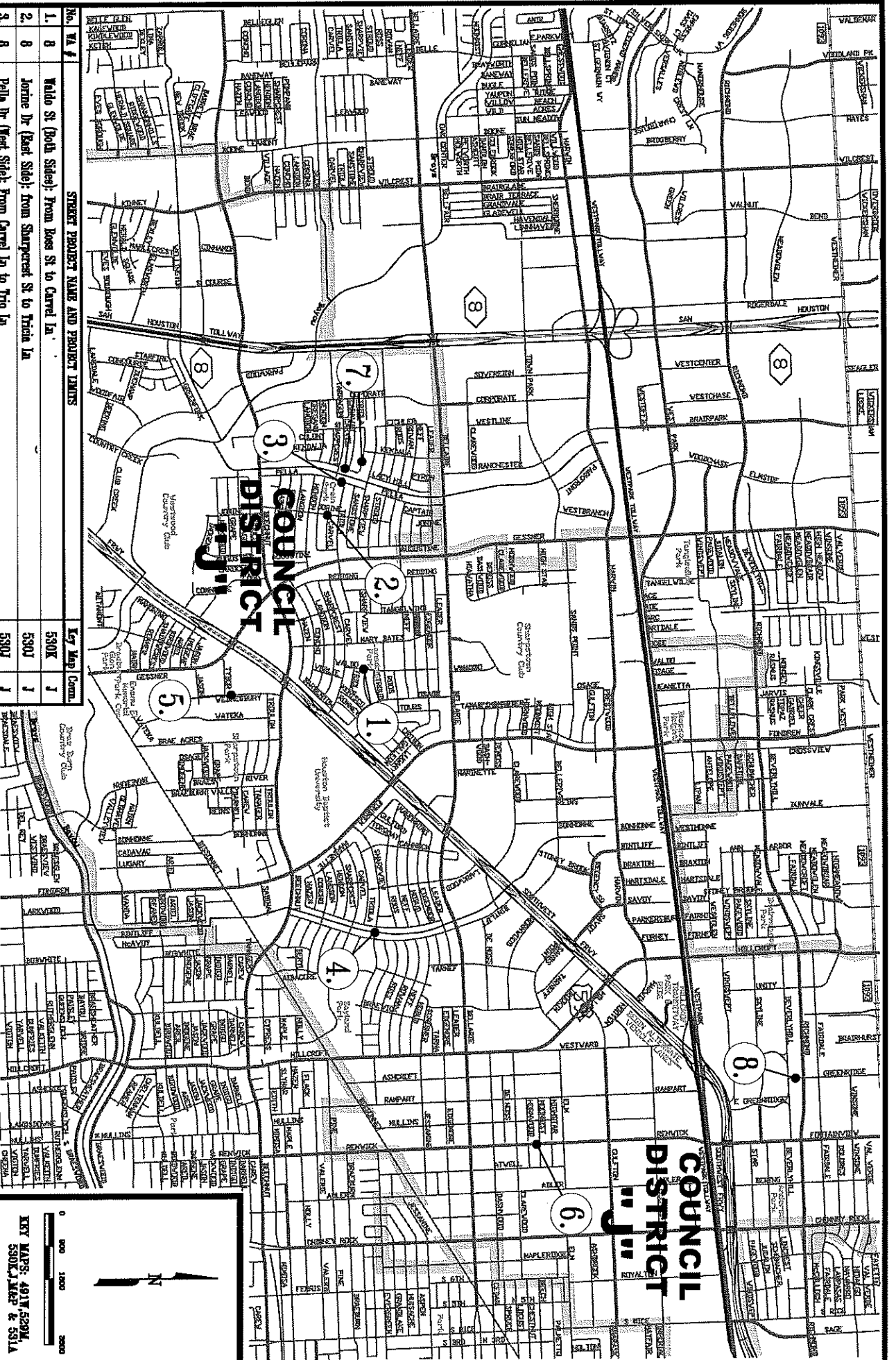
Melinda Bortner Elementary School

Google

Ariz Dr

Map data ©2016 Google

100 ft



**LEGEND:**

	PROJECT LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1.		

WHS NO. N-320610-0003-4  
HPW - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SUDENKAP PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "J"

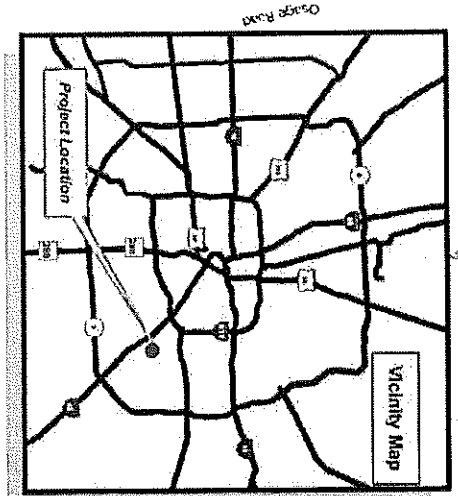
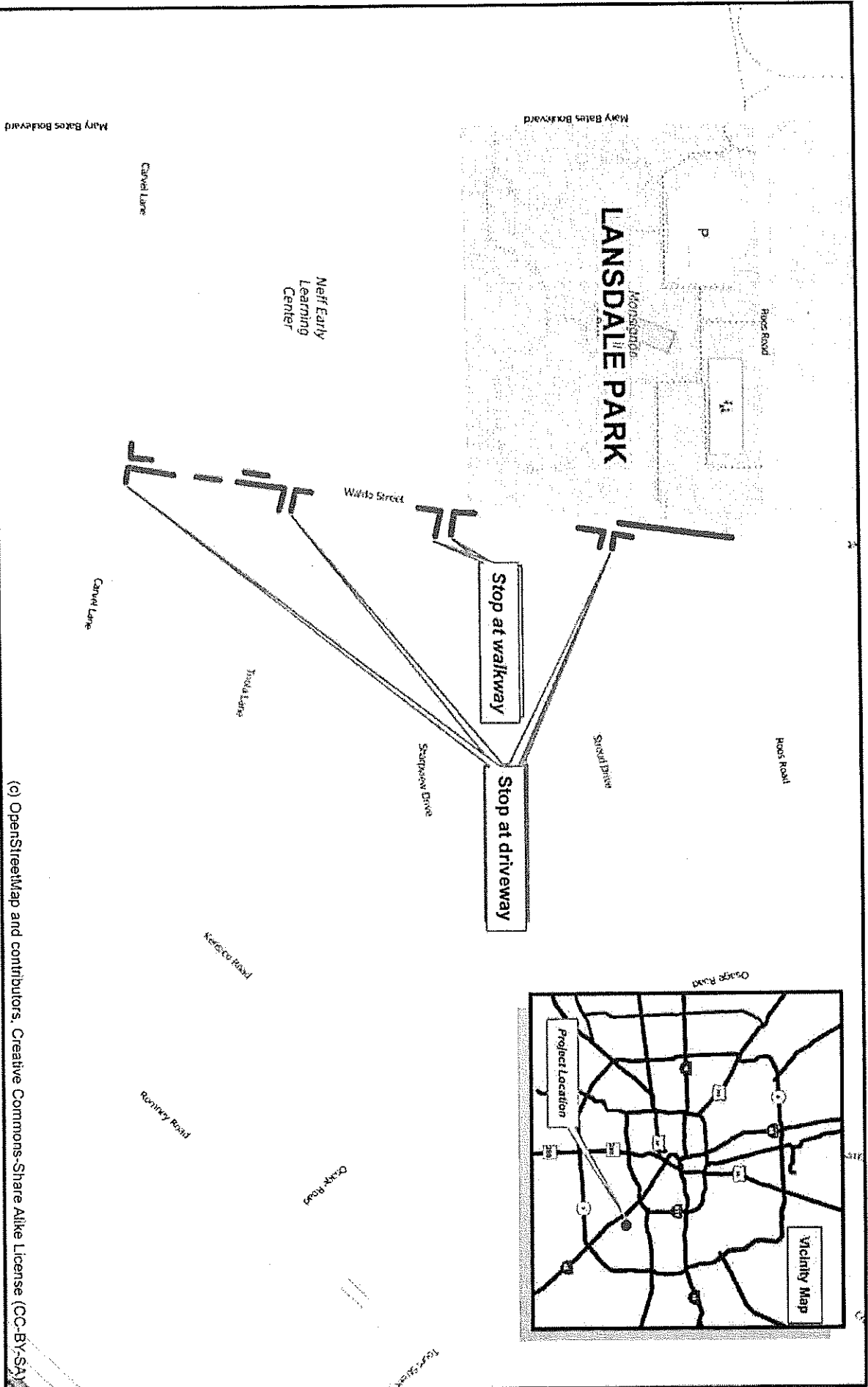
CITY OF HOUSTON

WHS NO. N-320610-0003-4

## HP - CAPITAL PRODUCTS


**COUNCIL DISTRICT "J"**

**DRAWN BY: A. Watts**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

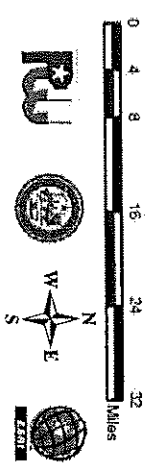
**LEGEND:**

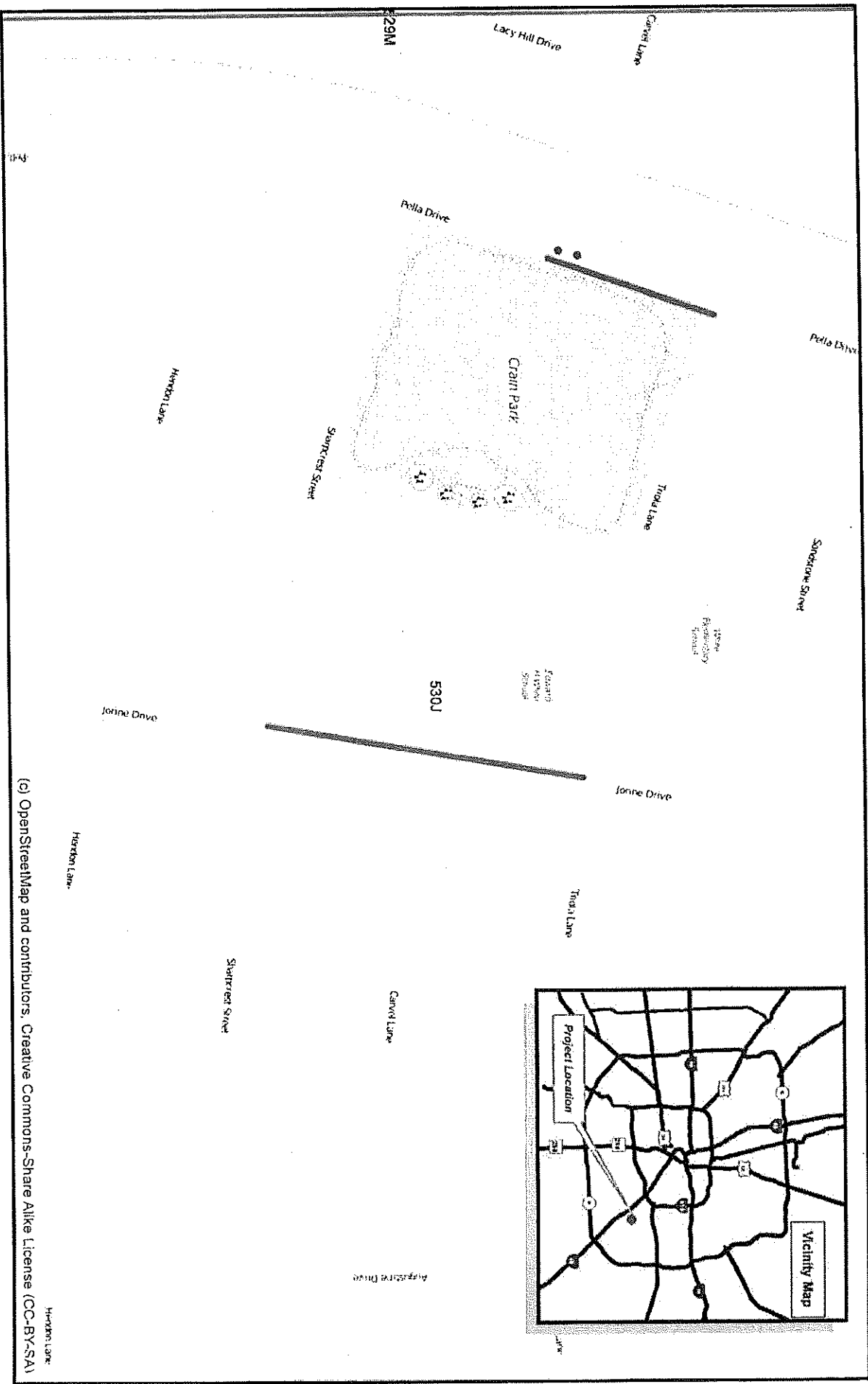
Sidewalk Proposed: 

**LANSDALE PARK**

CD: J



KM: 530K





(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

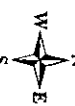
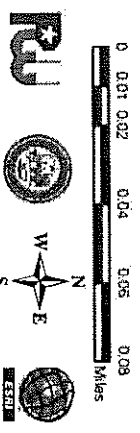
**LEGEND:**

Sidewalk Proposed:   
 Ramp: 

**CRAIN PARK**

**CD: J**

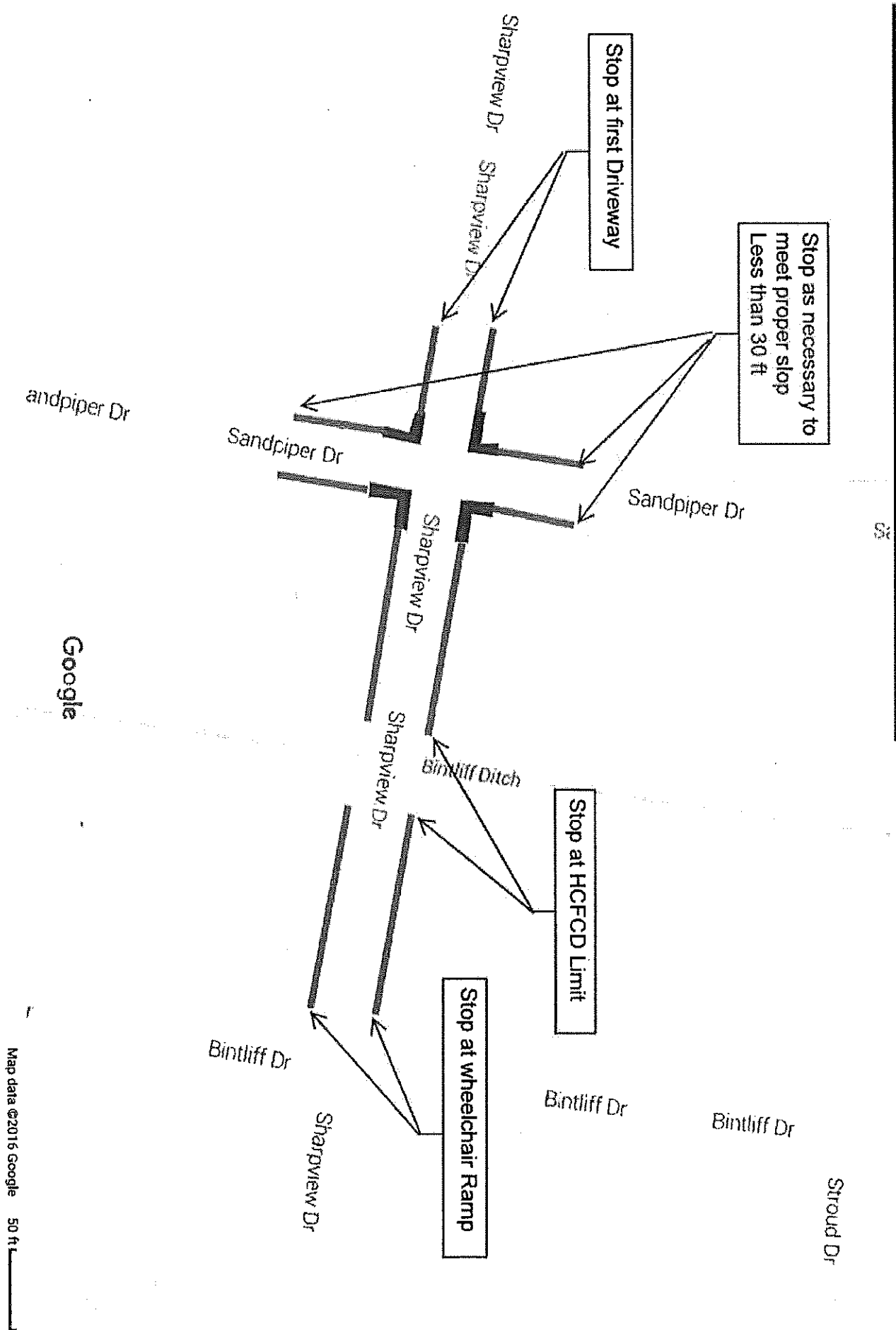
**KM: 530J**



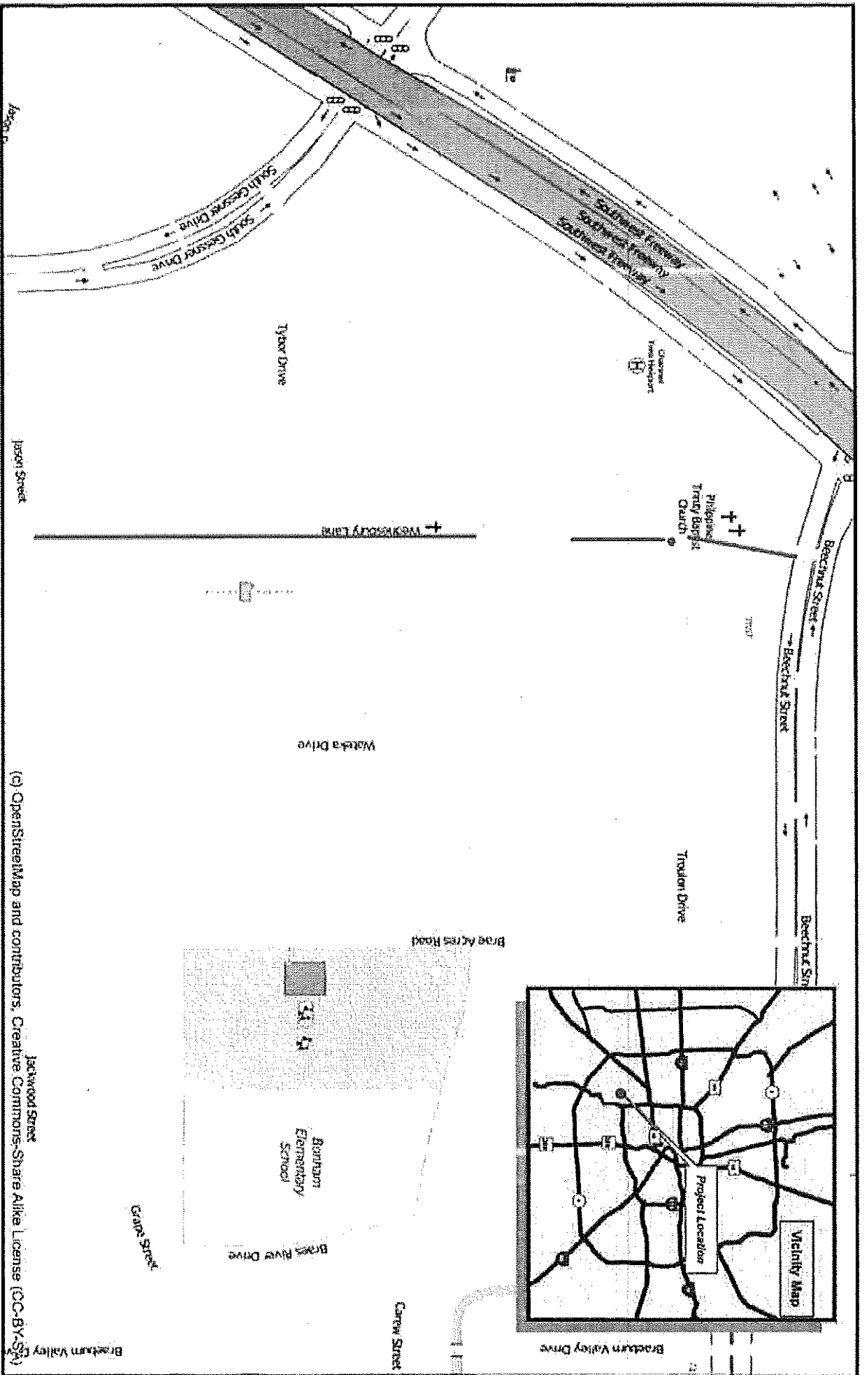


Sharpview Dr. : Bintliff Dr to Sandpiper Dr.  
CD: J    KM: 530M

Sidewalk  
Wheelchair Ramp



Google



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons, Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

**Legend:**

Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramp: ●

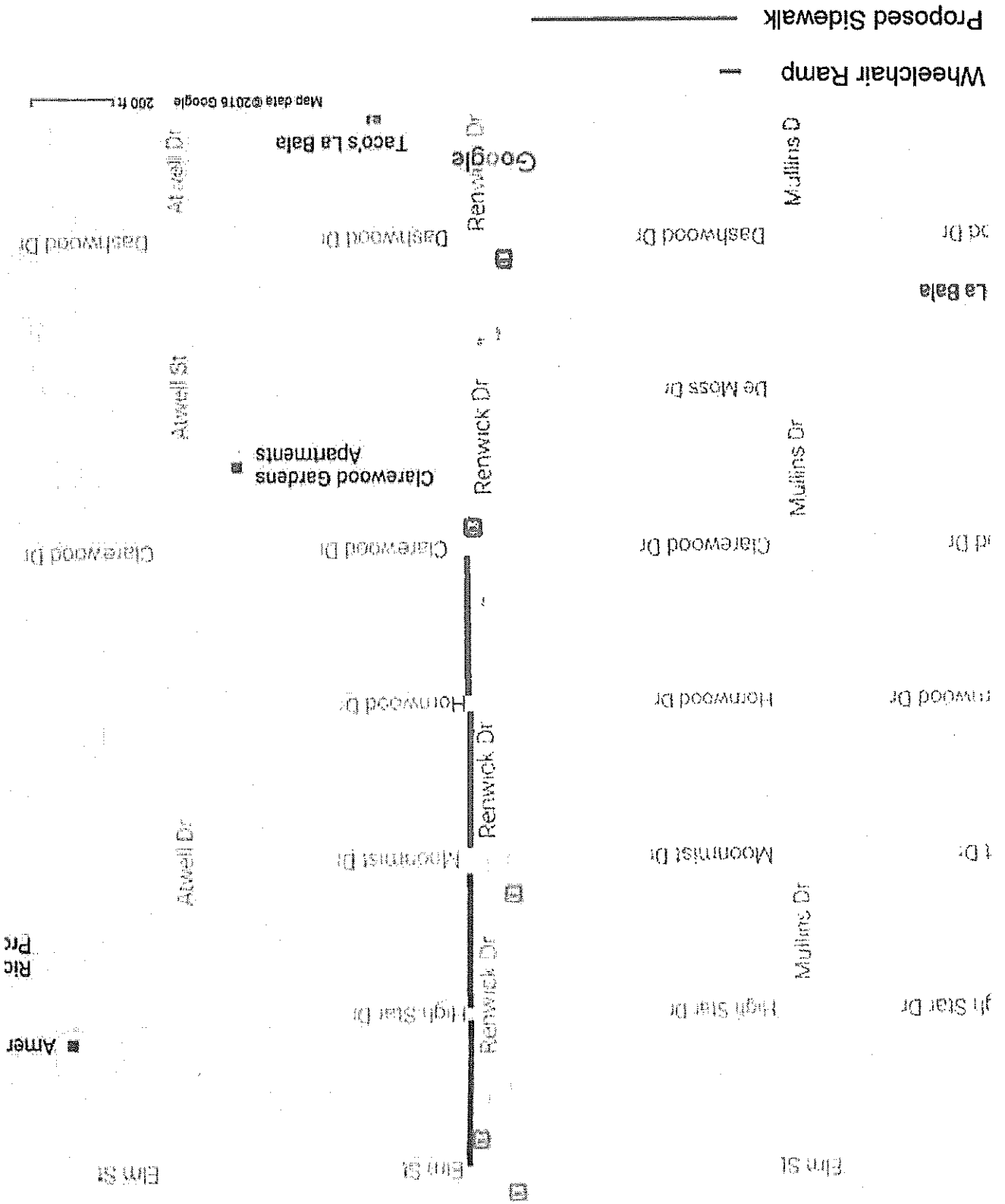
**Wednesbury Ln: Beechnut St to Jason St**

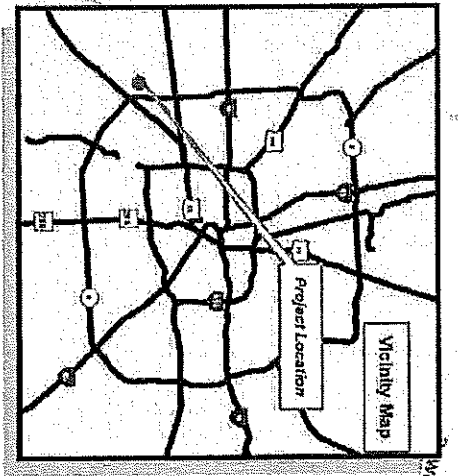
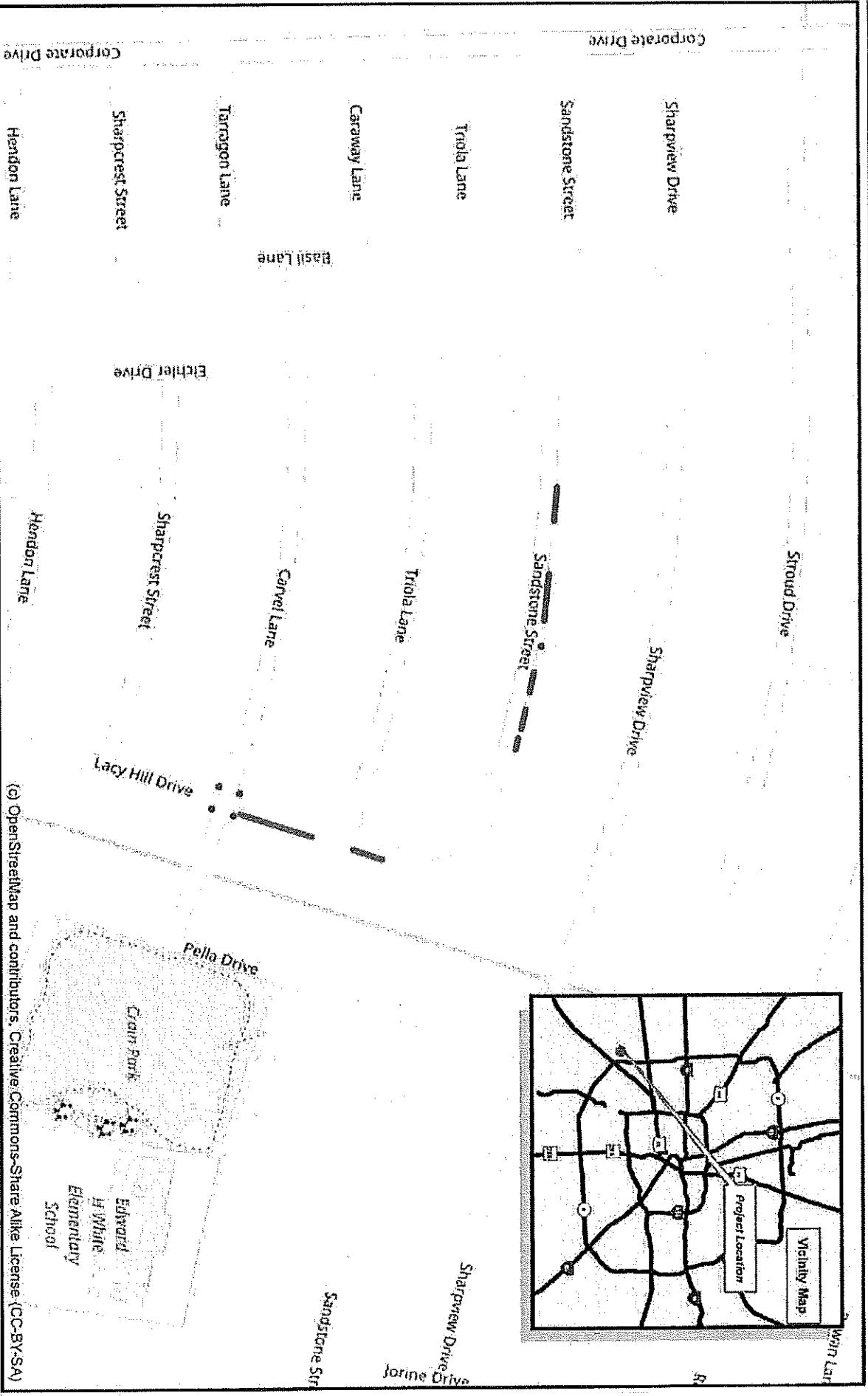
**CD: J**

**KM: 530P**



**Renwick Dr. from Elm St. to Clarewood Dr.**  
**Council District: J**  
**Keymap 531E, 531A**





**Legend:**

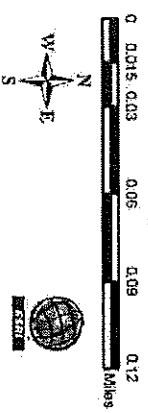
Sidewalk Spot Repairs: —

Ramp: ●

**Sandstone: Kendalia to 9318 Sandstone**

**CD: J**

**KM: 529M, 530J**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)

# Sidewalk at Greenridge

CD: J KM: 491W

Richmond Ave

Richmond Ave

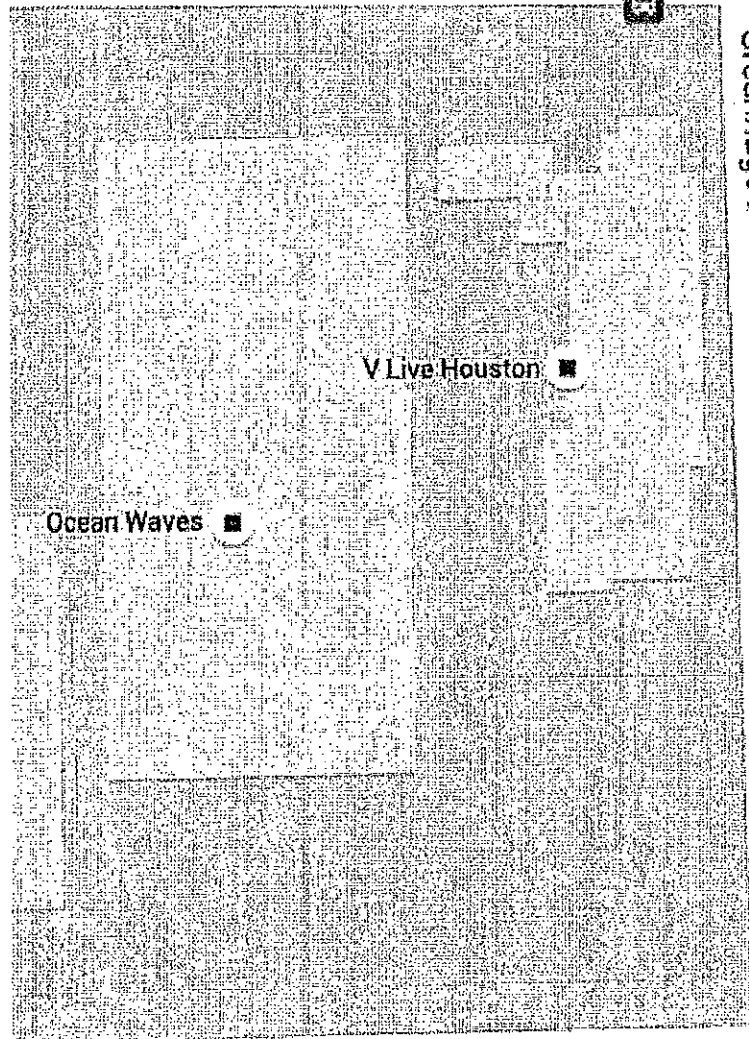
Richmond Ave

Richmond Ave

Richmond Ave

Richmond Ave

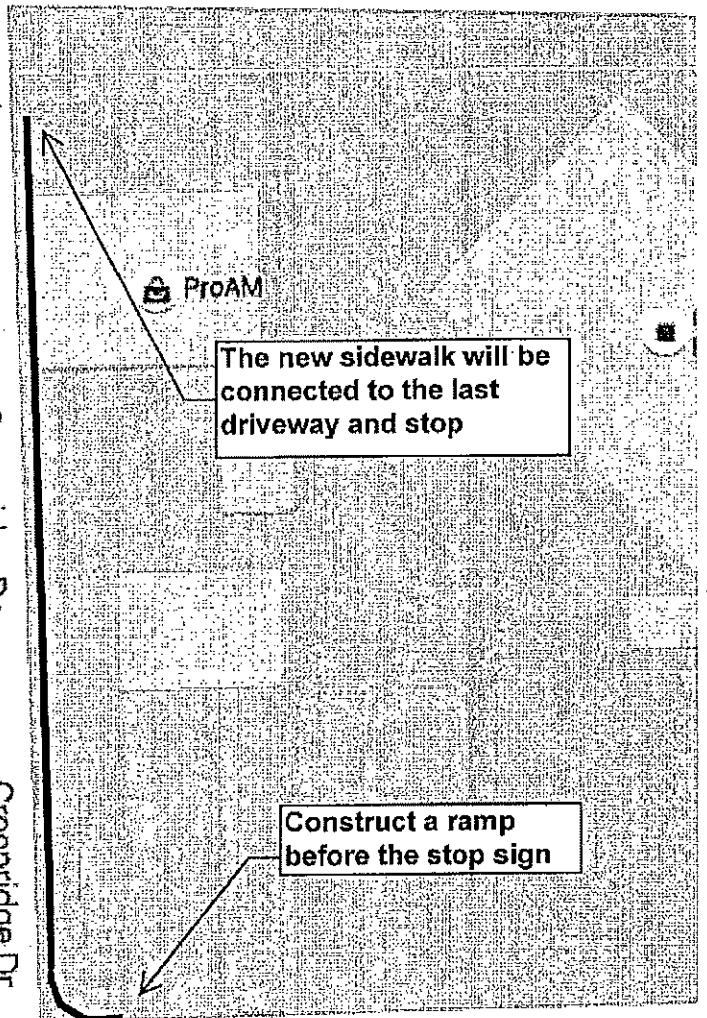
Richmond Ave



Greenridge Dr

Greenridge Dr

Greenridge Dr



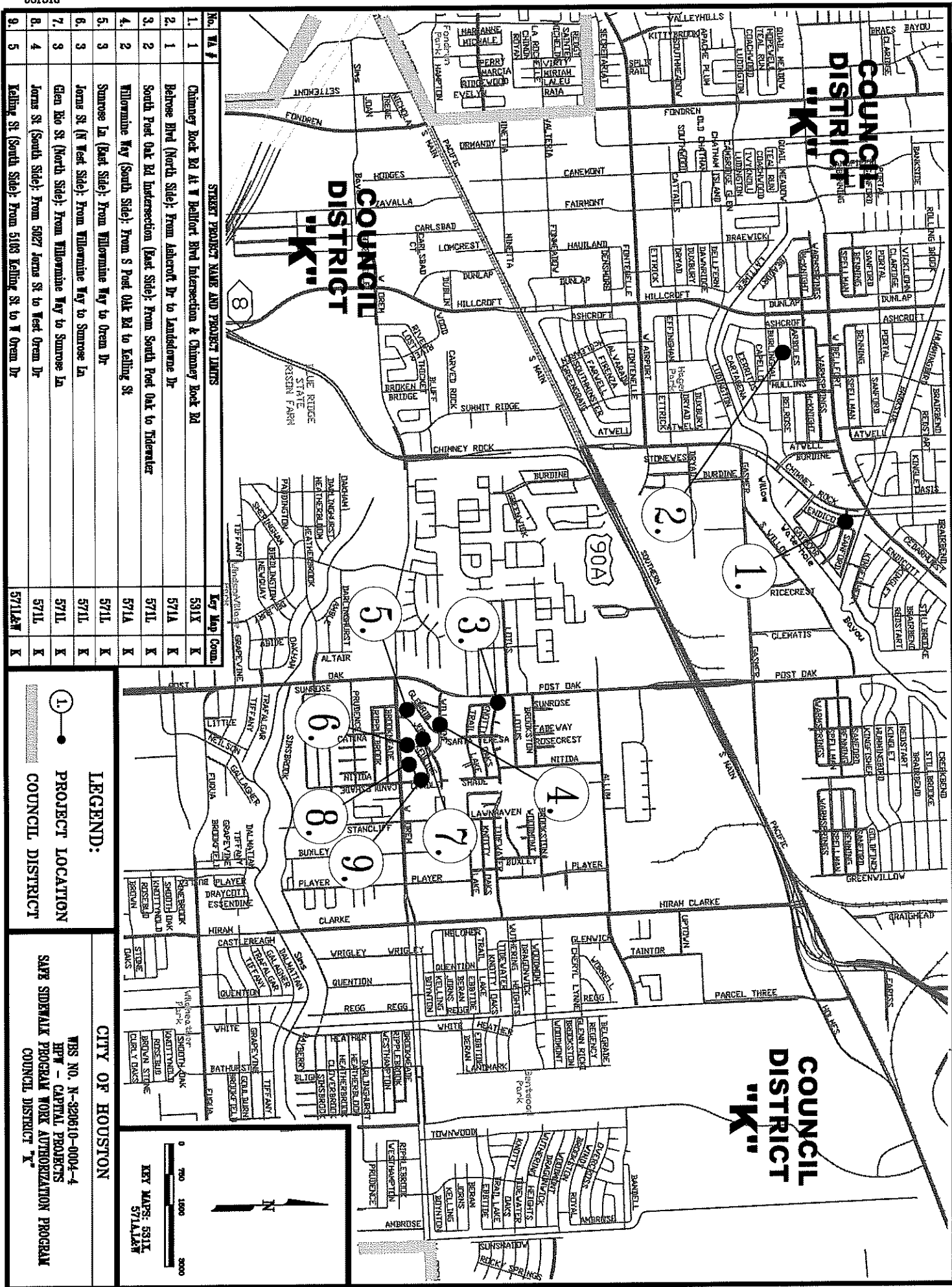
Beverly Hill St

Beverly Hill

Beverly Hill St

Google

Map data ©2016 Google 50 ft



No.	STREET PROJECT NAME AND PROJECT LIMITS	Key Map Com.
1.	Chimney Rock Rd At W Bellfort Blvd Intersection & Chimney Rock Rd	531X K
2.	Belrose Blvd (North Side): From Ashcroft Dr to Landeview Dr	571A K
3.	South Post Oak Rd Intersection (East Side): From South Post Oak to Tidewater	571L K
4.	Willemine Way (South Side): From S Post Oak Rd to Kelling St	571A K
5.	Sumrose Ln (East Side): From Willemine Way to Ocean Dr	571L K
6.	Jorns St (West Side): From Willemine Way to Sumrose Ln	571L K
7.	Glen Rio St (North Side): From Willemine Way to Sumrose Ln	571L K
8.	Jorns St (South Side): From 5027 Jorns St to West Ocean Dr	571L K
9.	Kelling St (South Side): From 5103 Kelling St to W Ocean Dr	571LW K

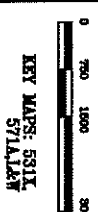
LEGEND:



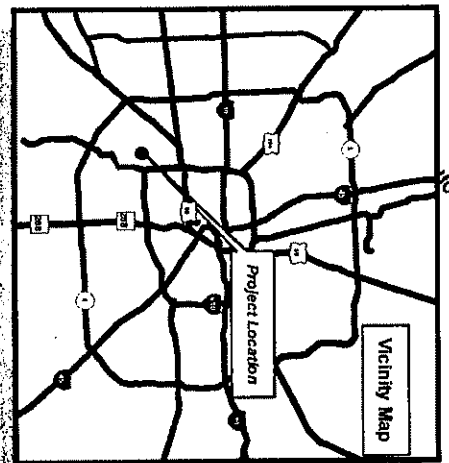
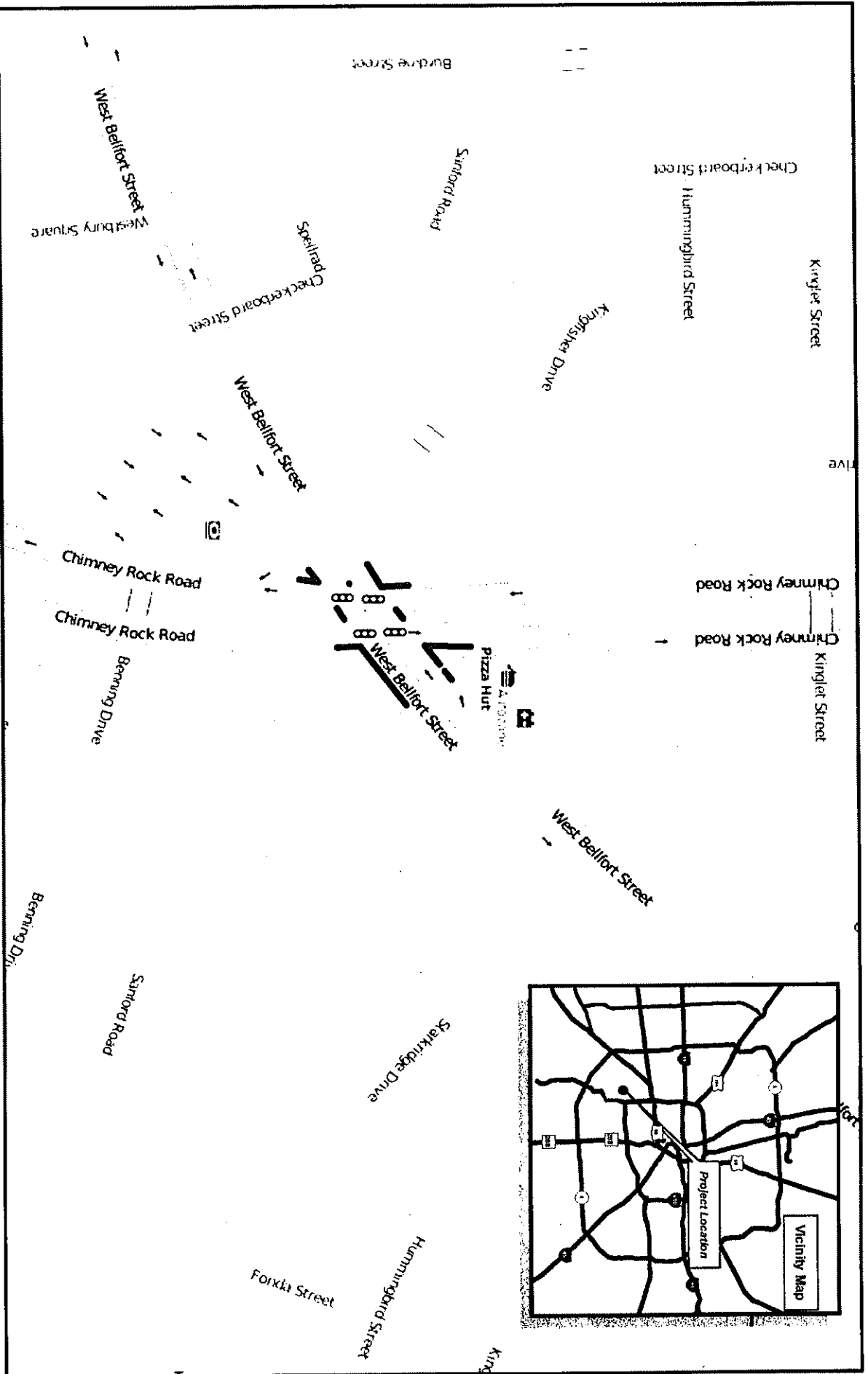
PROJECT LOCATION  
COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT 7<sup>c</sup>



KEY MAPS: 531X  
571A, 571LW



Legend:

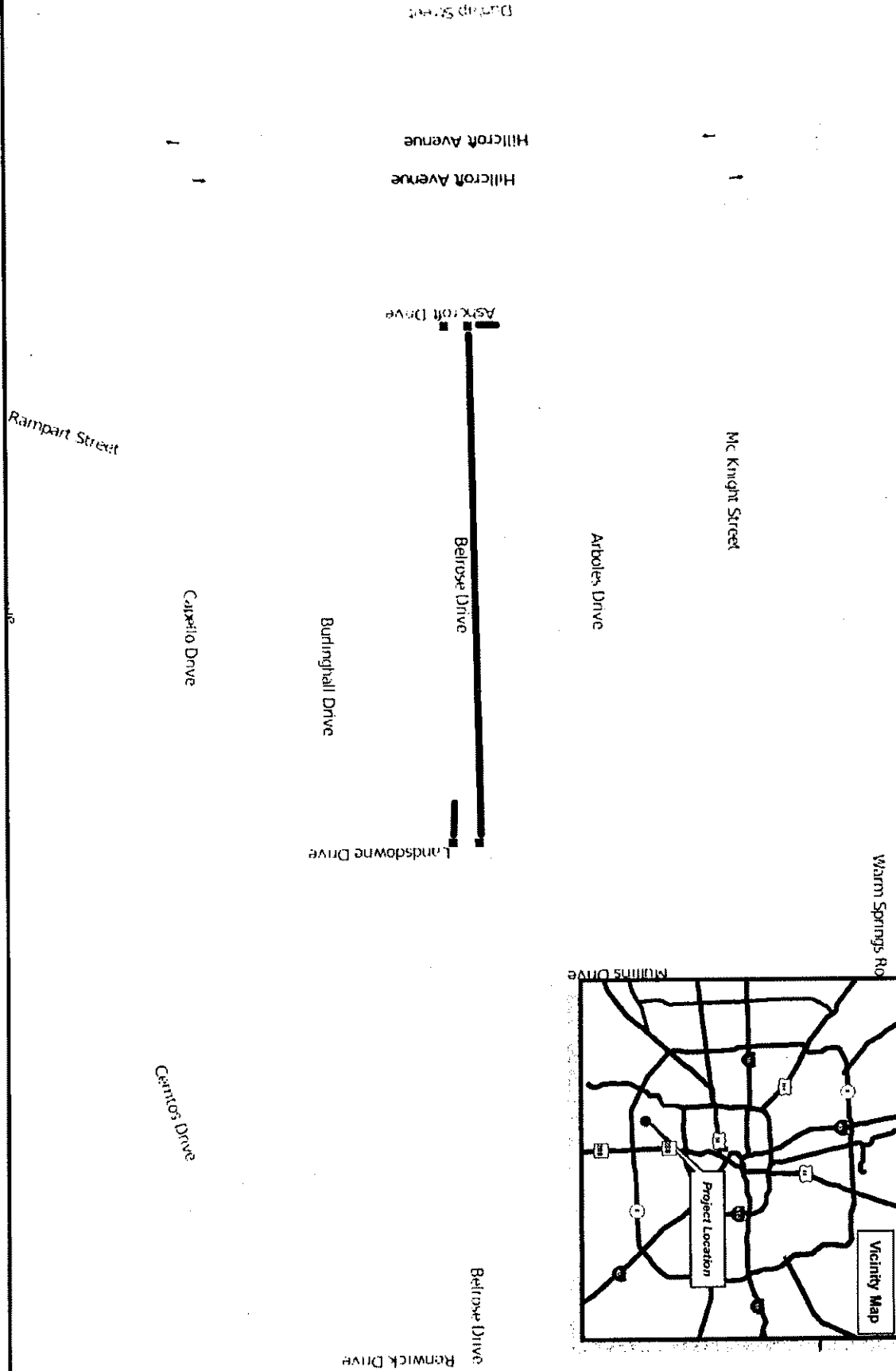
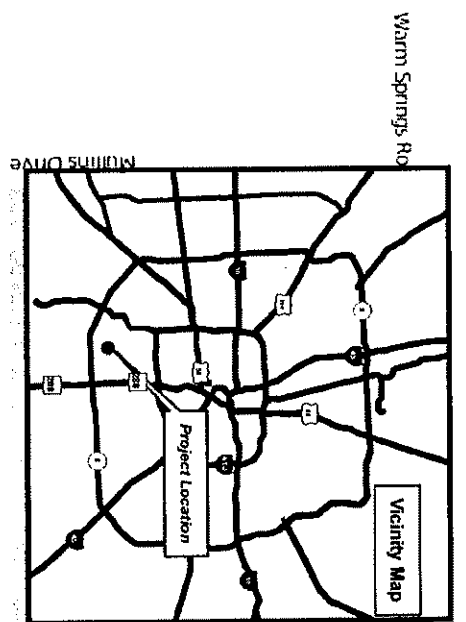
Sidewalk Proposed : ———

# West Belfor and Chimney Rock

CD: K

KM: 531X





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramps : ■

Belrose Dr: Landsdowne Dr. to Ashcroft Dr.

CD: K

KM: 571A





Alison Way

Tiger Lilly Way

Lotus Street

Tidewater Drive

Allison Way  
Coastal Way

Contra Way

South Post Oak Road  
South Post Oak Road

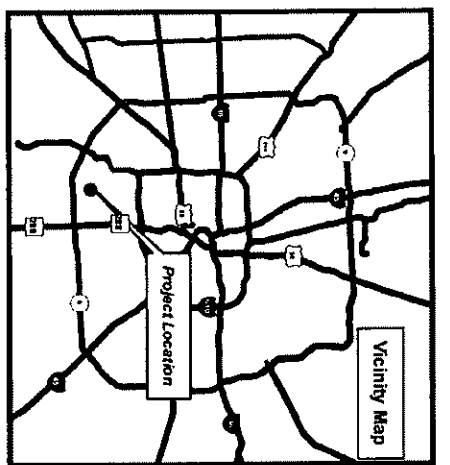
Sunrise Lane

Lotus Street

Tidewater Drive

Santa Teresa Road  
Knotty Oaks Trail

Trail Lake Drive



Vicinity Map

Legend:

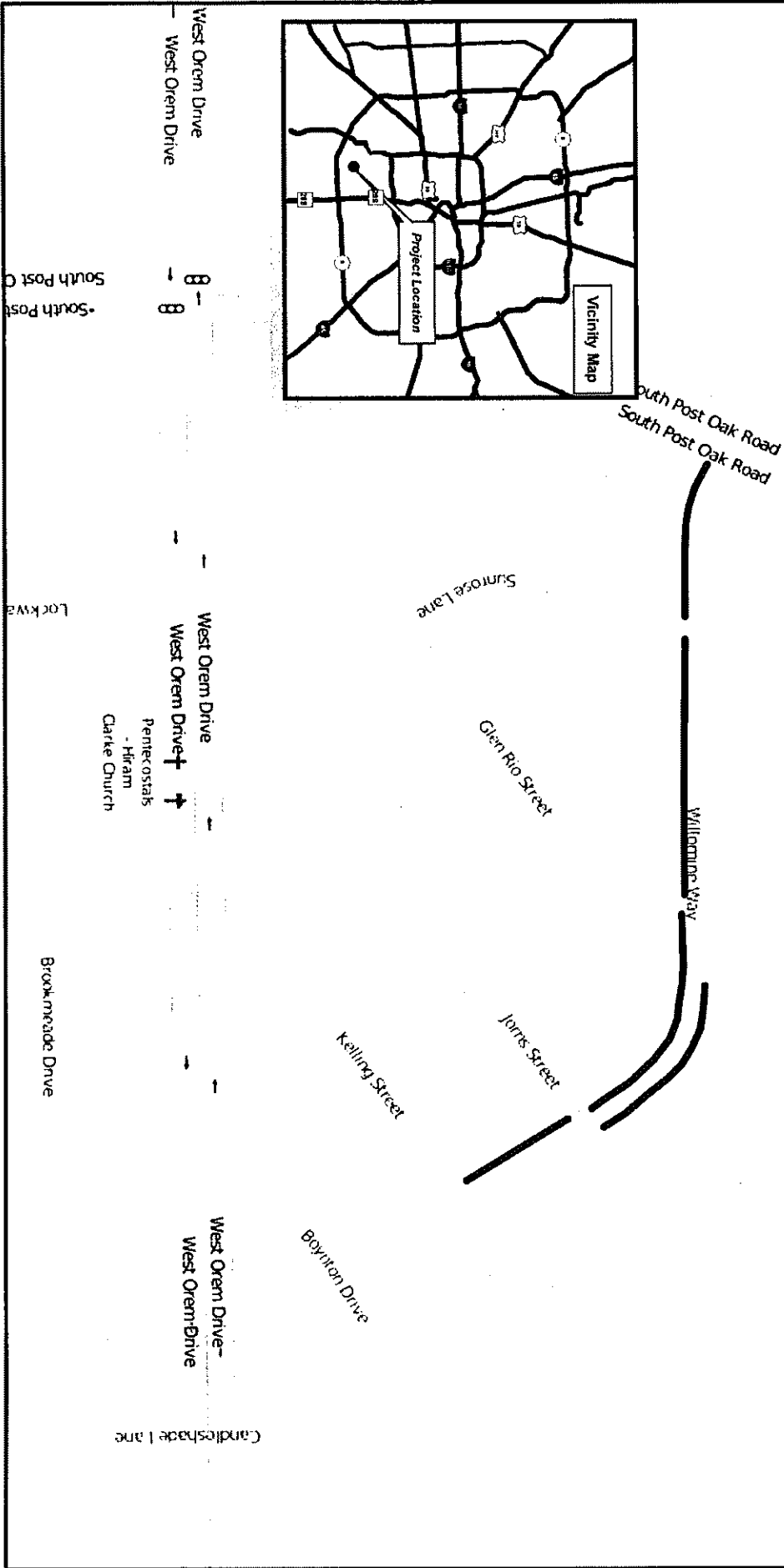
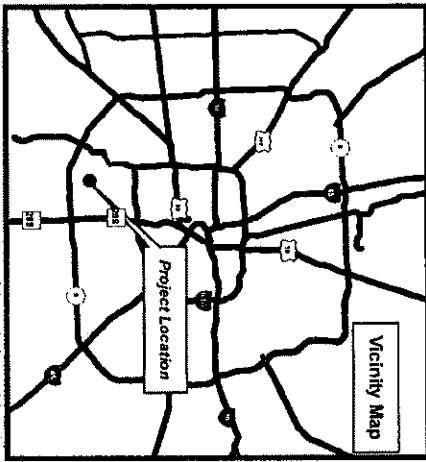
Sidewalk Proposed :   
Ramps:

Post Oak: Tidewater Dr

CD: K

KM: 571L





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

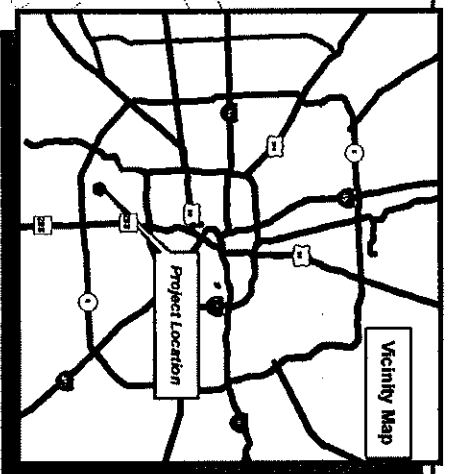
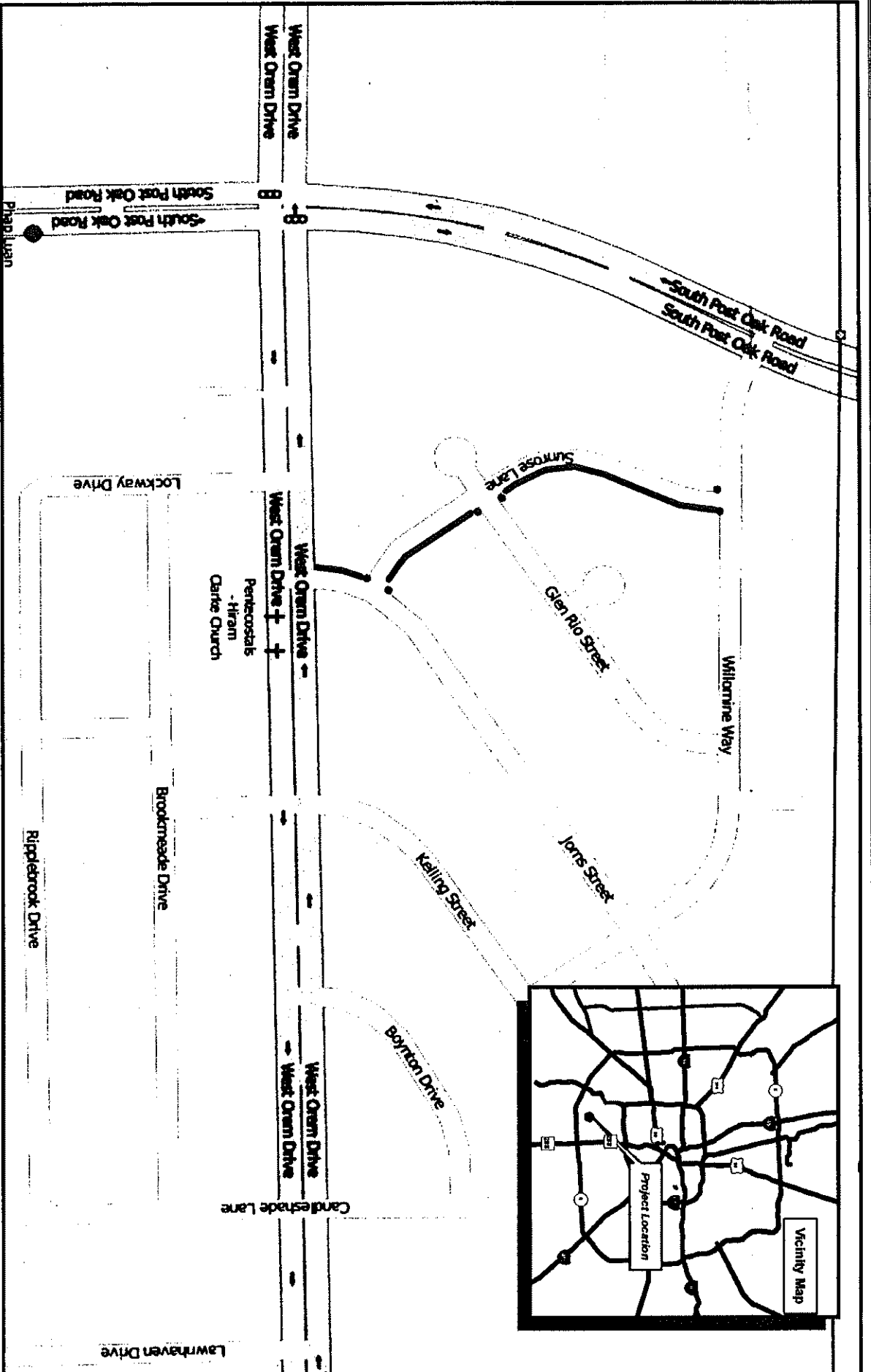
Ramps: ■

**Willomine Way : South Post Oak to Kelling Ln**

**CD: K**

**KM: 571L**





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

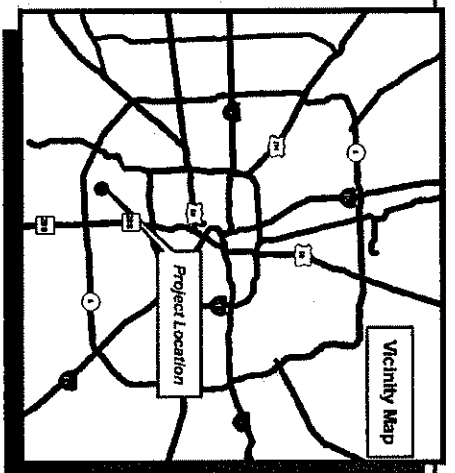
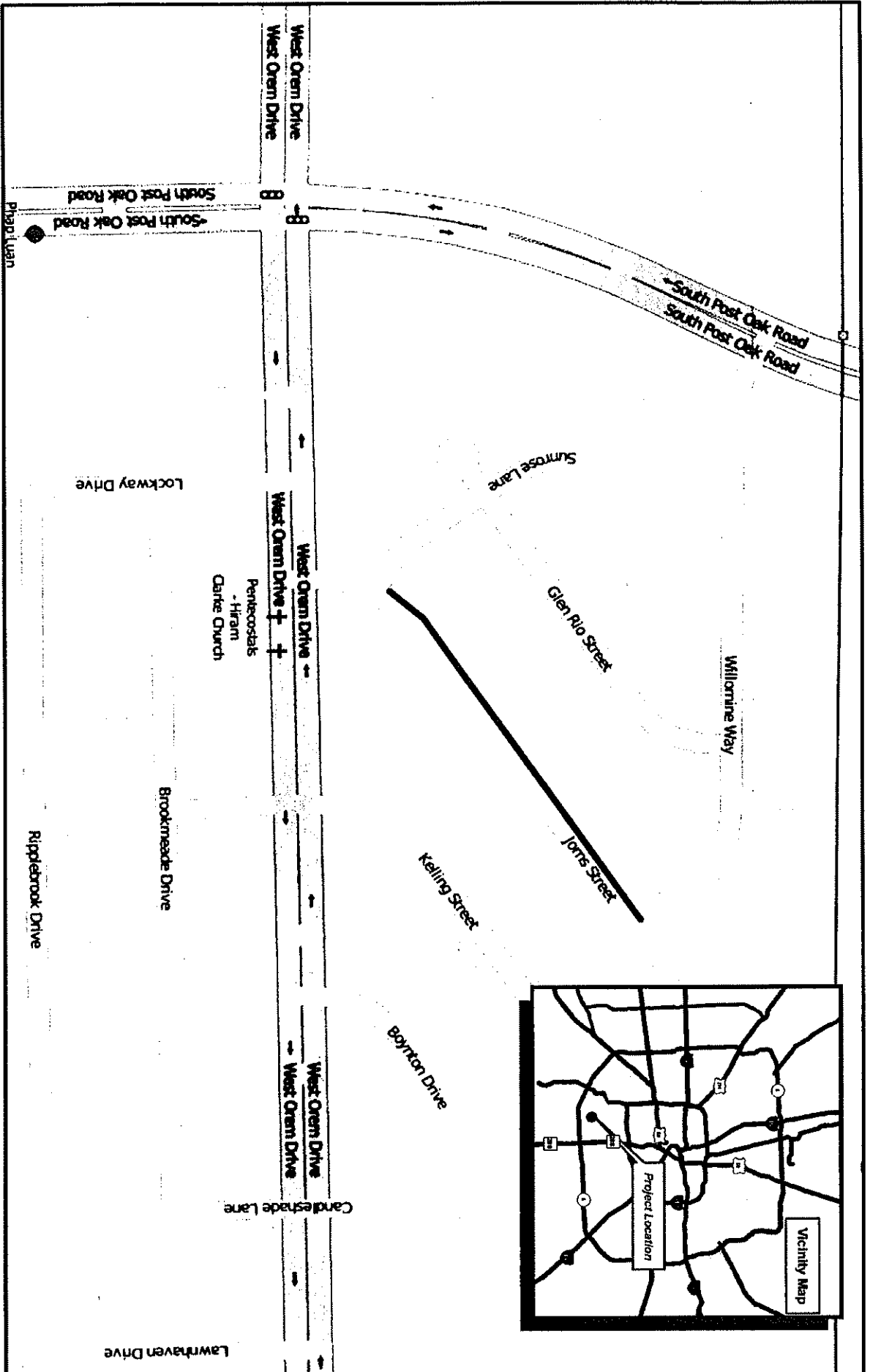
Ramps : •

Sunrose Ln: Willomine Way to West Orem Dr.

CD: K

KM: 571L





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramps : •

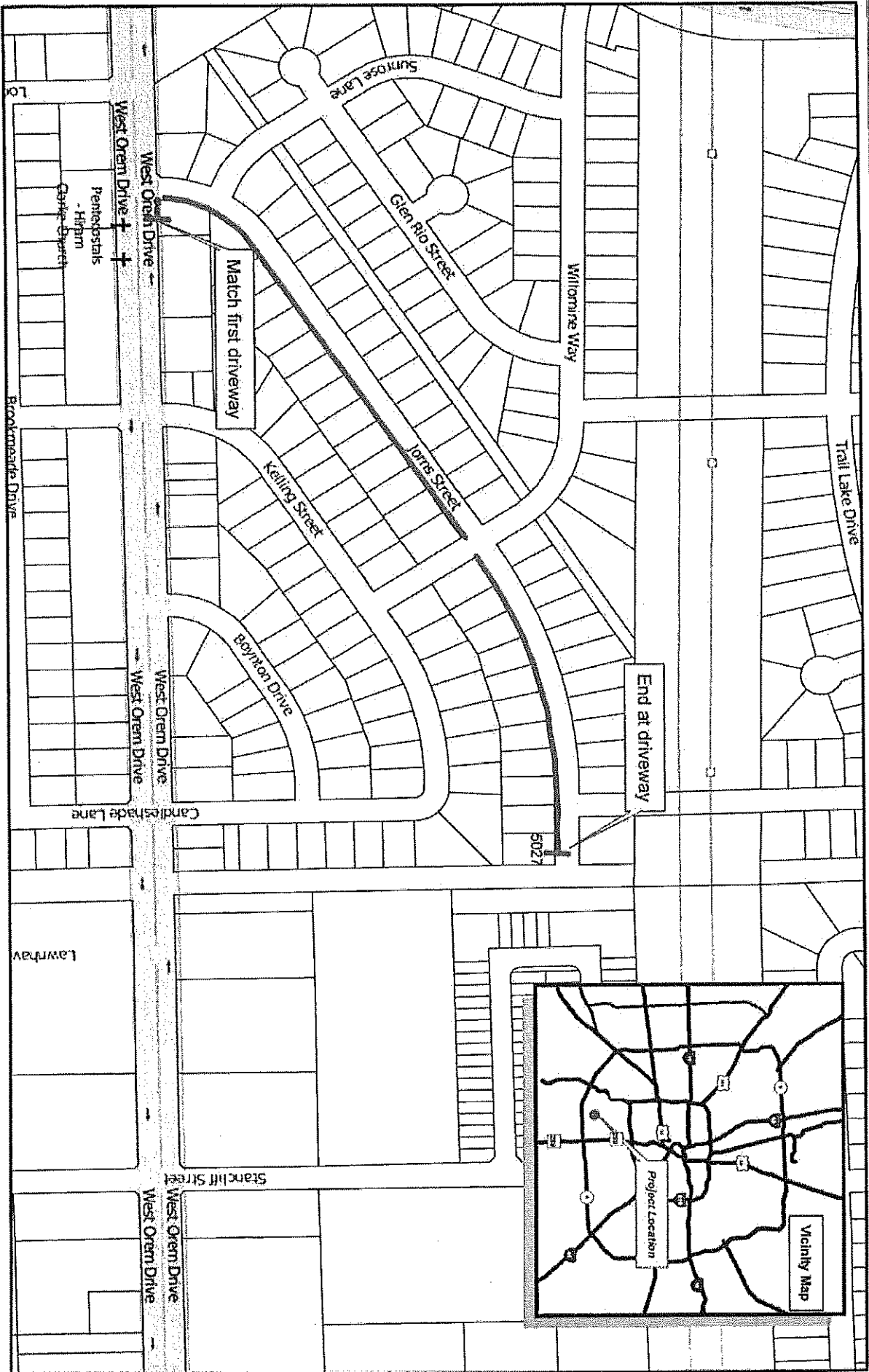
Jorns St: Willowine Way to Sunrose Ln

CD: K

KM: 571L







Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

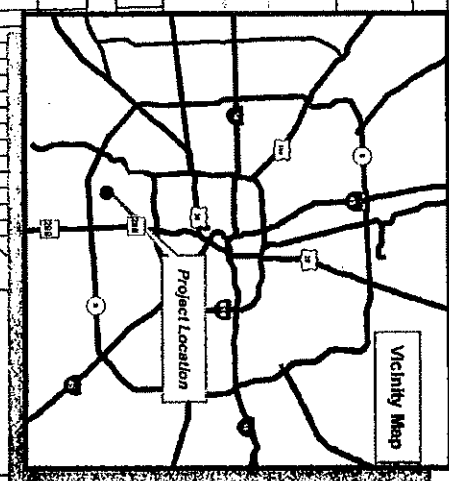
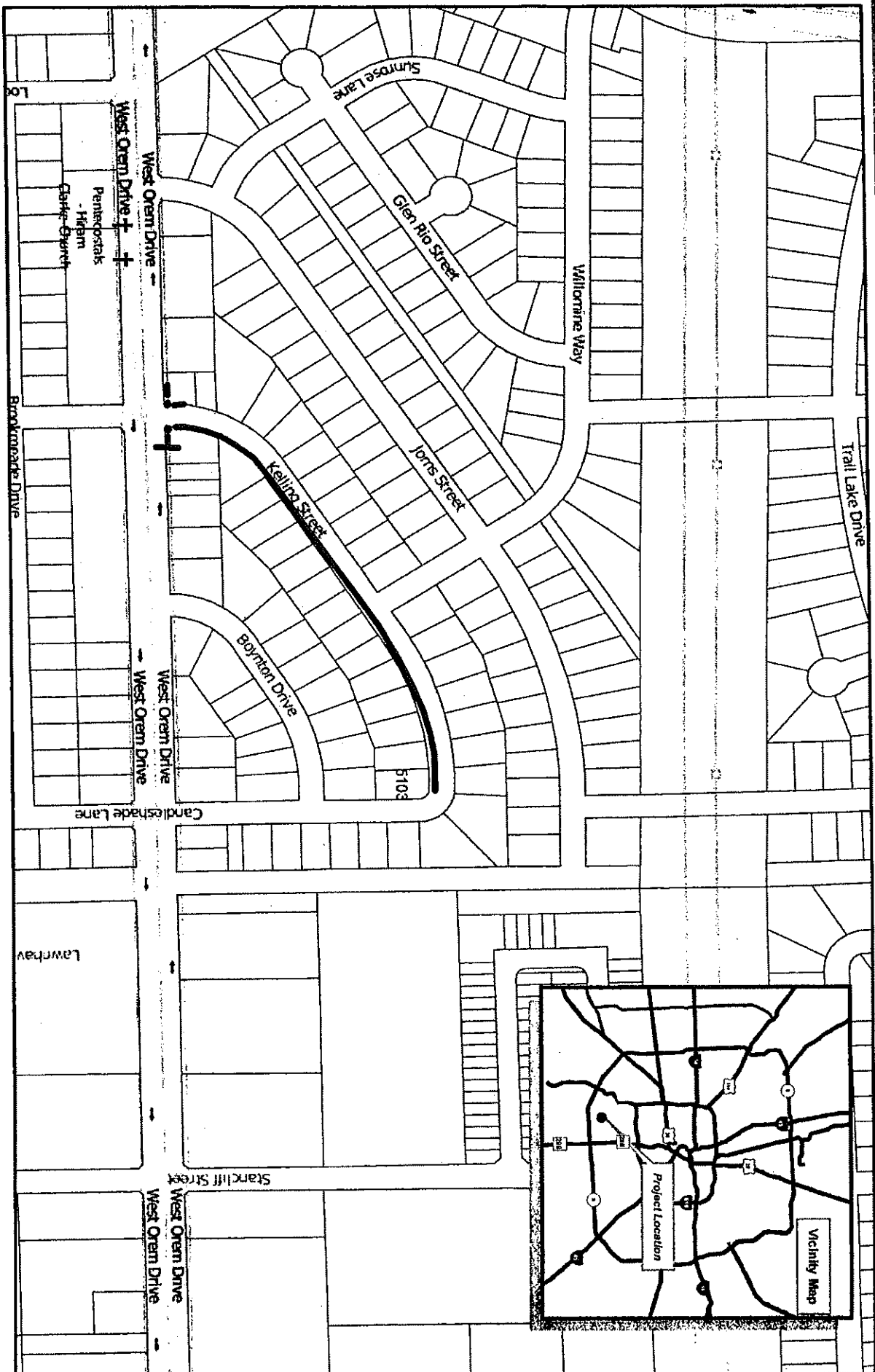
Ramps : ●

Jorns St: W.Orem Dr. to 5027 Jorns st.

CD: K

KM: 571L



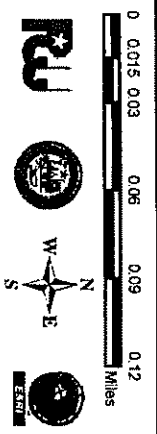


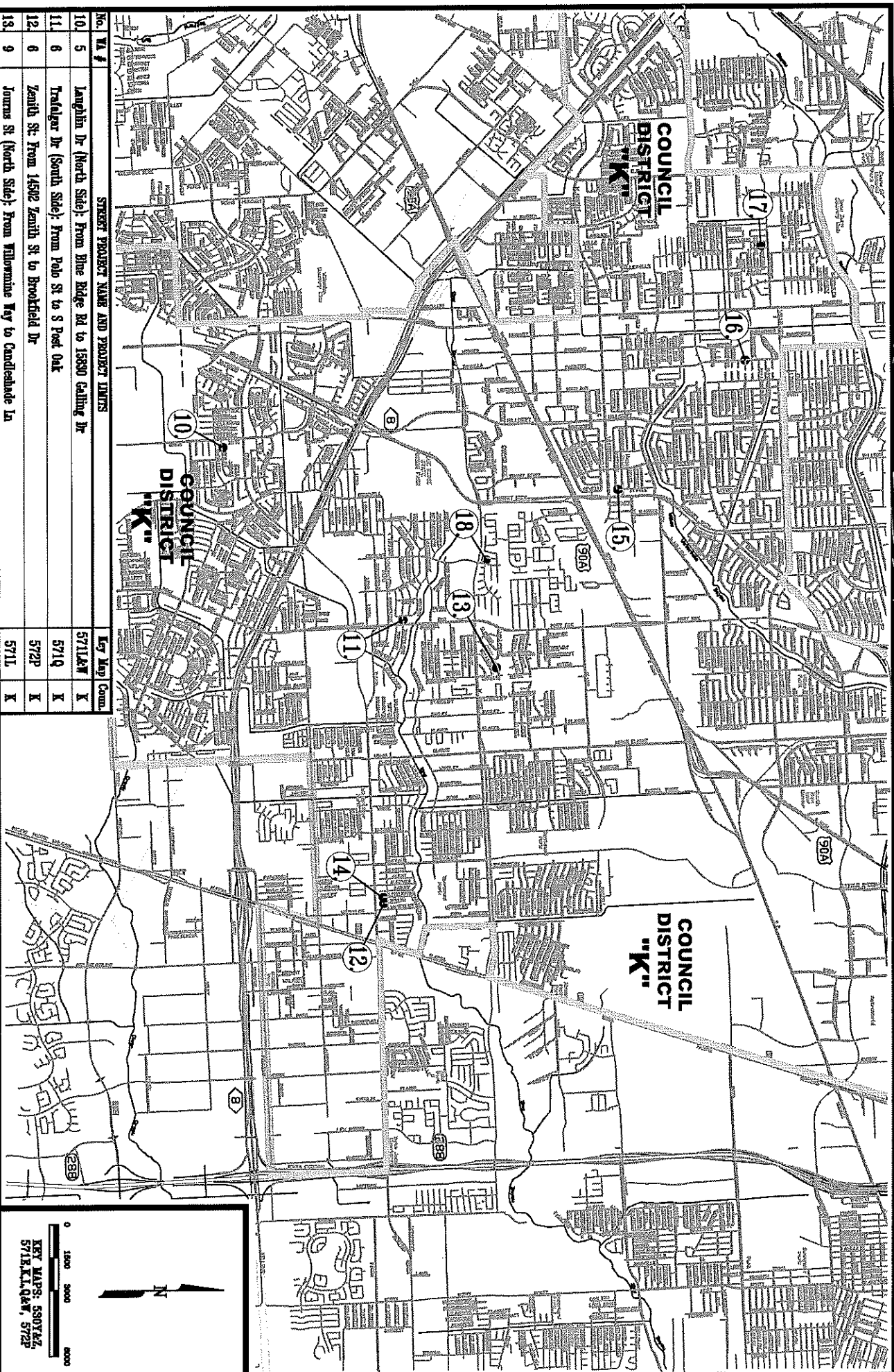
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —  
Ramps : ●

Kelling St: W.Orem Dr. to 5103 Kelling St.  
CD: K

KM: 571L





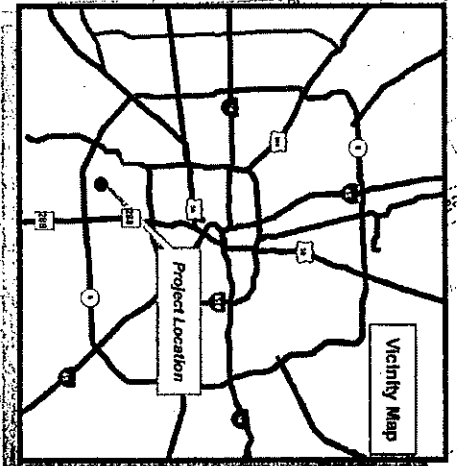
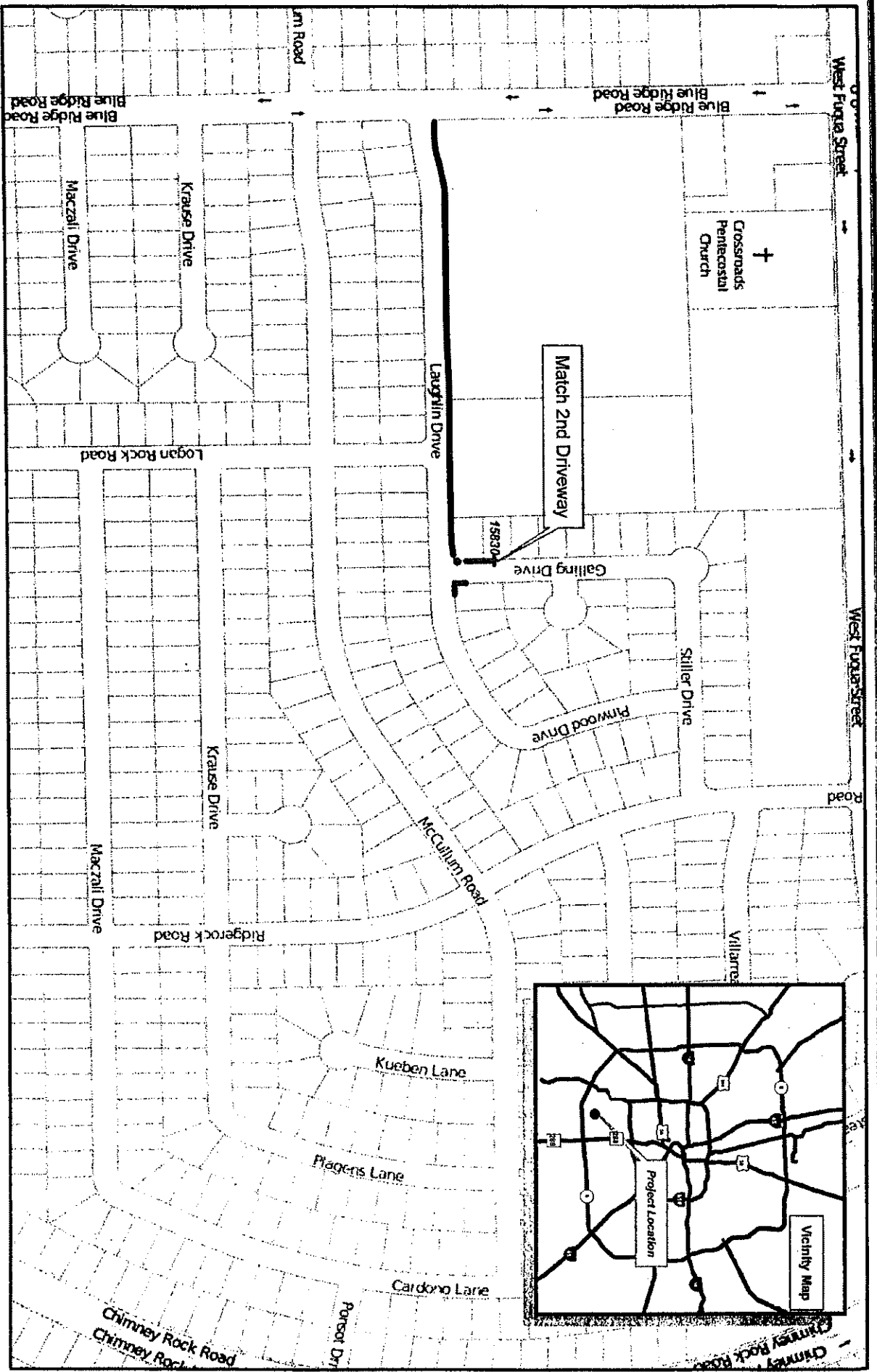
**LEGEND:**

	<b>PROJECT LOCATION</b>	<b>COUNCIL DISTRICT</b>
<b>1.</b>		

CITY OF HOUSTON

MS NO. N-320610-0004-4  
HPV - CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM WORK AUTHORIZATION PROGRAM  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"





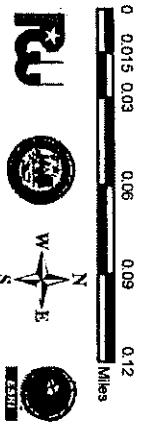
Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed :   
 Ramps :

Laughlin Dr: Blue Ridge Rd to 15830 Galling Dr.

CD: K

KM: 571w



Windsor  
Village United  
Methodist  
Church

Brindington Street

Oakham Street

Newquay Street

Abide Drive

Tiffany Drive

Trafalgar Drive

Altair Way

Polo Street

Grapevine Street

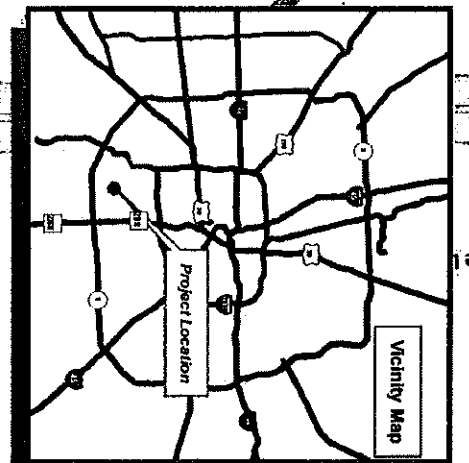
Word of  
Grace Missionary  
Baptist  
Church

Holy Trinity  
Missionary  
Baptist  
Church

Grapevine Street

South Post Oak Road

South Post Oak Road



Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

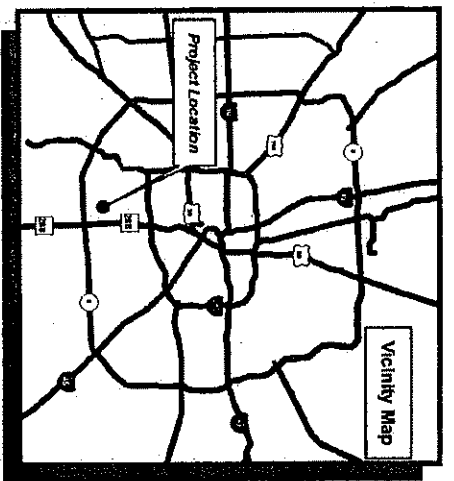
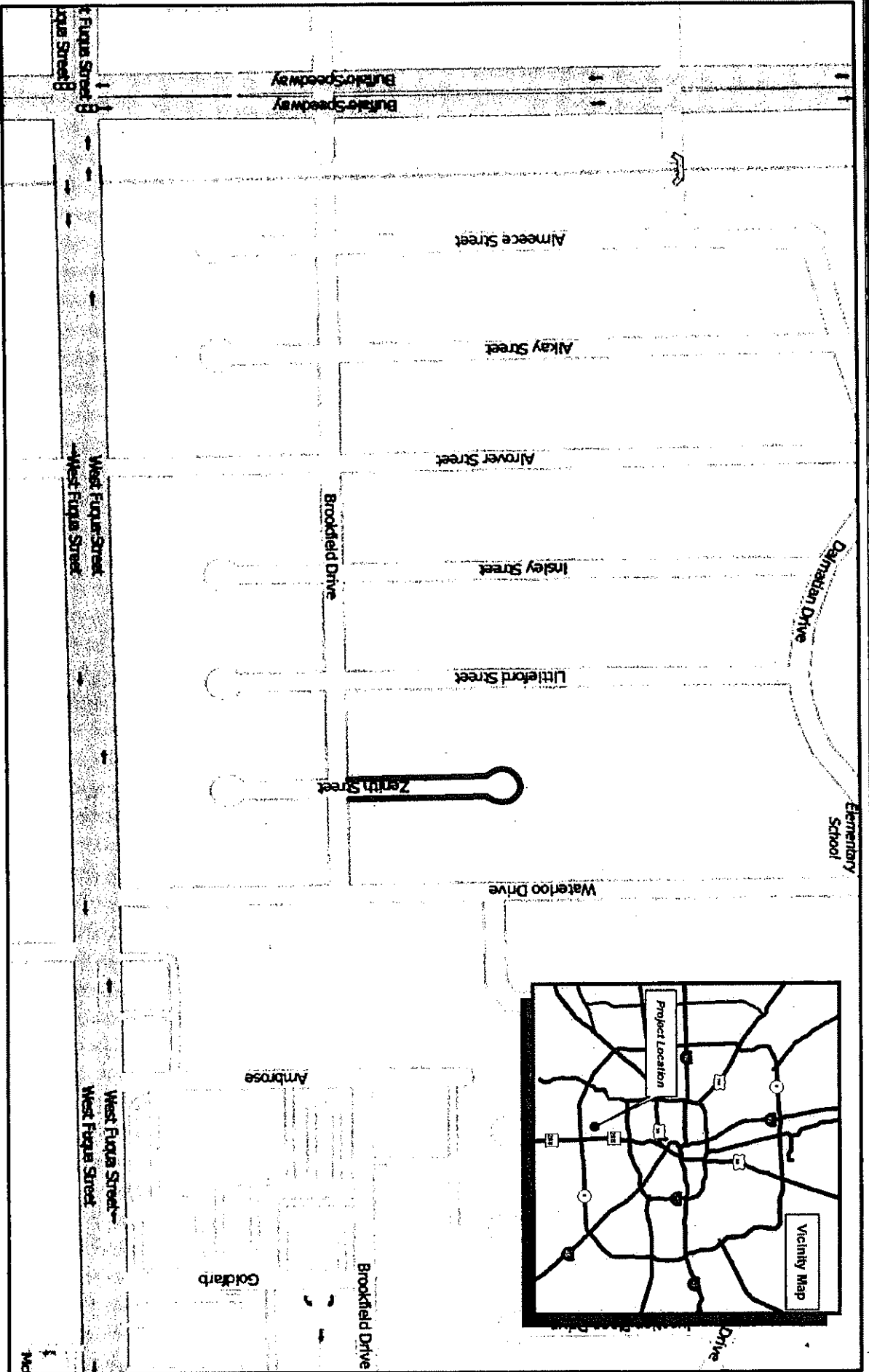
Ramps : •

Trafalgar Dr: Polo st - South Post Oak Rd

CD: K

KM: 571Q





Legend:

Sidewalk Proposed : —

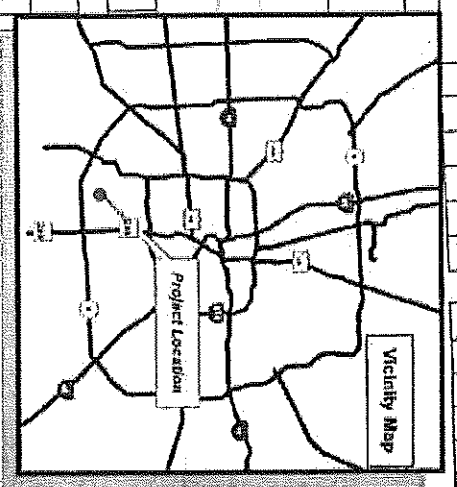
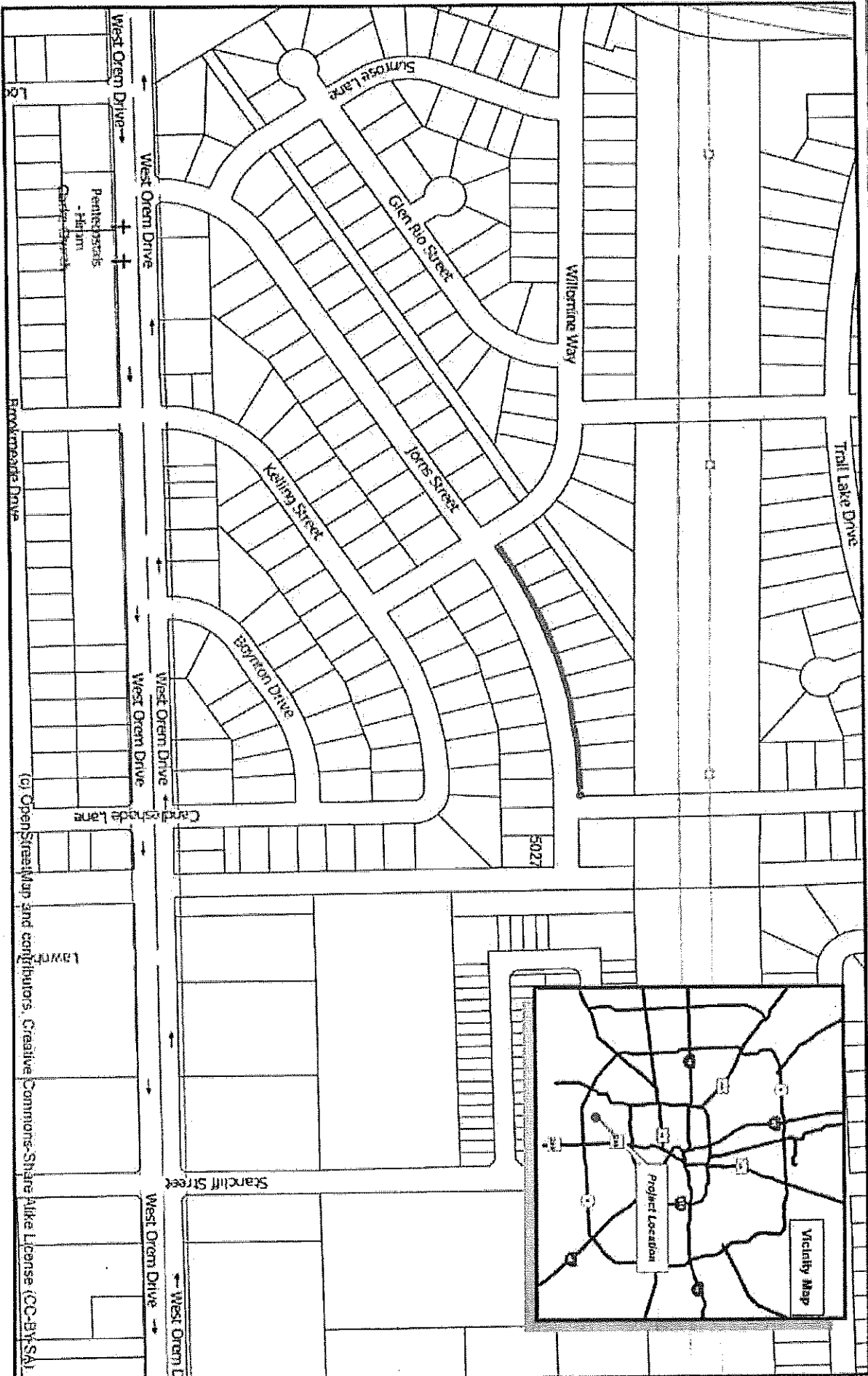
Ramp: ●

Zenith St at Brookfield Dr.

CD: K

KM: 572P





**Legend:**

Sidewalk Proposed :   
 Ramps :

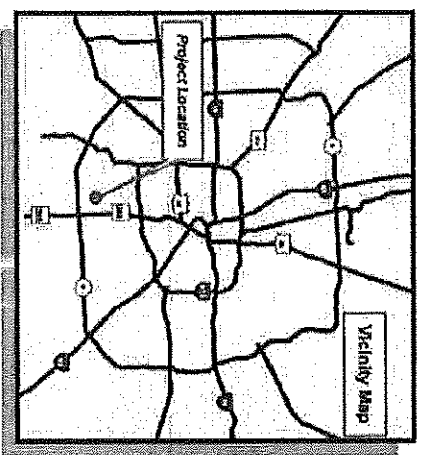
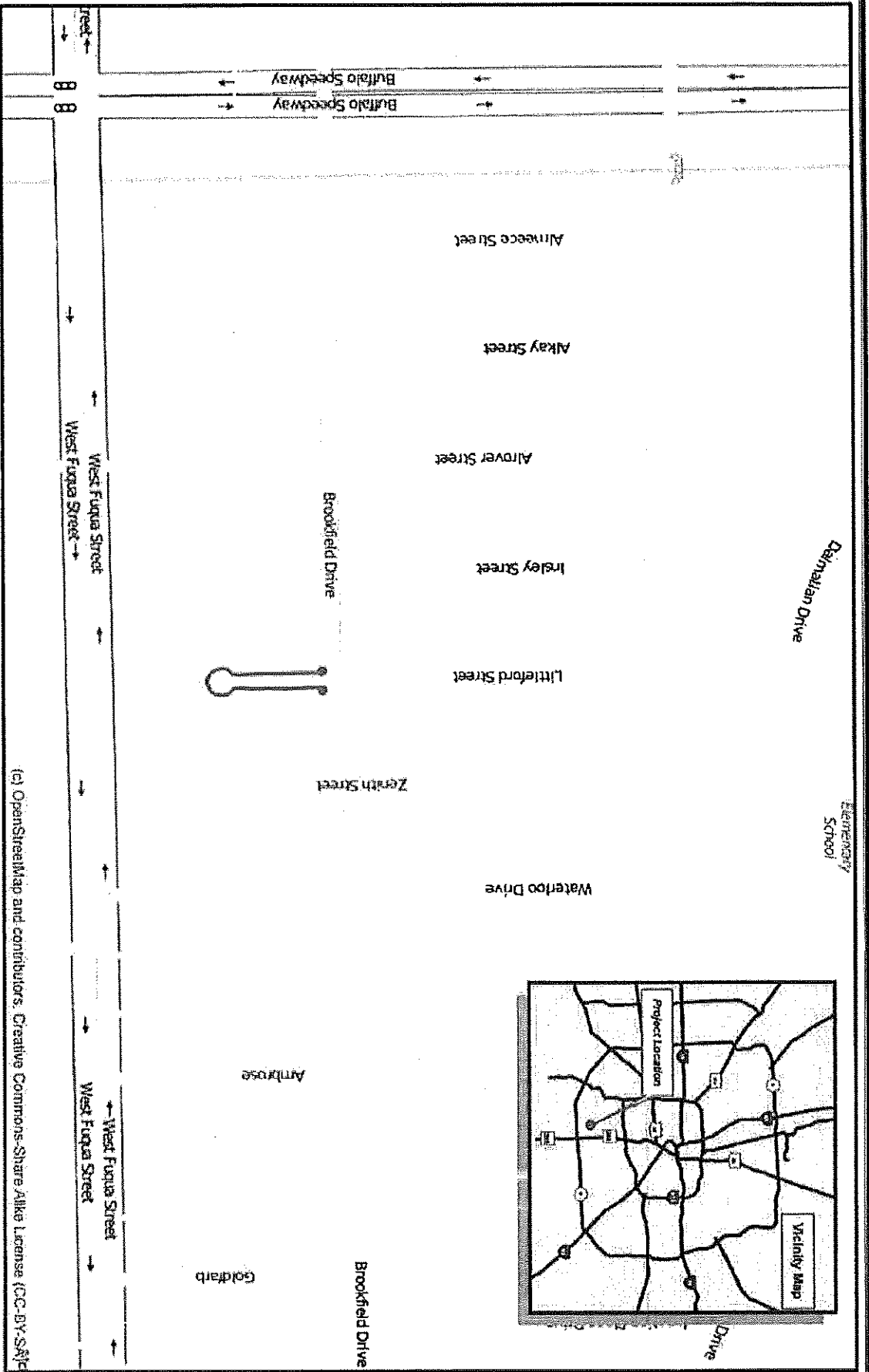
**Jorns St: Willowine Way to Candleshade Ln**

**CD: K**

**KM: 571L**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)



**Legend:**

Sidewalk Proposed : —

Ramp: ●

**Littleford St at Brookfield Dr.**

**CD: K**

**KM: 572P**

(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors. Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)



Proposed Sidewalk: ———

Ramp: ———

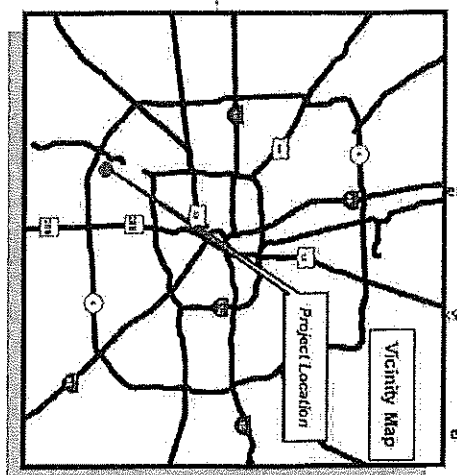
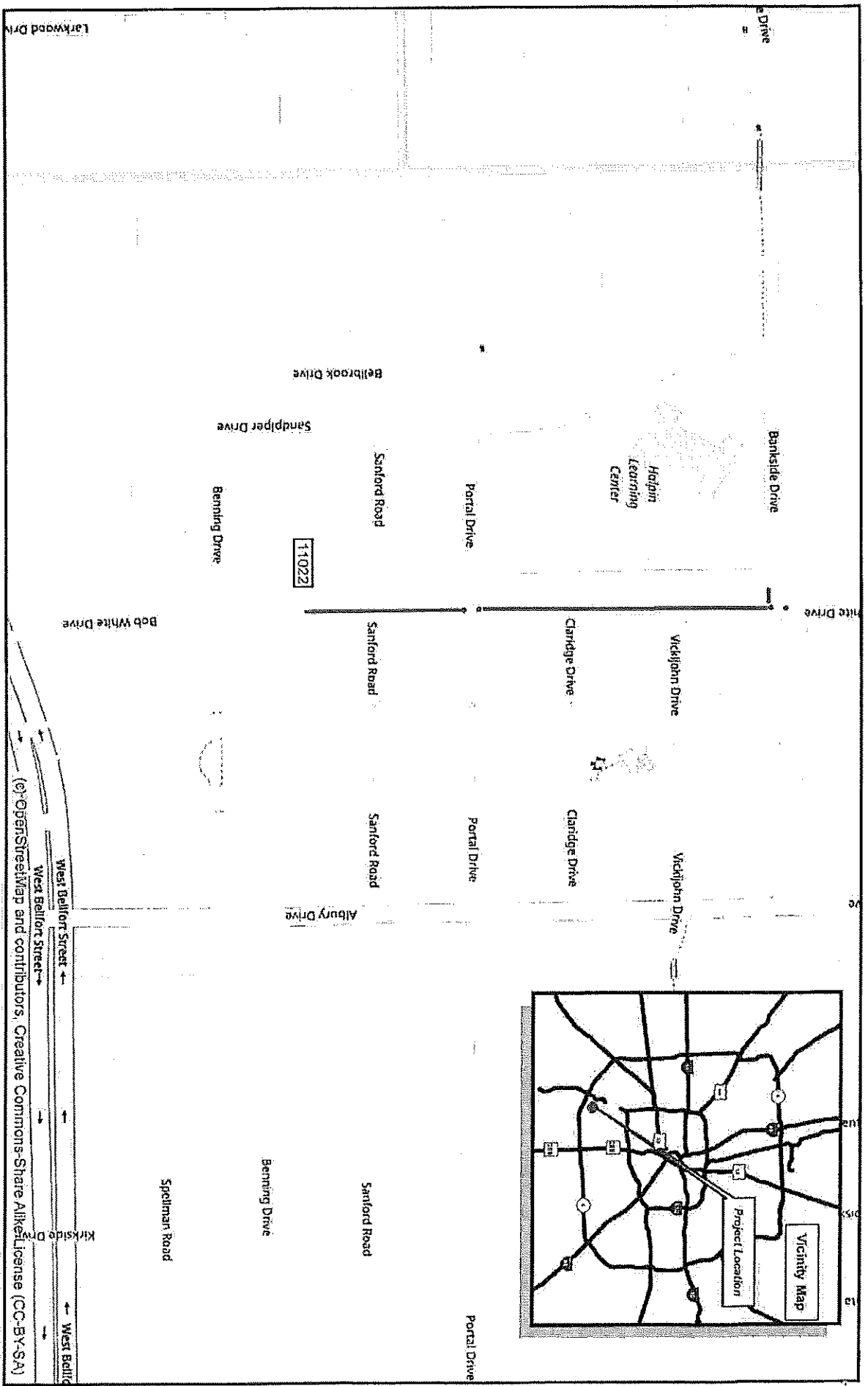
**12203 Atwell: Effingham Dr to Landsdowne Dr**

**CD: K**

**KM: 571EF**

0 0.015 0.01 0.02 0.03 0.04 Miles

N  
W  
E  
S



**Legend:**

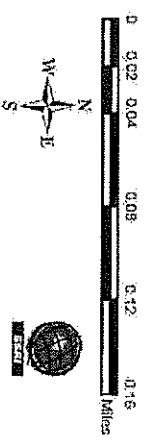
Sidewalk Spot Repairs: —

Ramp: ●

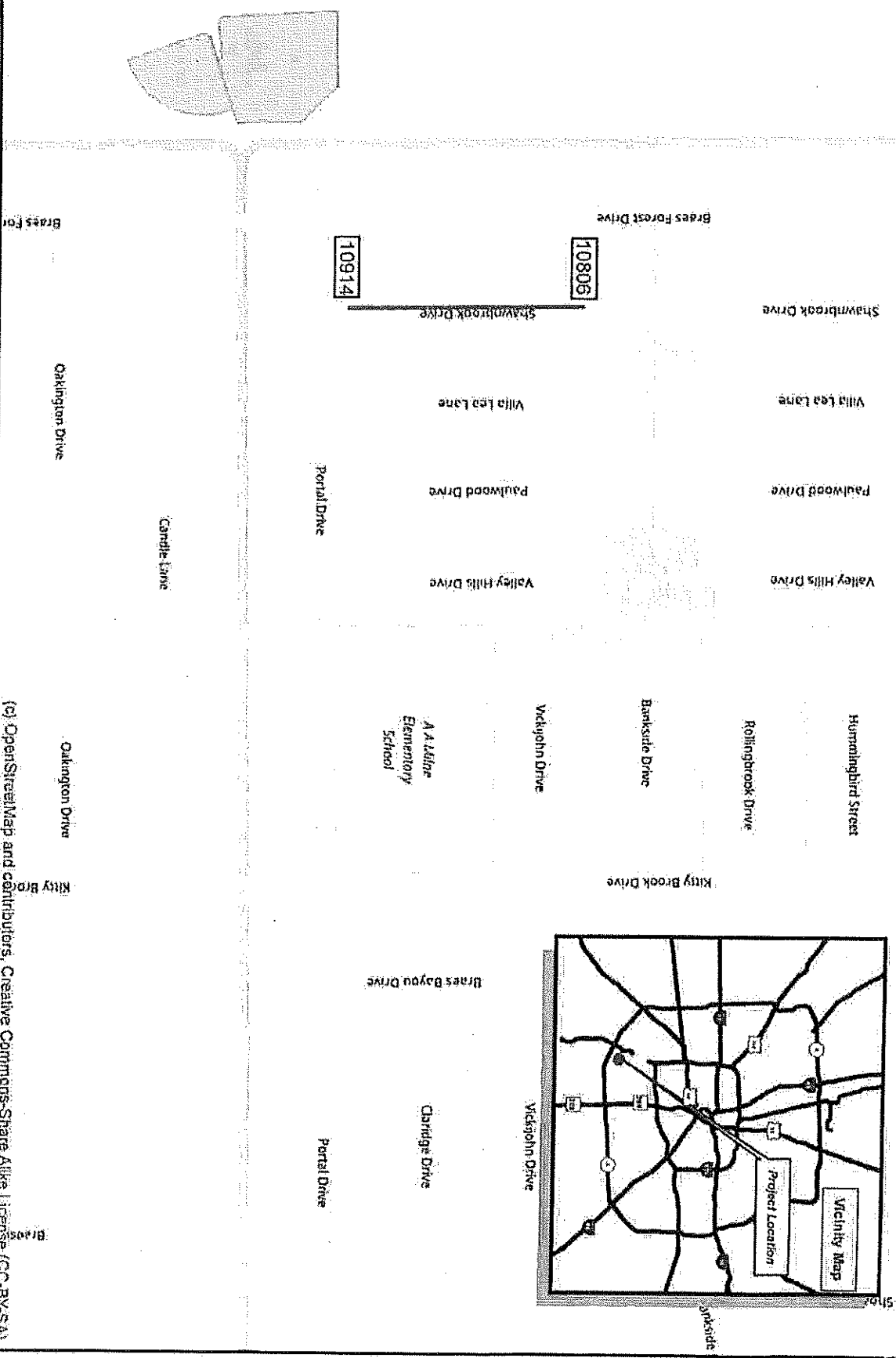
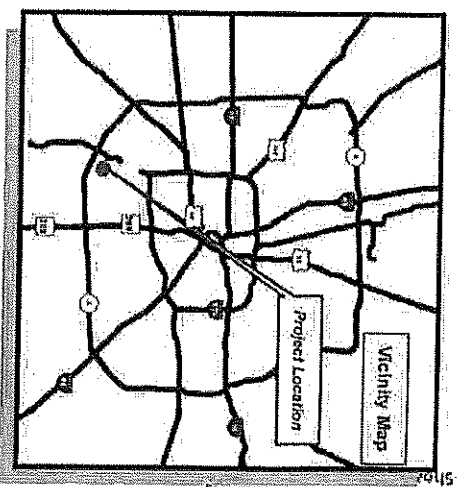
**Bob White: Bankside dr. to W.Belfort st**

**CD: K**

**KM: 530Z**



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike License (CC-BY-SA)



(c) OpenStreetMap and contributors, Creative Commons-Share Alike license (CC-BY-SA)

**Legend:**

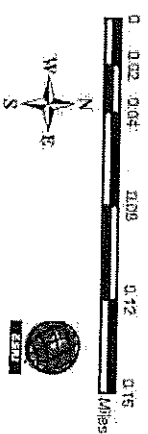
Sidewalk Spot Repairs: —

Ramp: ●

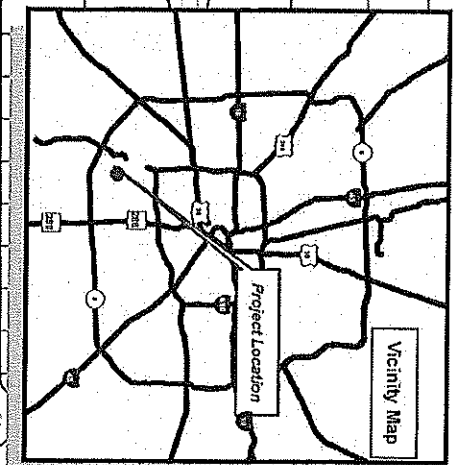
**Shawbrook Dr: 10802 to 10914 Shawbrook**

**CD: K**

**KM: 530Y**









## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW - 20WWO802 Accept Work/rePipe Construction,  
LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final cost of \$3,432,811.29 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC**, for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 0.57% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,432,811.29, which is 0.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,452,491.23. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/28/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located within Council District B.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,432,811.29, a decrease of \$19,679.94 or 0.57% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 4.84%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-  

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0046-4  
File No. 4258-66

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-934, dated 09/02/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,655,116.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

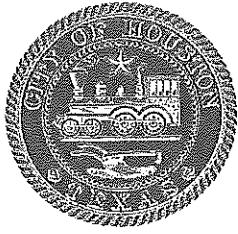
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Council District List

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

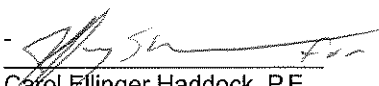
District B

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW - 20WWO802 Accept Work/rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:****SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,432,811.29, which is 0.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,452,491.23. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/28/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.**LOCATION:** This work order project was located within Council District B.**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,432,811.29, a decrease of \$19,679.94 or 0.57% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 4.84%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0046-4  
File No. 4258-66**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-934, dated 09/02/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,655,116.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**Council District Map**Type**

Backup Material

10/24/2018

Council District List  
Contract Wage Rate and MWBE Compliance  
Performance Evaluation  
Prior Council Action  
Tax Report  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Final Pay Estimate Items

Item Coversheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

4258-66	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS)			
WBS No. R-002013-0046-4	rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
1	375W & 374Z	HUMBLE ACRES	NT001	B



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2018

HPW - 20WAR06 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises,  
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,162,501.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area - 2.10% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,162,501.17 or 2.10% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 27,330 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Glen Iris area. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 261 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,117,941.00.

**LOCATION:** Area 1 is generally bound by Dragonwick Drive on the north, Beran Drive on the south, Ambrose Street on the east and Townwood Drive on the west. Area 1 is located in Key Map Grid 572K. Area 2 is generally bound by Wilmington Street on the north, Barberry Drive on the south, Ferdinand Street on the east and Scott Street on the west. Area 2 is located in Key Map Grid 573C.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 14 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$2,162,501.17, an increase of \$44,560.17 or 2.10%

over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.47%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0198-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0377, dated 05-24-2017

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,463,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D, District K  
Item Creation Date: 11/7/2018

HPW - 20WAR06 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,162,501.17 or 2.10% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 27,330 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Glen Iris area. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 261 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,117,941.00.

**LOCATION:** Area 1 is generally bound by Dragonwick Drive on the north, Beran Drive on the south, Ambrose Street on the east and Townwood Drive on the west. Area 1 is located in Key Map Grid 572K. Area 2 is generally bound by Wilmington Street on the north, Barbary Drive on the south, Ferdinand Street on the east and Scott Street on the west. Area 2 is located in Key Map Grid 573C.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 14 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$2,162,501.17, an increase of \$44,560.17 or 2.10% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.47%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0198-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0377, dated 05-24-2017

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,463,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

### **Contact Information:**

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2441

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Maps  
OBO

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Prior Council Action  
Change Orders 1-2  
Final Estimate

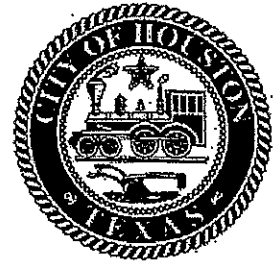
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

# PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA


WBS NO. S-000035-0198-4



COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP  
KEY MAP GRID 572K AND 573C

COUNCIL DISTRICT D  
COUNCIL MEMBER  
DWIGHT BOYKINS

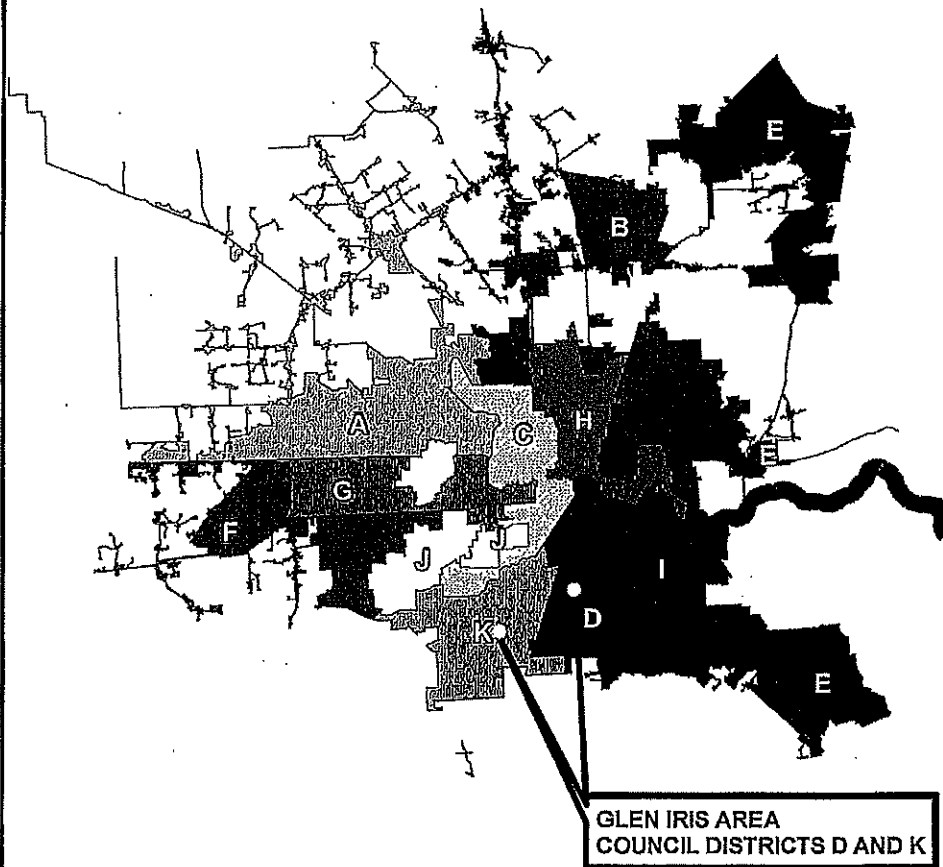
COUNCIL DISTRICT K  
COUNCIL MEMBER  
LARRY GREEN

 **CHARLES  
D. GOODEN  
CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS, INC.**

2320 Holmes Road, Suite A  
Houston, TX 77051-1014  
Phone: (713) 660-6905 | Fax (713) 660-8817  
cdgce@goodenengineers.com  
www.goodenengineers.com

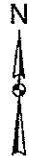
Texas Board of Professional Engineers  
Firm Registration No. 4176

March 2017

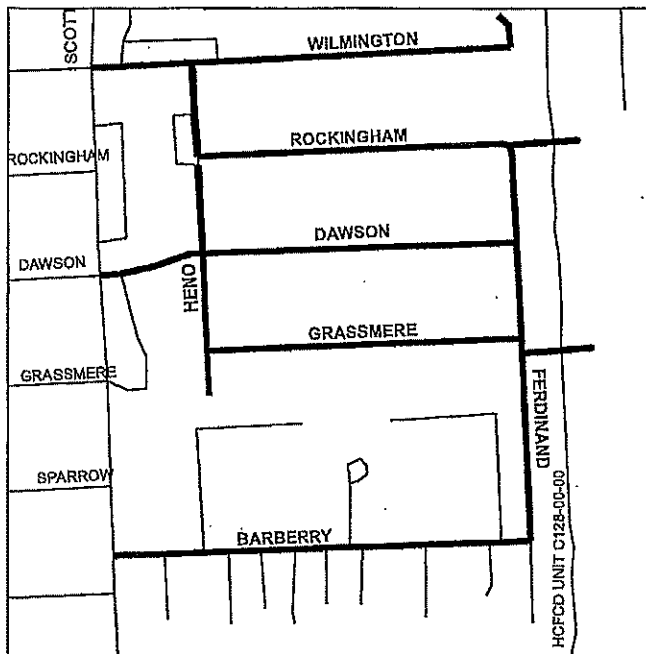


# PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

## ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP - AREA 2  
KEY MAP GRID 573C  
GIMS TILE 5453C  
COUNCIL DISTRICT D  
COUNCIL MEMBER DWIGHT BOYKINS

### Legend

- Base Scope for Water Line Replacement
- Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START	END	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH	KEY	SHOWN ON
Widewater Hts	3100 - 3499	Tenwood	Ambrose	8	12	2,463	572K	Page 1
Widewater	3100 - 3499	Tenwood	Ambrose	8	8	2,455	572K	Page 1
Knolly Oaks	3100 - 3499	Tenwood	Ambrose	8	8	2,416	572K	Page 1
Trail Lake	3100 - 3499	Tenwood	Ambrose	8	8	2,367	572K	Page 1
Isbide	3100 - 3499	Tenwood	Ambrose	12	12	2,365	572K	Page 1
Townwood	3200 - 3499	Dragonmilk	Isbide	8	8	2,316	572K	Page 1
Walden	3200 - 3499	Walden Hts	Barn	12	12	1,437	572K	Page 1
Ambrose	3200 - 3499	Dragonmilk	Isbide	8	8	1,448	572K	Page 1
Wooding	3400 - 3499	Knolly Oaks	Trail Lake	4	6	642	572K	Page 1
Boonway	3400 - 3499	Knolly Oaks	Trail Lake	6	6	606	572K	Page 1
Wilmington	4000 - 4299	Scott	END (East)	6	8	1,216	573C	Page 2
Rockingham	4100 - 4299	Heno	END (East of HCFCD Unit)	8	8	1,176	573C	Page 2
Dawson	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	2	8	1,232	573C	Page 2
Grassmere	4100 - 4299	Heno	Ferdinand	6	6	928	573C	Page 2
Barberry	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	8	6	1,216	573C	Page 2
Heno	4400 - 4599	Wilmington	END (South)	8	8	972	573C	Page 2
Ferdinand	4400 - 4599	Rockingham	Barberry	8	8	1,412	573C	Page 2
HCFCD Easement north of Ferdinand	N/A	Wilmington	Rockingham	8	8	263	573C	Page 2
				TOTAL		24,767		

March 2017

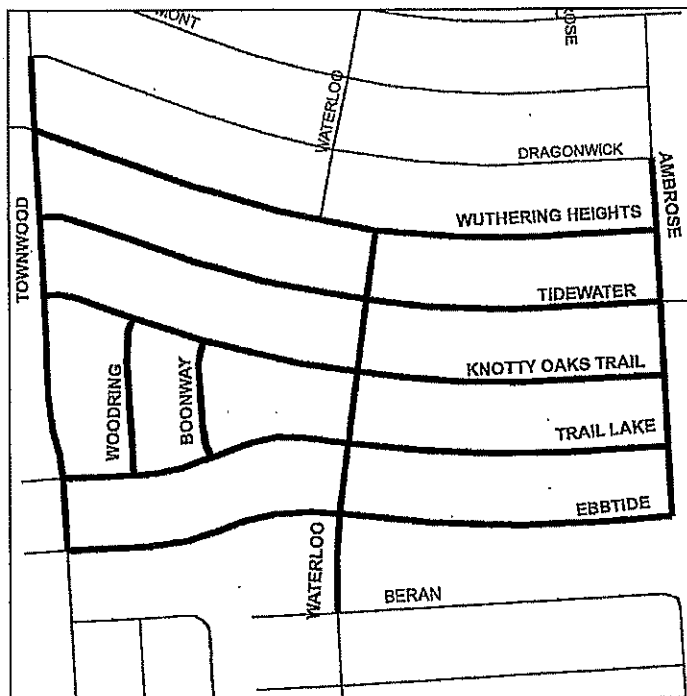


Charles D. Gooden  
Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A  
Houston, TX 77051-1014

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA  
TRC APPROVED SOLUTION  
WBS No. S-000035-0198-4  
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 2 OF 2

SCALE: N.T.S.



 Modified Base Scope for Water Line Replacement  
 Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	TOWN	STREET	ADDRESS	TOWN	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP	SHOWN ON VICTORY MAP
Windsorling Hwy	3100 - 3149	Townwood	Ambrose	8	12	612	612	2,458	572K	Page 2
Windsor	3100 - 3149	Townwood	Ambrose	8	8	2,458	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Krusty Oaks	3100 - 3149	Townwood	Ambrose	8	8	2,475	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Trail Lake	3100 - 3149	Townwood	Ambrose	6	8	2,367	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Ebbtide	3400 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	12	8	2,365	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Townwood	19200 - 19499	Dungenood	Ebbtide	8	8	2,518	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Windsor	19300 - 19499	Windsorling Hwy	Dean	12	12	2,271	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Archie	19300 - 19499	Windsorling Hwy	Dean	12	12	1,444	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Windsor	19400 - 19499	Krusty Oaks	Trail Lake	4	6	882	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Blooming	19400 - 19499	Krusty Oaks	Trail Lake	6	8	506	572K	572K	572K	Page 1
Windsorling	4000 - 4299	Seas	END (EAS)	8	8	1,218	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
			END (EAS of HCF-CHD)							
Rochingham	4100 - 4299	Heno	Fordham	8	8	1,179	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
Oswen	4000 - 4299	Seas	Fordham	2	8	1,262	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
Glenview	4100 - 4299	Heno	Fordham	8	8	928	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
Barkway	4000 - 4299	Seas	Fordham	8	8	1,273	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
Heno	9400 - 9599	Windsorling	Windsorling	8	8	972	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
Fordham	9400 - 9599	Rochingham	Warkway	8	8	1,412	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
HCF-CHD Eastment north of Fordham	N/A	Windsorling	Rochingham	8	8	283	5750	5750	5750	Page 2
						102H	26.10T			

March 2017

**Charles D. Gooden**  
Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A  
Houston, TX 77051-1014

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA  
TRC APPROVED SOLUTION  
WBS No. S-000035-0198-4  
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 1 OF 2



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2018

HPW/20DMB9797/Non-Acceptance/92nd. Street/SY18-050

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92nd Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9, Parcel SY18-050 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. **Parcel SY18-050**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. **Parcel SY18-050**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC, 1401 McKinney Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, Texas 77010, on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, 1111 Bagby Street, Suite 1800, Houston, Texas 77002, requested the abandonment and sale of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of part of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. Contanda Terminals, LLC will incorporate the requested portion of the right-of-way into its abutting property for connectivity and expansion for its existing industrial facility. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's need and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interests exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of part of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services  
(832)395-3130

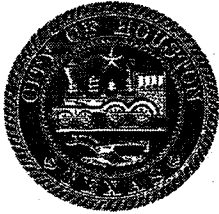
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Parcel Aerial Map  
Council District Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2018

HPW/20DMB9797/Non-Acceptance/92nd. Street/SY18-050

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north ±100 feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. **Parcel SY18-050**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north ±100 feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. **Parcel SY18-050**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC, 1401 McKinney Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, Texas 77010, on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, 1111 Bagby Street, Suite 1800, Houston, Texas 77002, requested the abandonment and sale of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north ±100 feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of part of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9. Contanda Terminals, LLC will incorporate the requested portion of the right-of-way into its abutting property for connectivity and expansion for its existing industrial facility. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's need and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interests exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 92<sup>nd</sup> Street, from Becker Street north ±100 feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of part of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services  
(832)395-3130

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

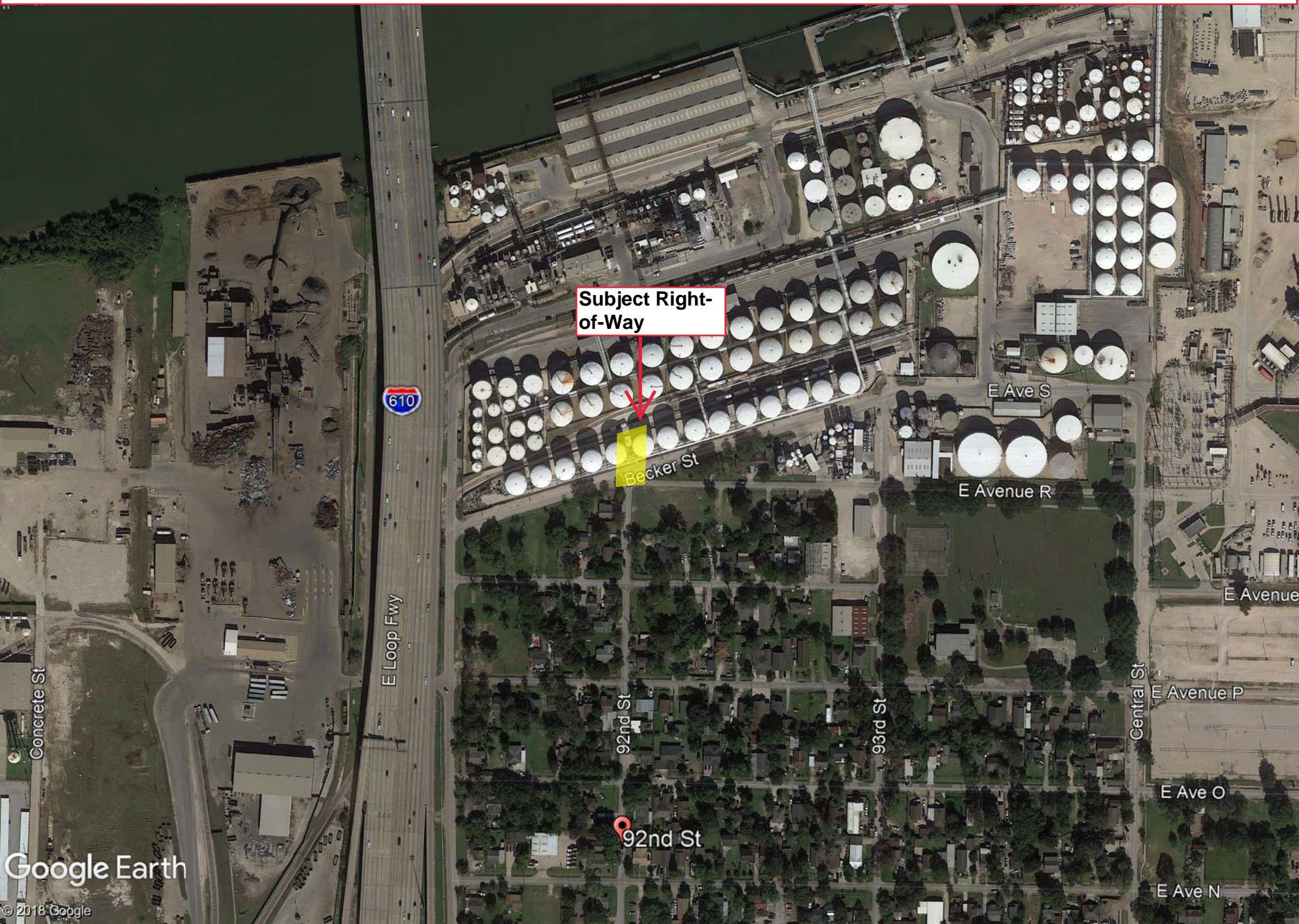
#### **Description**

Parcel Aerial Map  
Council District Map

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

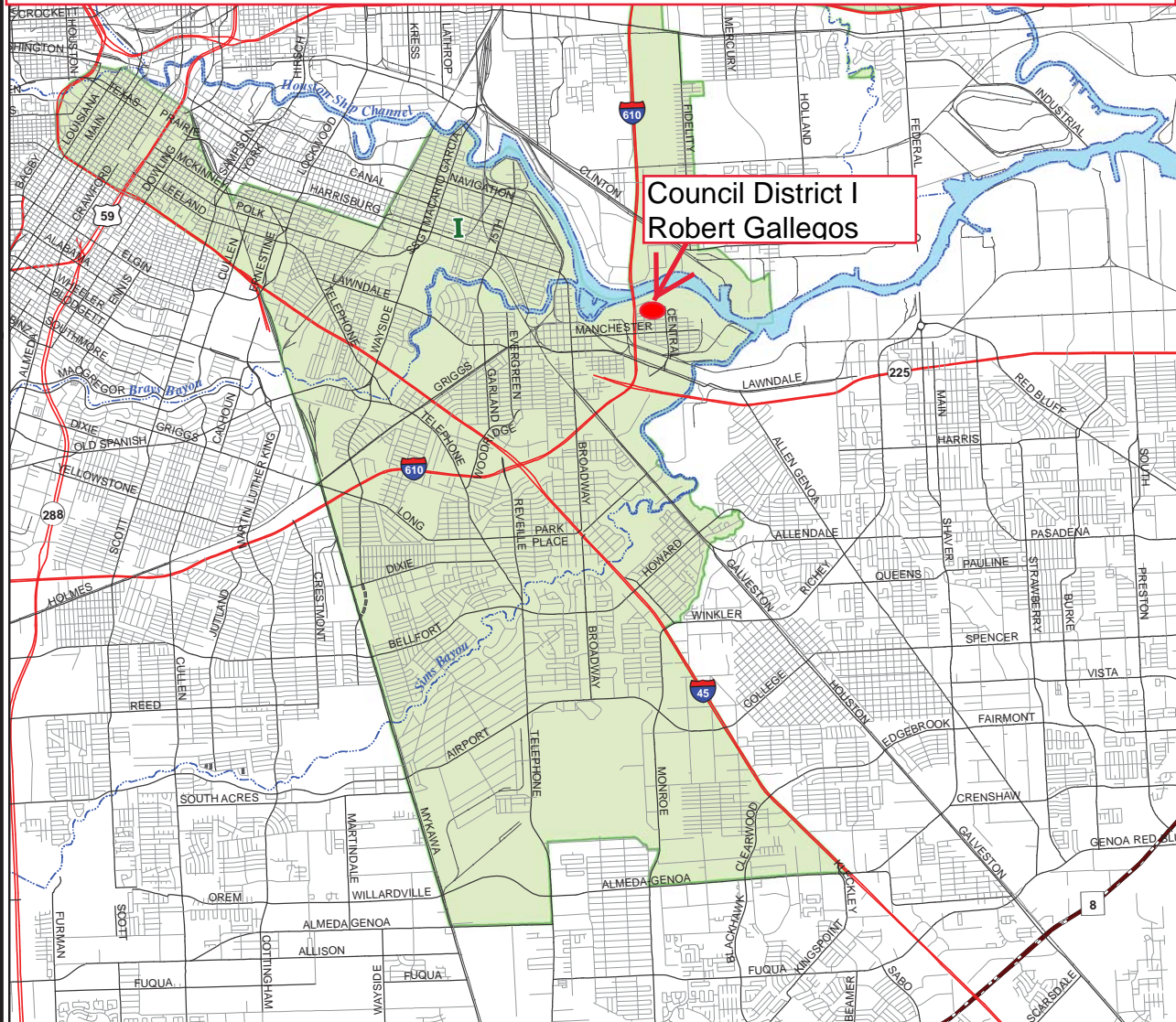






# Council District - SY18-050

Non-acceptance of 92nd Street, from Becker Street north  $\pm 100$  feet, located within the Manchester Subdivision, out of part of the Callahan and Vince Surveys, A-9.



## Legend

 2016 Council District I

## City of Houston

### Council District I Robert Gallegos



0 0.65 1.3 2.6  
Miles

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: Jan 2016

Reference: PJ18630\_i

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District D

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcels KY17-066 and AY17-072; City of Houston v. CG7600 LP, et al.; Cause No. 1108165; MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-0118-2

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, and settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. CG7600, LP., et al., Cause No. 1108165, for acquisition of Parcel KY17-066; for the MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

The MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation, or diversion of wastewater lift stations throughout the City.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of one water line easement containing 15,648 square feet of land and one access easement containing 800 square feet of land. The property is located at 825 South Loop West in the City of Houston, Harris County. The property is owned by CG7600, LP. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held at which time the City testified as to the value of the lands acquired and damages, if any, to the remainder property. The landowner was served with the Petition for Condemnation and the Notice of Special Commissioners' Hearing and was represented by counsel.

**City's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$80,170.00

**Landowner's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$144,969.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$112,500.00

(Award by parcel: KY17-066 - \$110,000.00, AY17-072 - \$2,500.00)

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$2,400.00 (\$800.00 x 3); Process Service; \$305.00; Court Filings; \$250.00, Appraisal fees; \$8,800.00; **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$11,755.00.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-1016, passed 12/19/2017, Ordinance No. 2017-522, passed on 07/19/2017.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$112,500.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-1016 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D  
Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcels KY17-066 and AY17-072; City of Houston v. CG7600 LP, et al.; Cause No. 1108165; MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-0118-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$112,500.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

### **Background:**

The MacGregor Way North No. 1, Westpark No. 1 and Magnet Lift Station Project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation, or diversion of wastewater lift stations throughout the City.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of one water line easement containing 15,648 square feet of land and one access easement containing 800 square feet of land. The property is located at 825 South Loop West in the City of Houston, Harris County. The property is owned by CG7600, L.P. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held at which time the City testified as to the value of the lands acquired and damages, if any, to the remainder property. The landowner was served with the Petition for Condemnation and the Notice of Special Commissioners' Hearing and was represented by counsel.

**City's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$80,170.00

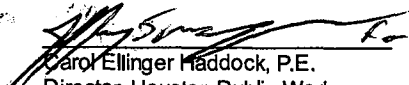
**Landowner's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$144,969.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$112,500.00

(Award by parcel: KY17-066 - \$110,000.00, AY17-072 - \$2,500.00)

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$2,400.00 (\$800.00 x 3); Process Service; \$305.00; Court Filings; \$250.00, Appraisal fees; \$8,800.00; **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$11,755.00.**

  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-1016, passed 12/19/2017, Ordinance No. 2017-522, passed on 07/19/2017.

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$112,500.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-1016 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

### **Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Cover Sheet  
Ord. No. 2017-522  
Ord. No. 2017-1016

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District C

Item Creation Date:

### HPW-20BS03 SHEPHERD AND DURHAM PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 13.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to Purchase Parcel AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and Parcel AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive, for the Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcels AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive for the SHEPHERD AND DURHAM PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT.

Owner: Casa Juan Diego, a Texas non-profit corporation

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcels AY17-216 and AY17-217.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Shepherd Durham Paving and Drainage Project is designed to replace the existing paving, drainage and public utilities in the area that have deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance. This project is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

The City will acquire 802 square feet in street right-of-way easement on Parcel AY17-216 and 48 square feet in street right-of-way easement on Parcel AY17-217. The City's offers were based on two appraisals by David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, FRICS. The valuations were reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

#### **Parcel AY17-216 (Easement)**

LAND:

802 square feet @ \$100.00 PSF.....	\$	80,200.00
Improvements.....	\$	<u>8,484.86</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION.....	\$	88,684.86

#### **AY17-217 (Easement)**

LAND:

48 square feet @ 100.00 PSF.....	\$	4,800.00
Improvements.....	\$	<u>2,144.77</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION.....	\$	6,944.77

TOTAL CONSIDERATION FOR PARCELS AY17-216 and AY17-217.....	\$	95,629.63
Title Policy and Services.....	\$	<u>1,900.00</u>
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT .....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>97,529.63</b>

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcels AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive, owned by Casa Juan Diego (Director, Louise Zwick).

Parcel AY17-216 contains 0.0184 acre (802 square feet) of land and improvements thereon for street right-of-way easement out of John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1 of Casa Juan Diego, a plat recorded under [Volume 492, Page 121](#) of the Harris County Map Record (H.C.M.R.) according to the City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel AY17-217 contains 0.0011 acre (48 square feet) of land and improvements thereon for street right-of-way easement out of the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part Unrestricted Reserve "B", Block 1 of Casa Juan Diego, a plat recorded under [Volume 492, Page 121](#) of the Harris County Map Record (H.C.M.R.) according to the City of Houston approved field notes.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS N-100003-0001-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2017-373, passed May 24, 2017

Ordinance 2017-876, passed November 8, 2017

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-373)

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox

Assistant Director – Real Estate Services

Phone: (832) 365-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
LOCATION MAP

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C  
Item Creation Date:

### HPW-20BS03 SHEPHERD AND DURHAM PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcels AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive for the SHEPHERD AND DURHAM PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT.

Owner: Casa Juan Diego, a Texas non-profit corporation

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcels AY17-216 and AY17-217.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Shepherd Durham Paving and Drainage Project is designed to replace the existing paving, drainage and public utilities in the area that have deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance. This project is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

The City will acquire 802 square feet in street right-of-way easement on Parcel AY17-216 and 48 square feet in street right-of-way easement on Parcel AY17-217. The City's offers were based on two appraisals by David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, FRICS. The valuations were reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

#### **Parcel AY17-216 (Easement)**

##### **LAND:**

802 square feet @ \$100.00 PSF.....	\$	80,200.00
Improvements.....	\$	<u>8,484.86</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION.....	\$	88,684.86

#### **AY17-217 (Easement)**

##### **LAND:**

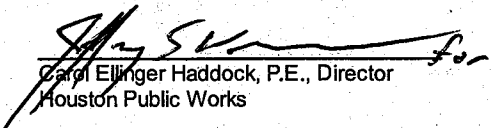
48 square feet @ 100.00 PSF.....	\$	4,800.00
Improvements.....	\$	<u>2,144.77</u>
TOTAL CONSIDERATION.....	\$	6,944.77

TOTAL CONSIDERATION FOR PARCELS AY17-216 and AY17-217.....	\$	95,629.63
Title Policy and Services.....	\$	<u>1,900.00</u>
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT .....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>97,529.63</b>

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcels AY17-216 located at 4811 Lillian Street and AY17-217 located at 801 Shepherd Drive, owned by Casa Juan Diego (Director, Louise Zwick).

Parcel AY17-216 contains 0.0184 acre (802 square feet) of land and improvements thereon for street right-of-way easement out of John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1 of Casa Juan Diego, a plat recorded under Volume 492, Page 121 of the Harris County Map Record (H.C.M.R.) according to the City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel AY17-217 contains 0.0011 acre (48 square feet) of land and improvements thereon for street right-of-way easement out of the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part Unrestricted Reserve "B", Block 1 of Casa Juan Diego, a plat recorded under Volume 492, Page 121 of the Harris County Map Record (H.C.M.R.) according to the City of Houston approved field notes.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS N-100003-0001-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2017-373, passed May 24, 2017

Ordinance 2017-876, passed November 8, 2017

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-373)

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 365-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

ORDINANCE 2017-876

ORDINANCE 2017-373

SURVEYS and METES AND BOUNDS

LOCATION MAP

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



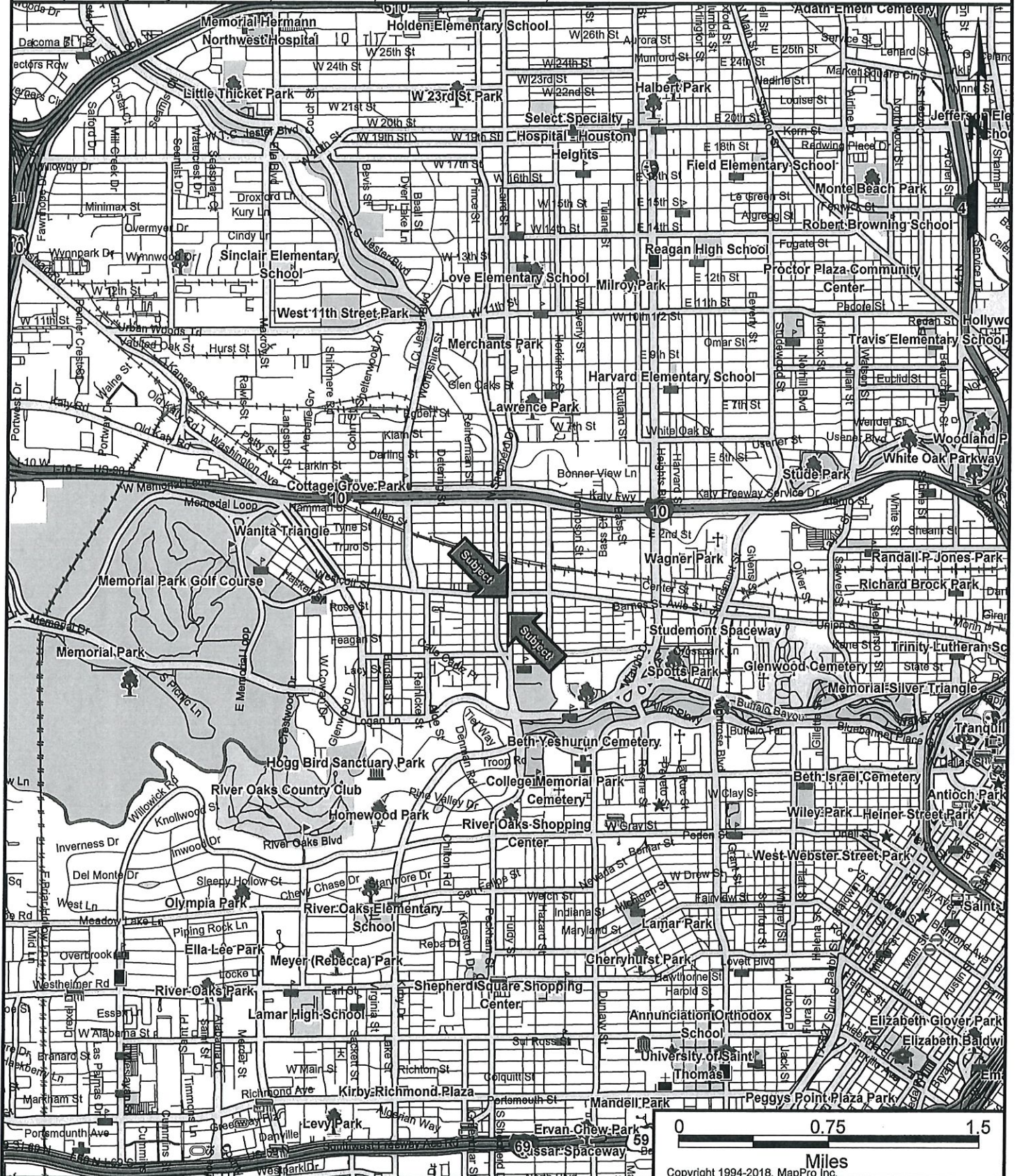
# LOCATION MAP

Description: Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project (From Washington to Dickson)

WBS: N-100003-0001-2, Parcels AY17-216 and AY17-217

Subject Address: 801 Shepherd Dr, Houston, TX 77007

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



## CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service, MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2018

N26630 - Removal, Dispose, Furnish, Install and Calibrate  
Electric Actuators - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**PROTECH, LLC** for Removal, Disposal, Furnish, Install (Direct Mount) and Calibrate Electric Actuators for the Houston Public Works - \$416,570.45 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**Formal bids received September 13, 2018 for S78-N26630. Approve an award for removal, dispose, furnish, install (direct mount) and calibrate electric actuators for the total amount not to exceed \$416,570.45 for the Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **ProTech, LLC** in the total amount not to exceed **\$416,570.45** for removal, dispose, furnish, install (direct mount) and calibrate electric actuators for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a one-time purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as detailed below.

### **COMPANY**

### **TOTAL AMOUNT**

1. ProTech Group, LLC	<b>\$416,570.45</b>
2. Wingo Service Co	\$514,799.78
3. Industrial TX Corp	\$745,500.00

The main purpose of these electric actuators is to control wastewater flow through its processing in the treatment plant. In combination, they control flow through reactors during normal flow, redirect flow through the feed-forward or bypass paths during heavy rainfall events, and control flow through the thickeners.

The scope of work requires the supplier to remove, dispose, furnish, install and calibrate twenty-seven (27) electric actuators for the Houston Public Works, Public Utilities Division, Chocolate Bayou Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Southwest Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP).

Currently, the existing electric actuators are out of service, inoperable and without spares in inventory.

Furthermore, the existing actuators are over 30 years old and the cost to repair is estimated to exceed 70% of the cost to replace, and therefore deemed to be beyond economic repair. The main uses of replacing the electric actuators are to provide both operational reliability and efficiency for the water treatment process.

The supplier provides a 12 month manufacturer's warranty on all labor, materials and workmanship and the supplier shall have two hundred (200) calendar days to complete the work on this project upon

the supplier shall have 90 calendar days to complete the item on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This ITB was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. ProTech Group, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Sterling Electrical Services	electrical services	\$45,822.75	11%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ProTech Group, LLC is a designed HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$416,570.45	\$0.00	\$416,570.45

**Amount of Funding:**

\$416,570.45 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Katie Moore, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO for N26630

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2018

N26630 - Removal, Dispose, Furnish, Install and Calibrate Electric Actuators - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

PROTECH, LLC for Removal, Disposal, Furnish, Install (Direct Mount) and Calibrate Electric Actuators for the Houston Public Works - \$416,570.45 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

Formal bids received September 13, 2018 for S78-N26630. Approve an award for removal, dispose, furnish, install (direct mount) and calibrate electric actuators for the total amount not to exceed \$416,570.45 for the Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to ProTech, LLC in the total amount not to exceed \$416,570.45 for removal, dispose, furnish, install (direct mount) and calibrate electric actuators for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a one-time purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as detailed below.

### **COMPANY**

### **TOTAL AMOUNT**

1. ProTech Group, LLC	\$416,570.45
2. Wingo Service Co	\$514,799.78
3. Industrial TX Corp	\$745,500.00

The main purpose of these electric actuators is to control wastewater flow through its processing in the treatment plant. In combination, they control flow through reactors during normal flow, redirect flow through the feed-forward or bypass paths during heavy rainfall events, and control flow through the thickeners.

The scope of work requires the supplier to remove, dispose, furnish, install and calibrate twenty-seven (27) electric actuators for the Houston Public Works, Public Utilities Division, Chocolate Bayou Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Southwest Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP).

Currently, the existing electric actuators are out of service, inoperable and without spares in inventory. Furthermore, the existing actuators are over 30 years old and the cost to repair is estimated to exceed 70% of the cost to replace, and therefore deemed to be beyond economic repair. The main uses of replacing the electric actuators are to provide both operational reliability and efficiency for the water treatment process.

The supplier provides a 12 month manufacturer's warranty on all labor, materials and workmanship and the supplier shall have two hundred (200) calendar days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This ITB was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. ProTech Group, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Sterling Electrical Services	electrical services	\$45,822.75	11%

### **Pay or Play:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ProTech Group, LLC is a designed HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$416,570.45	\$0.00	\$416,570.45

**Amount of Funding:**

\$416,570.45 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Katie Moore, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Coversheet signed by CPO for N26630</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>Award Recommendation</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>FIN - RCA Funding info</u>	Financial Information





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2018

### **HCD18-112 Anna Dupree Terrace Bond Issuance Resolution**

Agenda Item#: 15.

#### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments), Series 2018 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of the bonds as required by Houston Housing Finance Corporation's (HHFC) Bylaws and approving the tax-exempt bonds as required by federal tax law.

HHFC provides tax-exempt and taxable bond financing for developments that provide persons of low and moderate income with quality, affordable housing. Anna Dupree Terrace LP has applied to HHFC for bond financing for the acquisition, rehabilitation, and equipping of the Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard.

HHFC Bylaws and federal tax law require that City Council approve any bonds issued by HHFC and federal tax law requires that City Council approve tax-exempt bonds issued by HHFC. HHFC is therefore requesting that City Council approve the issuance of up to \$12,000,000.00 of tax exempt revenue bonds. HHFC bonds are not backed by the full faith and credit of the City of Houston—they are non-recourse to the City.

All units will be designated as 60% AMI and below. The HHFC financing will be leveraged with tax credit equity, senior loan, and deferred developer fee.

Although tax-exempt bonds are exempt from Federal income tax, the property itself will not be exempt from local ad valorem taxes.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

#### **Prior Council Action:**

12/19/2017 (R) 2017-37

#### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

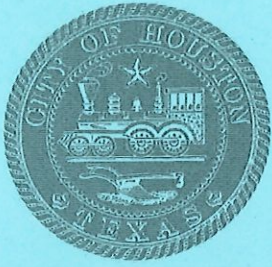
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2018

### **HCD18-112 Anna Dupree Terrace Bond Issuance Resolution**

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of the bonds as required by the Houston Housing Finance Corporation's (HHFC) Bylaws and approving the tax-exempt bonds as required by federal tax law.

HHFC provides tax-exempt and taxable bond financing for developments that provide persons of low and moderate income with quality, affordable housing. Anna Dupree Terrace LP has applied to HHFC for bond financing for the acquisition, rehabilitation, and equipping of the Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard.

HHFC Bylaws and federal tax law require that City Council approve any bonds issued by HHFC and federal tax law requires that City Council approve tax-exempt bonds issued by HHFC. HHFC is therefore requesting that City Council approve the issuance of up to \$12,000,000.00 of tax exempt revenue bonds. HHFC bonds are not backed by the full faith and credit of the City of Houston—they are non-recourse to the City.

All units will be designated as 60% AMI and below. The HHFC financing will be leveraged with tax credit equity, senior loan, and deferred developer fee.

Although tax-exempt bonds are exempt from Federal income tax, the property itself will not be exempt from local ad valorem taxes.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

#### **Prior Council Action:**

12/19/2017 (R) 2017-37

#### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2018

HPW - 20TP9793/Sale of easements within West  
Canal/SY18-045A and SY18-045B

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20-foot-wide waterline easement and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, both situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619, Harris County, Texas; selling the easements to **UVALDE REALTY PARTNERS, LLC**, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$731.00 and other good and valuable consideration -  
**DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. **Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B**

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$731.00, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. **Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Mark Swanson, of LJA Engineering, Inc., on behalf of Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC requested the sale and conveyance of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. The applicant plans to install a new water line and sanitary sewer line ten feet below the concrete-lined canal. The water line and sanitary sewer line will serve the proposed New Forest Town Center 127-acre commercial development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined that the width of the 10 foot-wide water line easement must be 20 foot-wide to meet the Infrastructure Design Manual standard. Therefore, the Joint Referral Committee approved the request as a sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement to meet City standards. Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC. has complied with the transaction requirements and has accepted the City's offer.

The City sell to Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC.:

**Parcel SY18-045A**

2,600 square-foot water line easement: \$325.00  
Valued at \$0.25 per square foot x 50%

**Parcel SY18-045B**

3,250 square-foot sanitary sewer easement: \$406.00 (R)  
Valued at \$0.25 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL SALE \$731.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$731.00, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Surveys-Maps  
Council District Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2018

HPW - 20TP9793/Sale of easements within West Canal/SY18-045A and SY18-045B

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. **Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$731.00, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. **Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Mark Swanson, of LJA Engineering, Inc., on behalf of Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC requested the sale and conveyance of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619. The applicant plans to install a new water line and sanitary sewer line ten feet below the concrete-lined canal. The water line and sanitary sewer line will serve the proposed New Forest Town Center 127-acre commercial development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined that the width of the 10 foot-wide water line easement must be 20 foot-wide to meet the Infrastructure Design Manual standard. Therefore, the Joint Referral Committee approved the request as a sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement to meet City standards. Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC. has complied with the transaction requirements and has accepted the City's offer.

The City sell to Uvalde Realty Partners, LLC.:

#### **Parcel SY18-045A**

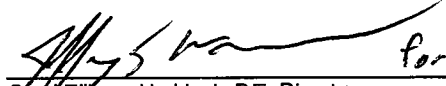
2,600 square-foot water line easement: \$325.00  
Valued at \$0.25 per square foot x 50%

#### **Parcel SY18-045B**

3,250 square-foot sanitary sewer easement: \$406.00 (R)  
Valued at \$0.25 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL SALE \$731.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$731.00, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Surveys-Maps

Council District Map

**Type**

Backup Material

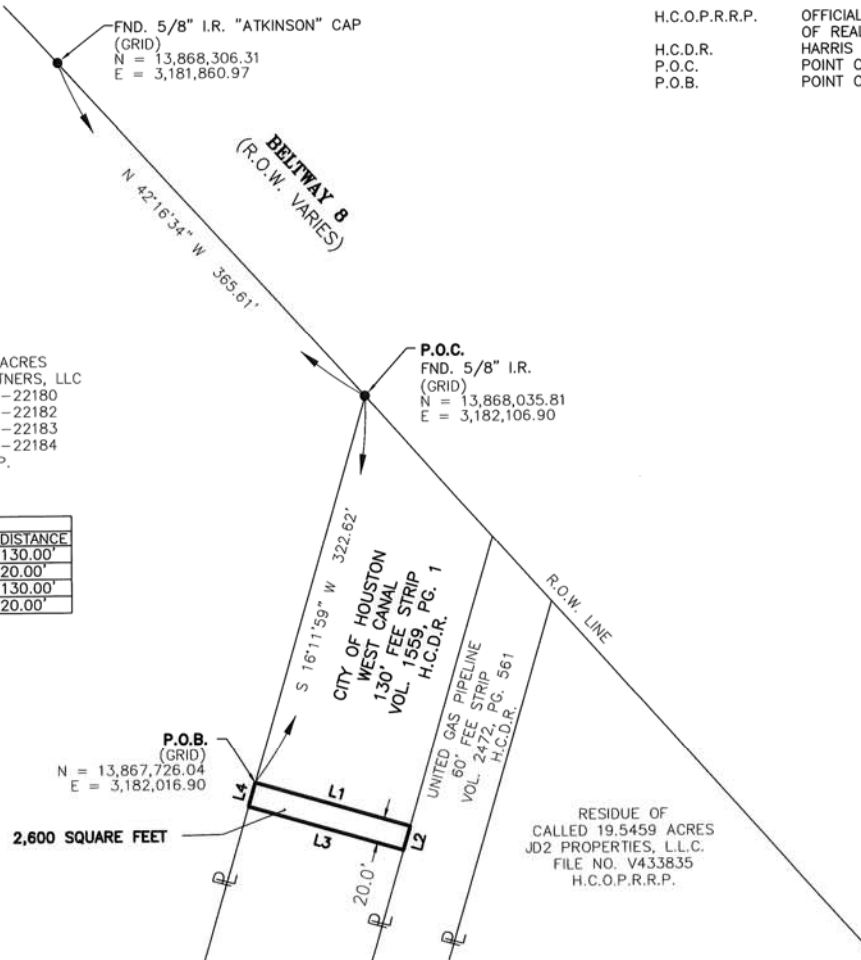
Backup Material

# Survey of Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B

Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619.

CALLLED 11.3915 ACRES  
UVALDE REALTY PARTNERS, LLC  
FILE NO. RP-2016-22180  
FILE NO. RP-2016-22182  
FILE NO. RP-2016-22183  
FILE NO. RP-2016-22184  
H.C.O.P.R.R.P.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 73°54'26" E	130.00'
L2	S 16°11'59" W	20.00'
L3	N 73°54'26" W	130.00'
L4	N 16°11'59" E	20.00'



LEGEND  
H.C.O.P.R.R.P. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
H.C.D.R. OF REAL PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY  
P.O.C. HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
P.O.B. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT  
POINT OF BEGINNING

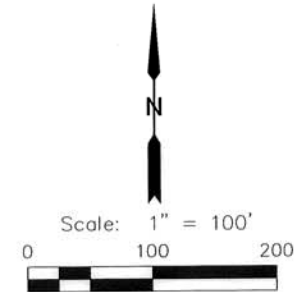


EXHIBIT OF  
2,600 SQUARE FEET  
20' WATERLINE EASEMENT  
LOCATED IN THE  
TALCOTT PATCHING SURVEY, A-619  
CITY OF HOUSTON,  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

LJA Surveying, Inc.  
2929 Briarpark Drive  
Suite 175  
Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL

DATE

SURVEY SECTION

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 457L

GIMS MAP No. 5860B

PARCEL NO.

SY18-045A

JOB NO.

WBS NO.

ILMS NO.



## NOTES:

- 1) ALL BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83, 2011 ADJUSTMENT
- 2) ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID COORDINATES. TO CONVERT GRID COORDINATES TO SURFACE COORDINATES APPLY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99999020545
- 3) CORNER MONUMENTS NOT SET AT CLIENT'S REQUEST.
- 4) THIS EXHIBIT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A SEPARATE LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

CHARLES L. JURICA RPLS  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6696  
LJA SURVEYING, INC.





CALLED 11.3915 ACRES  
 UVALDE REALTY PARTNERS, LLC  
 FILE NO. RP-2016-22180  
 FILE NO. RP-2016-22182  
 FILE NO. RP-2016-22183  
 FILE NO. RP-2016-22184  
 H.C.O.P.R.R.P.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 73°54'26" E	130.00'
L2	S 16°11'59" W	25.00'
L3	N 73°54'26" W	130.00'
L4	N 16°11'59" E	25.00'

P.O.B.  
 (GRID)  
 N = 13,867,706.83  
 E = 3,182,011.32  
 3,250 SQUARE FEET

FND. 5/8" I.R. "ATKINSON" CAP  
 (GRID)  
 N = 13,868,306.31  
 E = 3,181,860.97

BELTWAY 8  
 (R.O.W. VARIES)

P.O.C.  
 FND. 5/8" I.R.  
 (GRID)  
 N = 13,868,035.81  
 E = 3,182,106.90

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 WEST CANAL  
 130' FEE STRIP  
 VOL. 1559, PG. 1  
 H.C.D.R.

UNITED GAS PIPELINE  
 60' FEE STRIP  
 VOL. 2472, PG. 561  
 H.C.D.R.

RESIDUE OF  
 CALLED 19.5459 ACRES  
 JD2 PROPERTIES, L.L.C.  
 FILE NO. V433835  
 H.C.O.P.R.R.P.

H.C.O.P.R.R.P.

H.C.D.R.  
 P.O.C.  
 P.O.B.

LEGEND

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
 OF REAL PROPERTY OF HARRIS COUNTY  
 HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
 POINT OF COMMENCEMENT  
 POINT OF BEGINNING

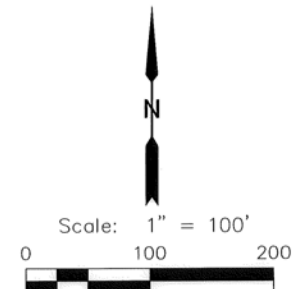


EXHIBIT OF  
 3,250 SQUARE FEET  
 25' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT  
 LOCATED IN THE  
 TALCOTT PATCHING SURVEY, A-619  
 CITY OF HOUSTON,  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

LJA Surveying, Inc.

2929 Briarpark Drive  
 Suite 175  
 Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200  
 Fax 713.953.5026  
 T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL

*[Signature]*

SURVEY SECTION

DATE

*3/6/19*  
*[Signature]*

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 457L

GIMS MAP No. 5860B

518-045B

JOB NO.

WBS NO.

ILMS NO.



NOTES:

- 1) ALL BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83, 2011 ADJUSTMENT
- 2) ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID COORDINATES. TO CONVERT GRID COORDINATES TO SURFACE COORDINATES APPLY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9999020545
- 3) CORNER MONUMENTS NOT SET AT CLIENT'S REQUEST.
- 4) THIS EXHIBIT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A SEPARATE LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

*[Signature]*  
 CHARLES L. JURICA, RPLS  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6696  
 LJA SURVEYING, INC.

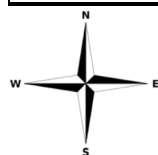
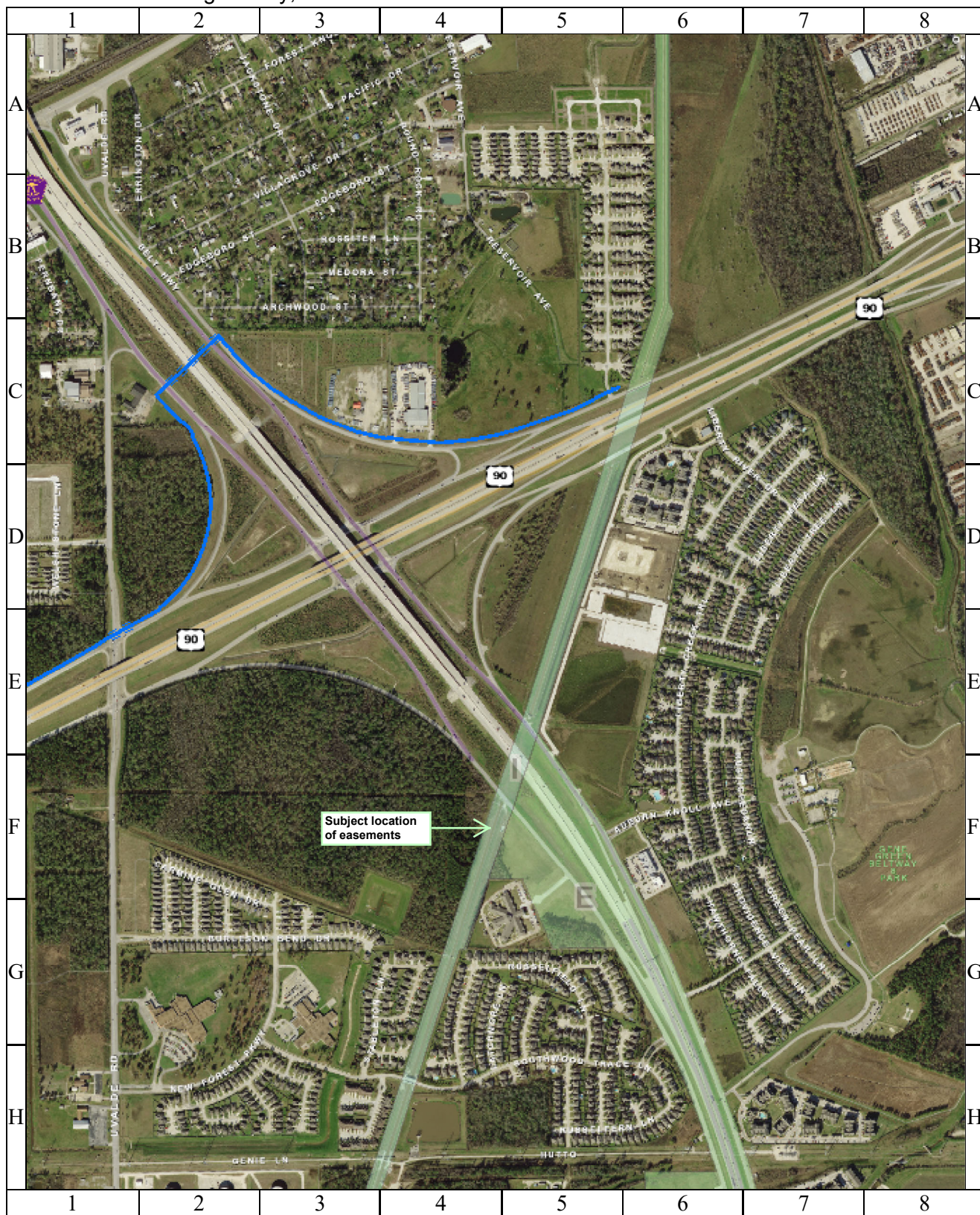


5112



# Council District Map - District I - Parcels SY18-045A and SY18-045B

Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer line easement, located out of the 130 foot-wide fee strip to the City of Houston West Canal, situated in the Talcott Patching Survey, Abstract No. 619.



1 inch = 405 feet

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 Department of Public Works and Engineering  
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.

FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2018

HPW/20DOB9799/Sale of Pipeline Easement/North Side  
Service Barn/SY18-053

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 14,591-square-foot subsurface pipeline easement, located in the J.T. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 329, Harris County, Texas; selling the easement to **MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.**, and **V-TEX LOGISTICS, LLC**, in consideration of their payment to the City of \$5,016.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., (Magellan Pipeline GP, LLC, General Partner, Mark McKenzie, Vice President), on behalf of itself and V-Tex Logistics, LLC, (Richard F. Lashway, Manager), requested the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. This request is for a portion of a proposed 128 mile-long subsurface petroleum products pipeline through multiple properties along its route. It is to be constructed with directional drilling under the City's property at a minimum depth of 30 feet with no open surface cuts. CenterPoint has provided its consent to the location of the proposed pipeline easement within its existing easement within the North Side Service Barn facility land. No public utilities are in the location of the proposed pipeline easement.

Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., on behalf of itself and V-Tex Logistics, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, LLC:

### **Parcel SY18-053**

14,591 square feet of pipeline easement

\$5,016.00 (R)

Valued at \$2.75 per square foot x 25% x 50%

**TOTAL SALE**

**\$5,016.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Aerial Map  
Proposed Pipeline Route  
Council District Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2018

HPW/20DOB9799/Sale of Pipeline Easement/North Side Service Barn/SY18-053

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., (Magellan Pipeline GP, LLC, General Partner, Mark McKenzie, Vice President), on behalf of itself and V-Tex Logistics, LLC, (Richard F. Lashway, Manager), requested the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. This request is for a portion of a proposed 128 mile-long subsurface petroleum products pipeline through multiple properties along its route. It is to be constructed with directional drilling under the City's property at a minimum depth of 30 feet with no open surface cuts. CenterPoint has provided its consent to the location of the proposed pipeline easement within its existing easement within the North Side Service Barn facility land. No public utilities are in the location of the proposed pipeline easement.

Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., on behalf of itself and V-Tex Logistics, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, LLC:

**Parcel SY18-053**

14,591 square feet of pipeline easement \$5,016.00 (R)  
Valued at \$2.75 per square foot x 25% x 50%

**TOTAL SALE** **\$5,016.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

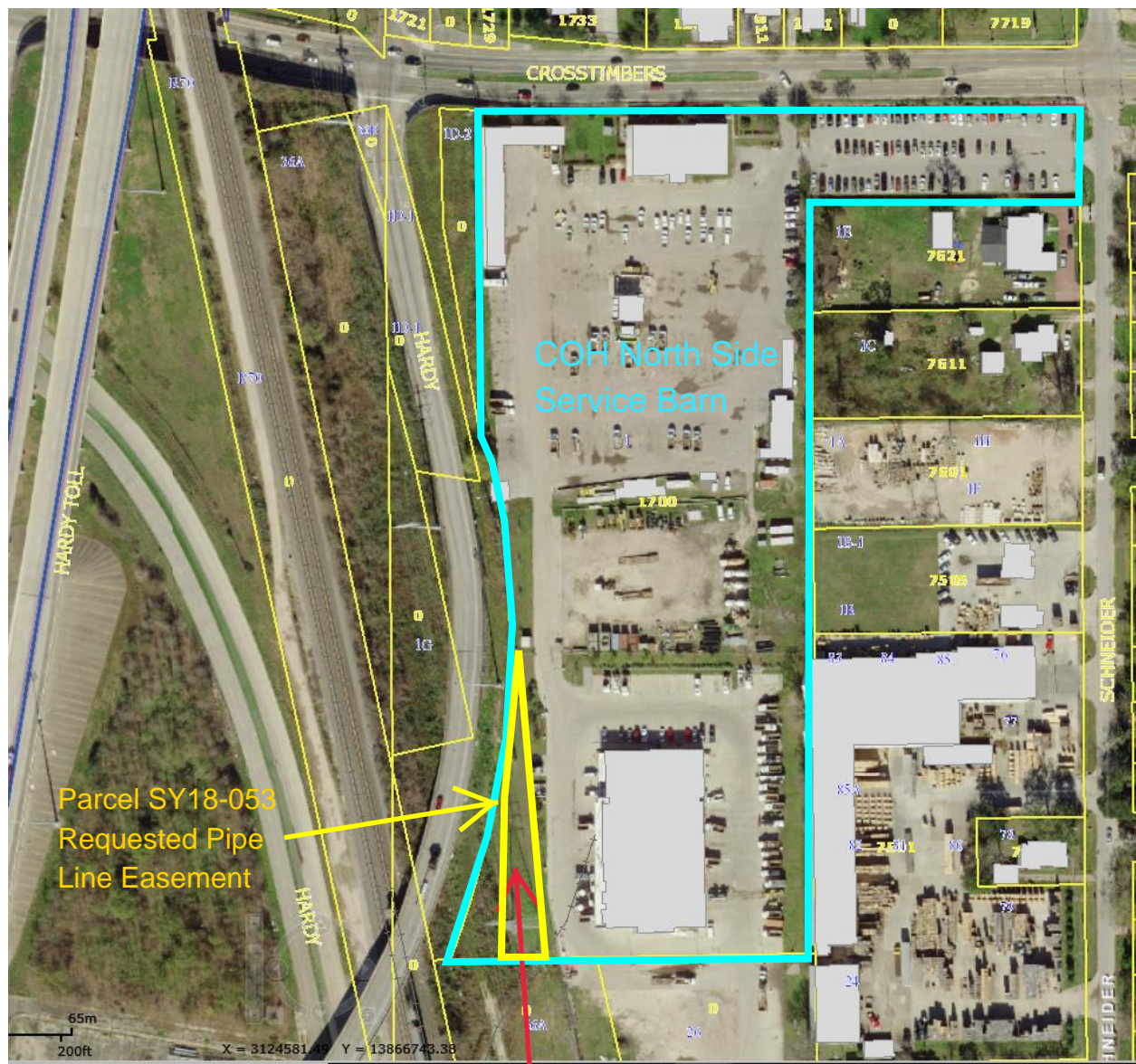
Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Aerial Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Proposed Pipeline Route</u>	Backup Material
<u>Council District Map</u>	Backup Material

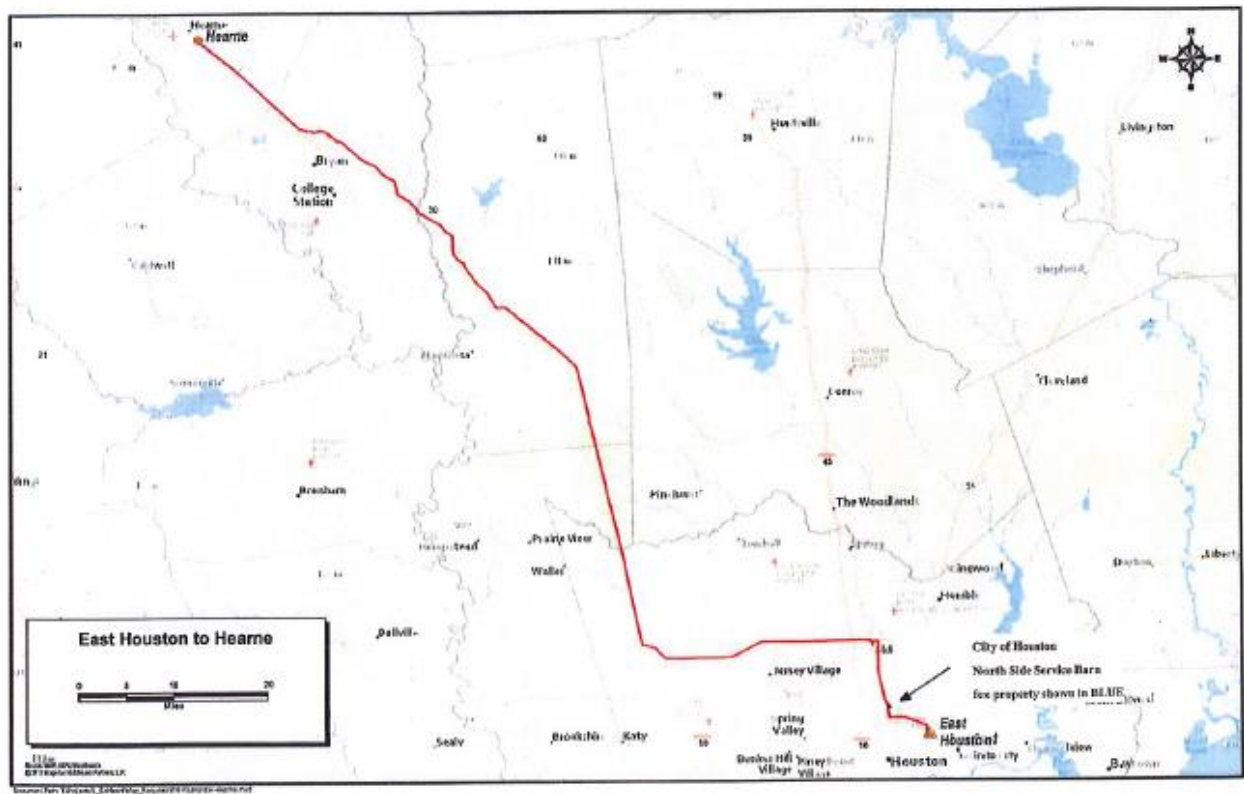
## AERIAL MAP

**Subject:** Sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**



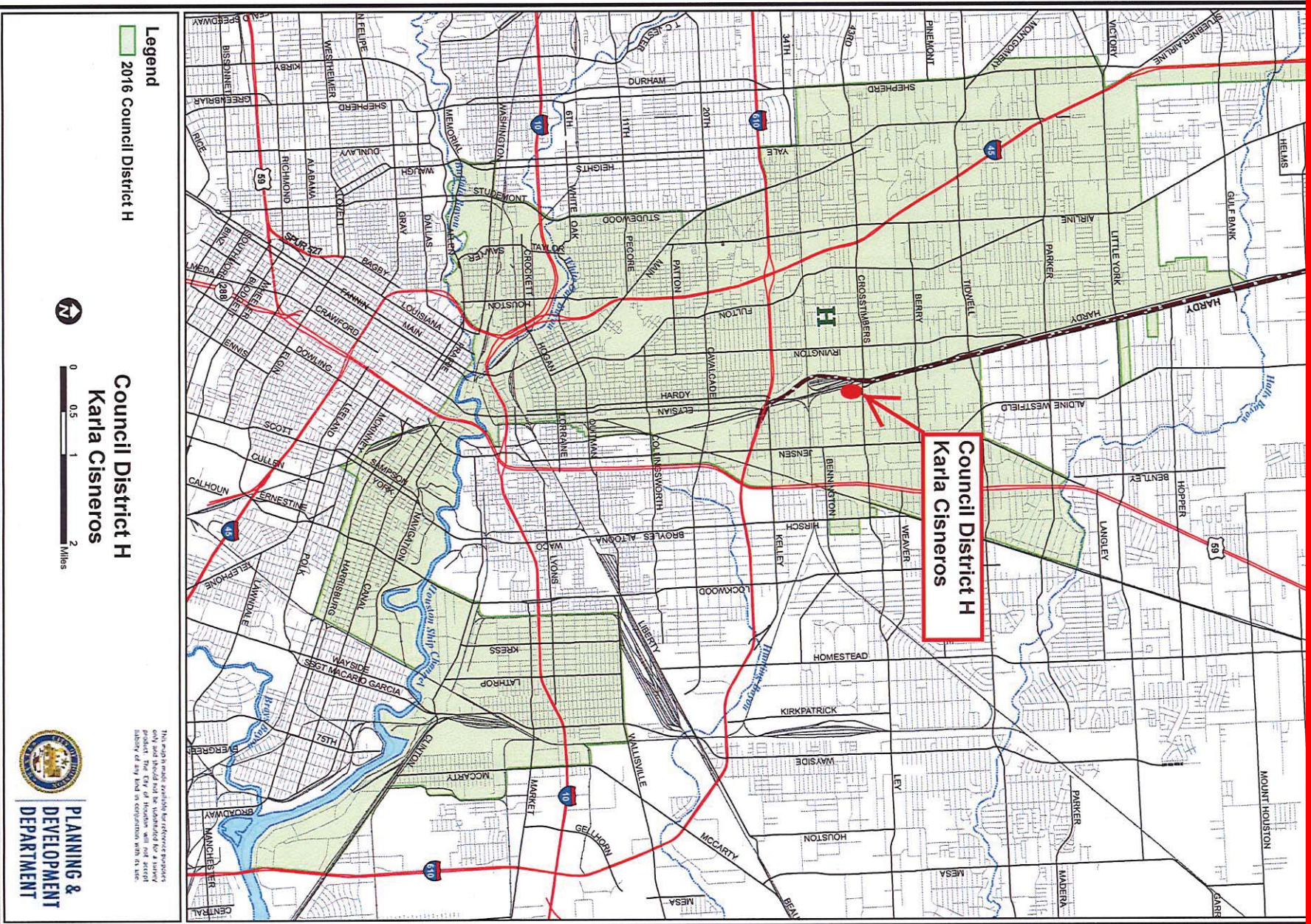
CenterPoint  
Transmission Tower

## PROPOSED ROUTE OF THE SUBSURFACE PIPELINE





**Subject:** Sale of a ±14,591 square-foot subsurface pipeline easement within and along an existing CenterPoint easement, both within the North Side Service Barn facility, out of the J. T. Harrell Survey, A-329. **Parcel SY18-053**







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD18-108 Substantial Amendment to Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2013-353 passed April 30, 2013, as amended; 2015-338 passed April 21, 2015, as amended; 2016-340 passed May 3, 2016, as amended; 2017-516 passed July 25, 2017, as amended; and 2018-430 passed May 29, 2018, as amended, which authorized the submissions of the 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, among others

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing substantial amendments to the 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 Annual Action Plan budgets to move \$12,256,284.58 from the Single-Family Development - New Construction Activity to the Single-Family Home Repair Activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%. The following amendments to the CDBG budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Single-Family Home Repair.

Community Development Block Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
<b>The Program Year 2013 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$252,065.98)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$252,065.98
<b>The Program Year 2015 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development- New Construction	(\$10,792.46)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$10,792.46
<b>The Program Year 2016 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$2,630,577.39)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$2,630,577.39
<b>The Program Year 2017 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		

Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$4,074,048.75)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$4,074,048.75
<b>The Program Year 2018 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single Family Home Development – New Construction	(\$5,288,800.00)	
Single Family Home Repair		\$5,288,800.00
Total CDBG Budget Changes:	(\$12,256,284.58)	\$12,256,284.58

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 7, 2018.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

04/30/2013 (O) 2013-353;  
04/21/2015 (O) 2015-338;  
05/03/2016 (O) 2016-340;  
07/25/2017 (O) 2017-516;  
05/29/2018 (O) 2018-430;  
06/12/2018 (O) 2018-457

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2018

### HCD18-108 Substantial Amendment to Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing substantial amendments to the 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 Annual Action Plan budgets to move \$12,256,284.58 from the Single-Family Development - New Construction Activity to the Single-Family Home Repair Activity.

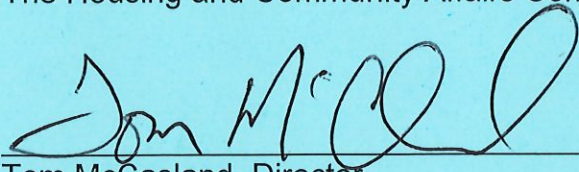
In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%. The following amendments to the CDBG budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Single-Family Home Repair.

Community Development Block Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
<b>The Program Year 2013 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$252,065.98)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$252,065.98
<b>The Program Year 2015 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development- New Construction	(\$10,792.46)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$10,792.46
<b>The Program Year 2016 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$2,630,577.39)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$2,630,577.39
<b>The Program Year 2017 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single-Family Development – New Construction	(\$4,074,048.75)	
Single-Family Home Repair		\$4,074,048.75
<b>The Program Year 2018 Budget is Amended as follows:</b>		
Single Family Home Development – New Construction	(\$5,288,800.00)	
Single Family Home Repair		\$5,288,800.00
Total CDBG Budget Changes:	(\$12,256,284.58)	\$12,256,284.58



No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 7, 2018.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

04/30/2013 (O) 2013-353;  
04/21/2015 (O) 2015-338;  
05/03/2016 (O) 2016-340;  
07/25/2017 (O) 2017-516;  
05/29/2018 (O) 2018-430;  
06/12/2018 (O) 2018-457

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2018

### HCD18-102 Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreement Allocation

Agenda Item#: 19.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinances 2018-56 and 2018-84 to provide for an additional allocation of \$10,098,907.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds, thereby increasing the allocation to each master contractor agreement executed thereunder and increasing the maximum amount of all of the master contractor agreements executed pursuant thereto

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 18 above**

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") is requesting City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the allocation of \$10,098,907.00 in CDBG funding to the Master Contractor Agreements under the City of Houston Home Repair Program.

On January 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-56, City Council approved the use of a Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston Home Repair Program and authorized the Mayor to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each of the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES. Each contractor submits a competitive bid prior to being awarded any new projects.

HCDD is now seeking to increase funding available for use by the above-named contractors in performing home repair and reconstruction services to eligible low- and moderate- income homeowners, through the allocation of an additional \$10,098,907.00 in CDBG funding for use under the Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreements.

This action is one of four related actions to ensure that different aspects of HCDD's Single Family Program are funded appropriately and maintain compliance with HUD regulations.

On February 7, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-84, City Council approved the allocation of \$8,200,000.00 in CDBG funds and \$10,800,000.00 in CDBG-DR15 funds.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 7, 2018.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

01/17/2018, (O) 2018-56

02/07/2018, (O) 2018-84

**Amount of Funding:**

\$10,098,907.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2018

### HCD18-102 Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreement Allocation

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") is requesting City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the allocation of \$10,098,907.00 in CDBG funding to the Master Contractor Agreements under the City of Houston Home Repair Program.

On January 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-56, City Council approved the use of a Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston Home Repair Program and authorized the Mayor to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each of the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES. Each contractor submits a competitive bid prior to being awarded any new projects.

HCDD is now seeking to increase funding available for use by the above-named contractors in performing home repair and reconstruction services to eligible low- and moderate- income homeowners, through the allocation of an additional \$10,098,907.00 in CDBG funding for use under the Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreements.

This action is one of four related actions to ensure that different aspects of HCDD's Single Family Program are funded appropriately and maintain compliance with HUD regulations.

On February 7, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-84, City Council approved the allocation of \$8,200,000.00 in CDBG funds and \$10,800,000.00 in CDBG-DR15 funds.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 7, 2018.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

#### **Prior Council Action:**

01/17/2018, (O) 2018-56

02/07/2018, (O) 2018-84



**Amount of Funding:**

\$10,098,907.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Subaward Agreement with UT Health regarding FY18  
Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

**This item has been removed from this week's agenda**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subaward Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER at HOUSTON** for the FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Subaward Agreement between HPD and the University of Texas Health Science Center (UT Health) for the FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program (COAP). HPD is the coordinating agency for the COAP grant and will collaborate with UT Health and the Houston Fire Department. The COAP grant will provide 100% of associated cost for overtime, travel, and a contract with UT Health. The project period is October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2020 for a total of 24 months.

The Subaward Agreement provides for UT Health to offer outreach and out-patient services to individuals that have recently overdosed. HPD will utilize \$350,000 in COAP grant funds budgeted to UT Health. This partnership allows HPD to continue its efforts to reduce the illegal distribution of Opioid-based drugs by developing a community-wide strategic plan to address the regional opioid epidemic.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for a five year period.

---

Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2018-0603

**Amount of Funding:**

\$350,000 - Federal Funded-Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/27/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Subaward Agreement with UT Health regarding FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program

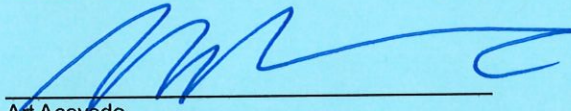
Agenda Item#: 90.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Subaward Agreement between HPD and the University of Texas Health Science Center (UT Health) for the FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program (COAP). HPD is the coordinating agency for the COAP grant and will collaborate with UT Health and the Houston Fire Department. The COAP grant will provide 100% of associated cost for overtime, travel, and a contract with UT Health. The project period is October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2020 for a total of 24 months.

The Subaward Agreement provides for UT Health to offer outreach and out-patient services to individuals that have recently overdosed. HPD will utilize \$350,000 in COAP grant funds budgeted to UT Health. This partnership allows HPD to continue its efforts to reduce the illegal distribution of Opioid-based drugs by developing a community-wide strategic plan to address the regional opioid epidemic.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for a five year period.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2018-0603

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$350,000 - Federal Funded-Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770  
Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2018

### HHD - HIV/STD Routine Screening Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#: 21.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing 1) first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, d/b/a HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM** for routine HIV screening services, and 2) fourth amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER at HOUSTON** for routine HIV screening services; amending Ordinance No. 2014-676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements

#### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Hospital District, D/B/A Harris Health System for Routine HIV Screening Services; and authorizing a fourth amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for Routine HIV Screening Services; amending Ordinance NO. 2014-676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements.

The amendments will extend the terms of the contracts from December 31, 2018 through December 31, 2019. The total amount of funding increase is \$389,918.00.

Under these contracts Harris Health Systems and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston will continue to provide routine HIV opt-out screening services at their respective emergency rooms and health clinics. The routine screening program increases HHD's capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services ages 18-65. The existing protocol is known as ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly positive individual is identified, HHD ensures follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services.

This program is grant funded by The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

HHD will be working with the Strategic Purchasing Division of the Finance Department to publish a Request for Proposals(RFP) for these services in 2019. The amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide services to the residents of Houston during the RFP process

<b>Contractor:</b>	<b>FY19 Funding</b>	<b>Out year Amount</b>	<b>New Max Contract</b>
--------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

			Amount
Harris Health System:	\$15,000.00	\$275,208.00	\$580,416.00
The University of Texas	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 90,710.00	\$375,185.87
Health Science Center at Houston			

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant funds

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

**Prior Council Action:**

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston -**

12/09/2015 ORD 2015-1242;

05/25/2016 ORD 2016-0376;

12/29/2016 ORD 2016-0996

**Harris County Hospital District, D/B/A Harris Health System -**

04/10/2018 ORD 2018-288

**Amount of Funding:**

FY19: \$24,000.00 Out Years: \$ 365,918.00 Total \$389,918.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

**Telephone:** 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

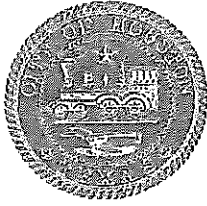
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2018

HHD - HIV/STD Routine Screening Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Hospital District, D/B/A Harris Health System for Routine HIV Screening Services; and authorizing a fourth amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for Routine HIV Screening Services; amending Ordinance NO. 2014-676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements.

The amendments will extend the terms of the contracts from December 31, 2018 through December 31, 2019. The total amount of funding increase is \$389,918.00.

Under these contracts Harris Health Systems and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston will continue to provide routine HIV opt-out screening services at their respective emergency rooms and health clinics. The routine screening program increases HHD's capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services ages 18-65. The existing protocol is known as ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly positive individual is identified, HHD ensures follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services.

This program is grant funded by The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

HHD will be working with the Strategic Purchasing Division of the Finance Department to publish a Request for Proposals(RFP) for these services in 2019. The amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide services to the residents of Houston during the RFP process

Contractor:	Additional Funding	New Max Contract Amount
Harris Health System	\$290,208.00	\$580,416.00
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	\$99,710.00	\$375,185.87

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant funds

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

UT - 12/9/2015 ORD 2015-1242; 5/25/2016 ORD 2016-0376; 12/29/2016 ORD 2016-0996

Harris Health - 04/10/2018 ORD 2018-288



**Amount of Funding:**

\$389,918.00; Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
UT Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
UT Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Harris Health Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Harris Health Certification of Funds	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

### HHD - HIV/STD Prevention Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#: 22.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendments to various contracts between the City of Houston and 1) **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC.**, 2) **BEE BUSY LEARNING ACADEMY, INC.**, 3) **ST. HOPE FOUNDATION, INC.**, 4) **LEGACY COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES, INC.**, and 5) **POSITIVE EFFORTS, INC.**, respectively, for various HIV/STD prevention services; approving and authorizing second amendments to contracts between the City of Houston and 1) **AIDS FOUNDATION HOUSTON, INC.**, and 2) **FUNDACION LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC.**, respectively, for HIV/STD prevention for counseling, testing and referral services; amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements

#### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing first amendments to various contracts between the City of Houston and 1) Montrose Counseling Center, 2) Bee Busy Learning Academy, 3) St. Hope Foundation, 4) Legacy Community Health Services and 5) Positive Efforts Inc. respectively for various HIV/STD Prevention Services; and authorizing second amendments to contracts between the City of Houston and 1) AIDS Foundation Houston Inc. and 2) Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc., respectively, for HIV/STD prevention for counseling, testing and referral services; amending ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements.

The amendments will extend the term of the contracts from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2019. The additional funding is in the amount of \$1,565,024.00.

These amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide comprehensive HIV/STD prevention services in the Houston/Harris County area, including HIV health education and risk reduction (HE/RR), HIV/STD counseling, testing, referral (CTR), social marketing, school-based prevention programs and pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) education, linkage to care and support for a public awareness campaign targeted to or intended to benefit persons at high risk for HIV/STD infection or HIV infected persons with risk for secondary HIV/STD infection.

This program is grant funded by The Centers for Disease and Control and Prevention (CDC).

HHD will be working with the Strategic Purchasing Division of the Finance Department to publish a Request for Proposals (RFP) for these services in 2019. The amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide services to the residents of Houston during the RFP process.

Contractor:	FY19 Funding	Out Year Amount	New Max Contract Amount
AIDS Foundation Houston	\$10,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$1,407,500.00
Bee Busy Learning Academy	\$40,000.00	\$453,600.00	\$4,984,218.75
Fundacion Latinoamericana De	\$10,000.00	\$161,424.00	\$1,473,924.00
Accion Social, Inc. (FLAS)			
Legacy Community Health Services	\$15,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$2,115,000.00
Montrose Center	\$10,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$1,410,000.00
Positive Efforts	\$10,000.00	\$110,000.00	\$1,057,500.00
St. Hope Foundation	\$20,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$2,291,250.00

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required for grant funds.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

**Prior Council Action:**

01/30/2014, ORD - No 2014-0055

08/02/2017, ORD - No 2017-0567

**Amount of Funding:**

FY19 - \$115,000.00; Out Years - \$1,450,024.00; Total \$1,565,024.00;

Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone - 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

### HHD - HIV/STD Prevention Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing first amendments to various contracts between the City of Houston and 1) Montrose Counseling Center, 2) Bee Busy Learning Academy, 3) St. Hope Foundation, 4) Legacy Community Health Services and 5) Positive Efforts Inc. respectively for various HIV/STD Prevention Services; and authorizing second amendments to contracts between the City of Houston and 1) AIDS Foundation Houston Inc. and 2) Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc., respectively, for HIV/STD prevention for counseling, testing and referral services; amending ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of the above agreements.

The amendments will extend the term of the contracts from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2019. The additional funding is in the amount of \$1,565,024.00.

These amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide comprehensive HIV/STD prevention services in the Houston/Harris County area, including HIV health education and risk reduction (HE/RR), HIV/STD counseling, testing, referral (CTR), social marketing, school-based prevention programs and pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) education, linkage to care and support for a public awareness campaign targeted to or intended to benefit persons at high risk for HIV/STD infection or HIV infected persons with risk for secondary HIV/STD infection.

This program is grant funded by The Centers for Disease and Control and Prevention (CDC).

HHD will be working with the Strategic Purchasing Division of the Finance Department to publish a Request for Proposals (RFP) for these services in 2019. The amendments will enable HHD to continue to provide services to the residents of Houston during the RFP process.

Contractor:	Additional Funding Requested	New Maximum Contract Amount
AIDS Foundation Houston	\$120,000.00	\$1,407,500.00
Bee Busy Learning Academy	\$493,600.00	\$4,984,218.75
Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc. (FLAS)	\$171,424.00	\$1,473,924.00
Legacy Community Health Services	\$240,000.00	\$2,115,000.00
Montrose Center	\$160,000.00	\$1,410,000.00
Positive Efforts	\$120,000.00	\$1,057,500.00
St. Hope Foundation	\$260,000.00	\$2,291,250.00

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required for grant funds.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

#### **Prior Council Action:**

01/30/2014, ORD - No 2014-0055

08/02/2017, ORD - No 2017-0567

#### **Amount of Funding:**

\$1,565,024.00; Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

#### **Contact Information:**

**CONTACT INFORMATION:**

Porfirio Villarreal  
Telephone - 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
AIDS Foundation Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
AIDS Foundation Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
AIDS Foundation Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
AIDS Foundation Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
AIDS Foundation RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
Bee Busy Learning Academy Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Bee Busy Learning Academy Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Bee Busy Learning Academy Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Bee Busy Learning Academy Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Bee Busy Learning Academy RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
FLAS Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
FLAS Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
FLAS Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
FLAS Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
FLAS RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
FLAS Clear Teax Report	Backup Material
Legacy Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Legacy Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Legacy Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Legacy Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Legacy RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
Montrose Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Montrose Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Montrose Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Montrose Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Montrose RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
Postitive Efforts Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Positive Efforts Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Positive Efforts Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Positive Efforts Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Positive Efforts RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material
St Hope Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
St Hope Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
St Hope Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
St Hope RCA Budget Funding Information	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

Item Creation Date:

LGL Norton Rose Fulbright - Part II

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** and the City of Houston; and providing a maximum contract amount - \$250,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

The City is seeking a contract in an amount not to exceed **\$250,000.00** for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (the "Firm") to consult with and/or represent the City, as it relates to real property purchases, condemnation services, or other related services, in the following condemnation proceedings: *City of Houston v. West Lake Houston Investments, Ltd., et al.*, No. 1110028, in Harris County Civil Court at Law No. 1, and *City of Houston v. Kim A. Iglesia (as trustee of the Iglesia Family Trust), et al.*, No. 2017-46364, in the 295<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas.

On September 19, 2018, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-756, the City appropriated the sum of \$20,000,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approved and authorized the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and the payment of costs of such purchases and/or condemnations. The full amount of the \$250,000.00 maximum amount of the contract with the Firm will come from this prior appropriation and will be used to pay for legal services related to such purchases and/or condemnations (WBS # S-000066-0019-2-01 and R-000536-0023-2-01).

The City recommends the Firm because of its litigation experience and its unique history and knowledge regarding the eminent domain matters. The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable subject matter experts who have successfully defended complex, high exposure cases in state and federal court.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

-

**M/WBE Information:** This professional services contract is being issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The Firm has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE

participation. The firm has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name of M/WBE</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percent of total Contract</u>
Baker LLP	Wotring Legal Services	\$60,000.00	24%

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$250,000.00	\$0	\$250,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-756, passed 9/19/18

**Amount of Funding:**

\$250,000.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund 8500 (previously appropriated)

**Contact Information:**

Tiffany S. Bingham ..... 832.393.6445

Judith Ramsey .....832.393.6468

**ATTACHMENTS:**

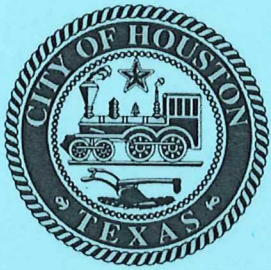
**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2018

District ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2018

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

An ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP and the City of Houston; and providing a maximum contract amount.

### **Background:**

The City is seeking a contract in an amount not to exceed **\$250,000.00** for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (the "Firm") to consult with and/or represent the City, as it relates to real property purchases, condemnation services, or other related services, in the following condemnation proceedings: *City of Houston v. West Lake Houston Investments, Ltd., et al.*, No. 1110028, in Harris County Civil Court at Law No. 1, and *City of Houston v. Kim A. Iglesia (as trustee of the Iglesia Family Trust), et al.*, No. 2017-46364, in the 295<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas.

On September 19, 2018, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-756, the City appropriated the sum of \$20,000,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approved and authorized the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and the payment of costs of such purchases and/or condemnations. The full amount of the \$250,000.00 maximum amount of the contract with the Firm will come from this prior appropriation and will be used to pay for legal services related to such purchases and/or condemnations (WBS # S-000066-0019-2-01 and R-000536-0023-2-01).

The City recommends the Firm because of its litigation experience and its unique history and knowledge regarding the eminent domain matters. The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable subject matter experts who have successfully defended complex, high exposure cases in state and federal court.


**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Information:** This professional services contract is being issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The Firm has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name of M/WBE</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percent of total Contract</u>
Baker Wotring LLP	Legal Services	\$60,000.00	24%

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-756, passed 9/19/18

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$250,000.00	\$0	\$250,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) (previously appropriated)

**\$250,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Suzanne Chauvin ..... 832.393.6219

Judith Ramsey .....832.393.6468





## CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2018

District ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2018

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

An ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP and the City of Houston; and providing a maximum contract amount.

### **Background:**

The City is seeking a contract in an amount not to exceed **\$250,000.00** for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (the "Firm") to consult with and/or represent the City, as it relates to real property purchases, condemnation services, or other related services, in the following condemnation proceedings: *City of Houston v. West Lake Houston Investments, Ltd., et al.*, No. 1110028, in Harris County Civil Court at Law No. 1, and *City of Houston v. Kim A. Iglesia (as trustee of the Iglesia Family Trust), et al.*, No. 2017-46364, in the 295<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas.

On September 19, 2018, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-756, the City appropriated the sum of \$20,000,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approved and authorized the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and the payment of costs of such purchases and/or condemnations. The full amount of the \$250,000.00 maximum amount of the contract with the Firm will come from this prior appropriation and will be used to pay for legal services related to such purchases and/or condemnations (WBS # S-000066-0019-2-01 and R-000536-0023-2-01).

The City recommends the Firm because of its litigation experience and its unique history and knowledge regarding the eminent domain matters. The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable subject matter experts who have successfully defended complex, high exposure cases in state and federal court.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

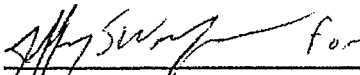
**M/WBE Information:** This professional services contract is being issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The Firm has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name of M/WBE</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percent of total Contract</u>
Baker Wotring LLP	Legal Services	\$60,000.00	24%

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-756, passed 9/19/18

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$250,000.00	\$0	\$250,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) (previously appropriated)

**\$250,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Suzanne Chauvin ..... 832.393.6219

Judith Ramsey .....832.393.6468



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2018

LGL - Cause No. 2016-32829; Areza K. Handoyo v. City of Houston, et al.; in the 334th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Indemnification Agreement between the City of Houston and **AREZA K. HANDOYO** to settle a lawsuit - \$200,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

At approximately 2:30 a.m. on February 28, 2015, Areza Handoyo ("Plaintiff") was a passenger in the back seat of a Mazda 3 compact car heading north on Travis Street in downtown Houston. As the driver changed lanes, a loose street storm drain grate pierced the floor of the vehicle. Mr. Handoyo claims that the drain failed as a result of defective maintenance and that the City failed warn of the danger or make the condition safe. He seeks damages in excess of \$1.8 million as a result of injuries to his feet. The parties mediated the claim and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement and Indemnification Agreement and approve and authorize the payment of \$200,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of all plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount of Funding:**

200,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

### **Contact Information:**

David L. Red ..... 832.393.6293

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832.393.6219  
Judith Ramsey.....832.393.6468

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Final Signed Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2018

LGL - Cause No. 2016-32829; Areza K. Handoyo v. City of Houston, et al.; in the 334th  
Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a compromise, settlement and indemnification agreement (CSA) between the City of Houston and Areza K. Handoyo in the amount of \$200,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

### **Background:**

At approximately 2:30 a.m. on February 28, 2015, Areza Handoyo ("Plaintiff") was a passenger in the back seat of a Mazda 3 compact car heading north on Travis Street in downtown Houston. As the driver changed lanes, a loose street storm drain grate pierced the floor of the vehicle. Mr. Handoyo claims that the drain failed as a result of defective maintenance and that the City failed warn of the danger or make the condition safe. He seeks damages in excess of \$1.8 million as a result of injuries to his feet. The parties mediated the claim and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement and Indemnification Agreement and approve and authorize the payment of \$200,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of all plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount of Funding:**

200,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

### **Contact Information:**

David L. Red ..... 832.393.6293

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832.393.6219

Judith Ramsey.....832.393.6468

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

CSA

Ordinance

Cover Sheet

Budget Information Request

Fund Reservation Req Form

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Signed Cover sheet

Budget/CM Amendment

Budget/CM Amendment





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Cause No.: 1057740; Southwestern Bell Telephone Company v. City of Houston; In the County Civil Court at Law, Number Two (2), Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between and **SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY** and the City of Houston in the amount of \$90,000.00 to settle a lawsuit - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

On March 12, 2013, a City crew operating a backhoe allegedly damaged SWB's underground communication cables. SWB commenced litigation to recover alleged damages for repair costs to the cables. The lawsuit was tried to a jury verdict and the jury awarded Southwestern Bell Telephone Company \$140,762.98 in damages. The City appealed. The First Court of Appeals reversed and remanded the case to the trial court for retrial. SWB has agreed to settle the dispute for \$90,000.00.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$90,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

### **Contact Information:**

Jackie Leguizamon .....832-393-6473

Judith Ramsey.....832-393-6468

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Cause No.: 1057740; Southwestern Bell Telephone Company v. City of Houston; In the County Civil Court at Law, Number Two (2), Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise and Settlement Agreement (CSA) between and Southwestern Bell Telephone Company (SWB) and the City of Houston in the amount of \$90,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

### **Background:**

On March 12, 2013, a City crew operating a backhoe allegedly damaged SWB's underground communication cables. SWB commenced litigation to recover alleged damages for repair costs to the cables. The lawsuit was tried to a jury verdict and the jury awarded Southwestern Bell Telephone Company \$140,762.98 in damages. The City appealed. The First Court of Appeals reversed and remanded the case to the trial court for retrial. SWB has agreed to settle the dispute for \$90,000.00.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$90,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

### **Contact Information:**

Jackie Leguizamon .....832-393-6473

Judith Ramsey.....832-393-6468

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Budget Funding Information  
Fund Reservation Req Form  
CSA  
Ordinance

#### **Type**

Budget/CM Amendment  
Budget/CM Amendment  
Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2018

### 20RPS69 - New Pipeline Permit Ordinance - MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P

Agenda Item#: 26.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P., and V-TEX LOGISTICS, L.L.C.**, to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

#### **Background:**

It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., a Delaware Limited Partnership and Delaware Limited Liability Company to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
East Houston to Hearne 20-inch Pipeline	20-inch	Refined petroleum products and other products

Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,280.65 plus \$1,140.33 per pipeline for a total of \$3,420.98. A fee of \$1,140.33, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., a Delaware Limited Partnership and Delaware Limited Liability Company; to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

**LOCATION:** The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 368Y, 369ST, 370S, 371V, 372TUV, 373ST, 407A, 408B, 413LQUY, 453DHMR, 454NPQV, 455STX

-  
-

-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Christon Butler  
832-394-9400

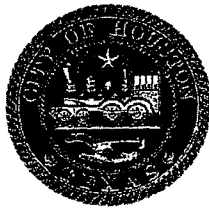
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District A, District B, District H  
Item Creation Date: 10/15/2018

20RPS69 - New Pipeline Permit Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., a Delaware Limited Partnership and Delaware Limited Liability Company to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

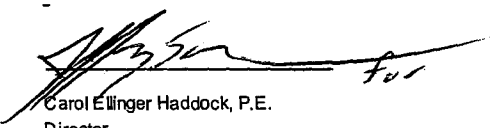
Pipeline Name	Diameter Size	Materials
East Houston to Hearne 20-inch Pipeline	20-inch	Refined petroleum products and other products

Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,280.65 plus \$1,140.33 per pipeline for a total of \$3,420.98. A fee of \$1,140.33, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

### **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., and V-Tex Logistics, L.L.C., a Delaware Limited Partnership and Delaware Limited Liability Company; to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

**LOCATION:** The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 368Y, 369ST, 370S, 371V, 372TUV, 373ST, 407A, 408B, 413LQUY, 453DHMR, 454NPQV, 455STX

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Christon Butler  
832-394-9400

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Pipeline Permit Application package

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2018

MYR - TIRZ 01 St George Bond Issuance

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the issuance of bonds and notes by the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

**Subject:** An Ordinance approving the issuance of bonds and notes by the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority

**RECOMMENDATION:** That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority to issue additional bonds and notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$30 million outstanding at any one time.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

By various prior ordinances, City Council has authorized the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") to issue bonds and notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed a principal amount necessary to refund the City's \$2,280,000 Reinvestment Zone No. 1, City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Bonds, Series 1992 Lamar Terrace Project, plus \$8 million outstanding at any one time, in addition to \$1M in notes authorized by the amended and restated tri-party agreement between the City, the Authority, and Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone, or Zone). The Authority currently has no bonds and notes outstanding. To continue implementing the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone, and to implement its Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and five-year Capital Improvement Plan Budget for Fiscal Years 2019-2023 for the Zone, the Authority will need to obtain financing to fund the design and construction of various public improvement projects in the Zone, consisting primarily of drainage system improvements and roadway replacement and reconstruction projects. This initiative will require increasing the total amount of bonds and notes the Authority is currently authorized to issue to an aggregate principal amount of \$30 million.

Approval of this ordinance will allow the Authority to issue up to \$30 million in bonds and notes to provide the capital needed to support the design and construction of these projects.

The debt issued by the Authority pursuant to this bond authorization will be repaid by the Authority utilizing tax increment from the Zone during the remaining life of the Zone, which will terminate on

December 31, 2045.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1990-1452, 12/12/90; Ord. No. 1992-1609, 01/01/92; Res. No. 1998-0003, 02/11/98;  
Ord. No. 1999-0486, 05/19/99; Ord. No. 2000-0597, 6/28/00; Ord No. 2000-0598, 6/28/00

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Baybrook MUD No. 1

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in  
Baybrook MUD No. 1 for Limited Purpose

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, certain area located within the **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 28 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA

Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with El Dorado Utility District

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in El  
Dorado UD for Limited Purpose

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, a certain area located within the **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the city in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 30 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.



---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply  
District No. 1

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **FORT BEND COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1 for Limited Purpose

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas ("City"), for limited purposes, certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 1** and certain territory located in the vicinity of such district ("District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the annexed areas for limited purposes; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current district council map until such time as the district council map boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA

Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

### **PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5**

Agenda Item#: 34.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**

#### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

#### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

#### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in  
Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5 for Limited Purpose

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, a certain area located within the **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5** (District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Harris and Fort Bend Counties, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's council district from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 34 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Southern Montgomery County  
MUD

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2018

PLN - SPAs Fall 2018 - Ordinance Annexing Territory in  
Southern Montgomery County MUD for Limited Purpose

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, ("City") for limited purposes, certain area located within the **SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** ("District") and certain territory located in the vicinity of said district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said district; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's council district from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the district boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a 1 percent sales tax in all the districts listed below except in Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1. In that District, the remaining local component of 0.5 percent will be levied by the City. All taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts, there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, hence the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 7 and November 14.

### **New Agreement:**

Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply District No. 1

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Baybrook MUD No. 1 (Amendment 1)

El Dorado UD (Amendment 1)

Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Southern Montgomery County MUD

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA

Precinct Memorandum.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2018-0782

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

PLN - Fort Bend County MUD 133 SPA Amendment

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133**

### **Background:**

On November 6, 2012, Council passed an ordinance entering into a Limited Purpose Annexation with Fort Bend County MUD No. 133 (Ordinance No. 2012-0965). The Planning and Development Department is now recommending approval of an amendment to correct an error in the property description. This amendment will allow the exclusion of certain non-commercial proposed residential territory from the limited purpose annexation territory in Ordinance No. 2012-0965.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Acting Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

2012-0965, 2015-1188, 2018-0782

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2018

PLN - Fort Bend County MUD 133 Limited Purpose  
Annexation Amendment

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-965, as amended by Ordinance No. 2015-1188, relating to the Annexation to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes, a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133** ("District") in Fort Bend County, Texas, imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the District, and assigning the annexed area to adjacent District from which a District Council Member is elected until such time as the District boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City's Charter

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 38 above**

### **Background:**

On November 6, 2012, Council passed an ordinance entering into a Limited Purpose Annexation with Fort Bend County MUD No. 133 (Ordinance No. 2012-0965). The Planning and Development Department is now recommending approval of an amendment to correct an error in the property description. This amendment will allow the exclusion of certain non-commercial proposed residential territory from the limited purpose annexation territory in Ordinance No. 2012-0965.

### **Prior Council Action:**

2012-0965, 2015-1188, 2018-0782

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 726 (2600-2700 block of Wichita Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2600-2700 blocks of Wichita Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2712 Wichita Street, Lot 5, Block 3, of the Riverside Extension Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 73% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,775 square feet for the 2600-2700 block of Wichita Street, north and south sides.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

David Welch

Phone: 832-393-6638

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

cover sheet

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 726 (2600-2700 block of Wichita Street,  
north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2712 Wichita Street, Lot 5, Block 3, of the Riverside Extension Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 73% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,775 square feet for the 2600-2700 block of Wichita Street, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**


David Welch  
Phone: 832-393-6638

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**2600-2700 block of Wichita Street**  
**north and south sides,**  
**between Live Oak Street and Delano Street**  
**5,775 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: June 13, 2018  
 Reference: MLS 726

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 730 (4500  
block of Woodside Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **4500 block of Woodside Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4534 Woodside Street, Tracts 2 and 3, Block 33, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirteen (13) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,148 square feet for the 4500 block of Woodside Street, north and south sides.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 730 (4500 block of Woodside Street,  
north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4534 Woodside Street, Tracts 2 and 3, Block 33, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirteen (13) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,148 square feet for the 4500 block of Woodside Street, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "M. Walsh", is written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

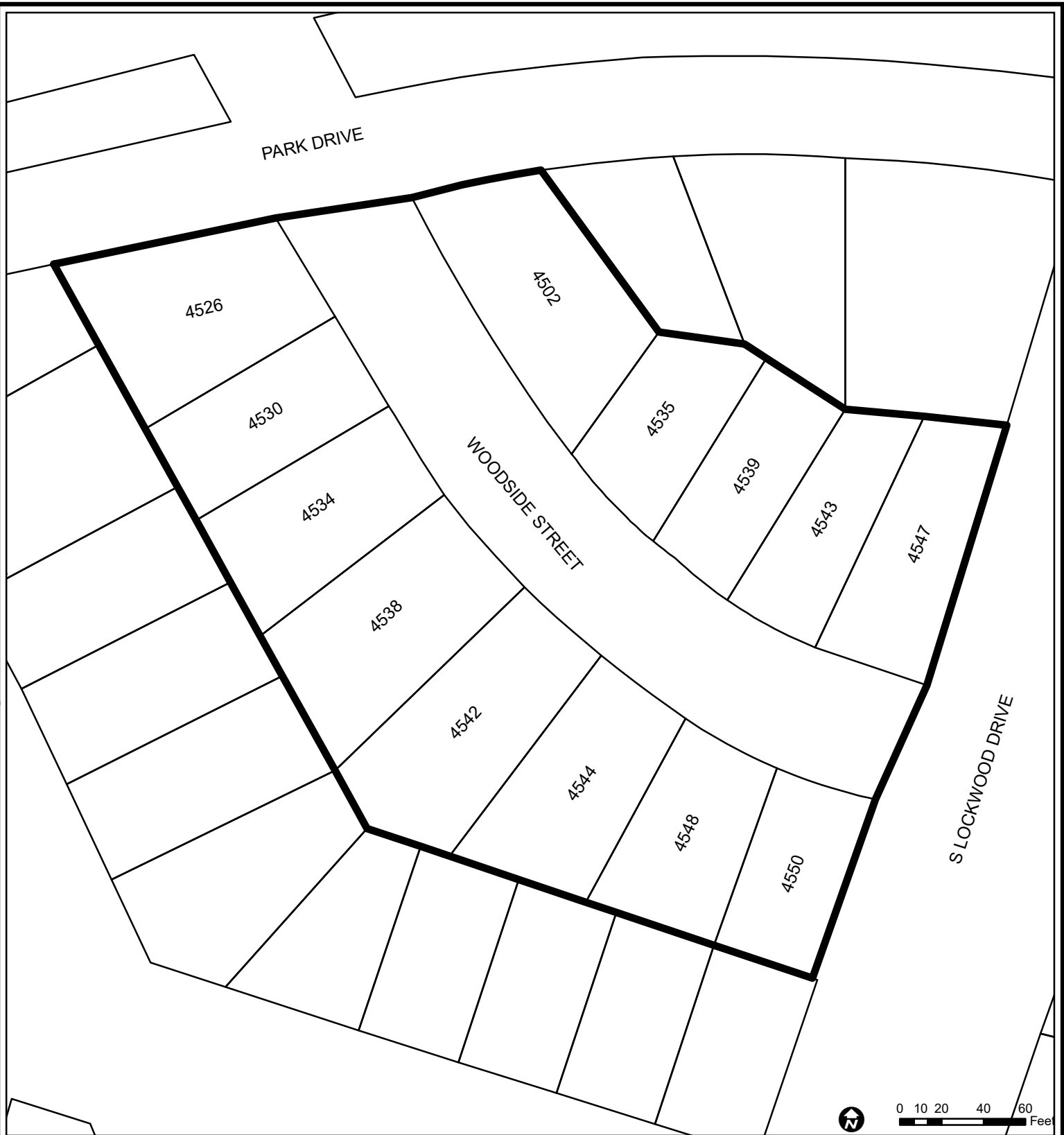
Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

### **ATTACHMENTS:**


Description	Type
Map	Backup Material





0 10 20 40 60 Feet

**Special Minimum Lot Size  
4500 block of Woodside Street  
north and south sides,  
between Park Drive and S Lockwood Drive  
5,148 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
Date: July 6, 2018  
Reference: MLS 730

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 721 (2100  
block of University Boulevard, south side)

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **2100 block of University Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2153 University Boulevard, Lot 1, Block 3, of the South Rose Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,440 square feet for the 2100 block of University Boulevard, south side.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Davonte Caldwell

Phone: 832-393-6568

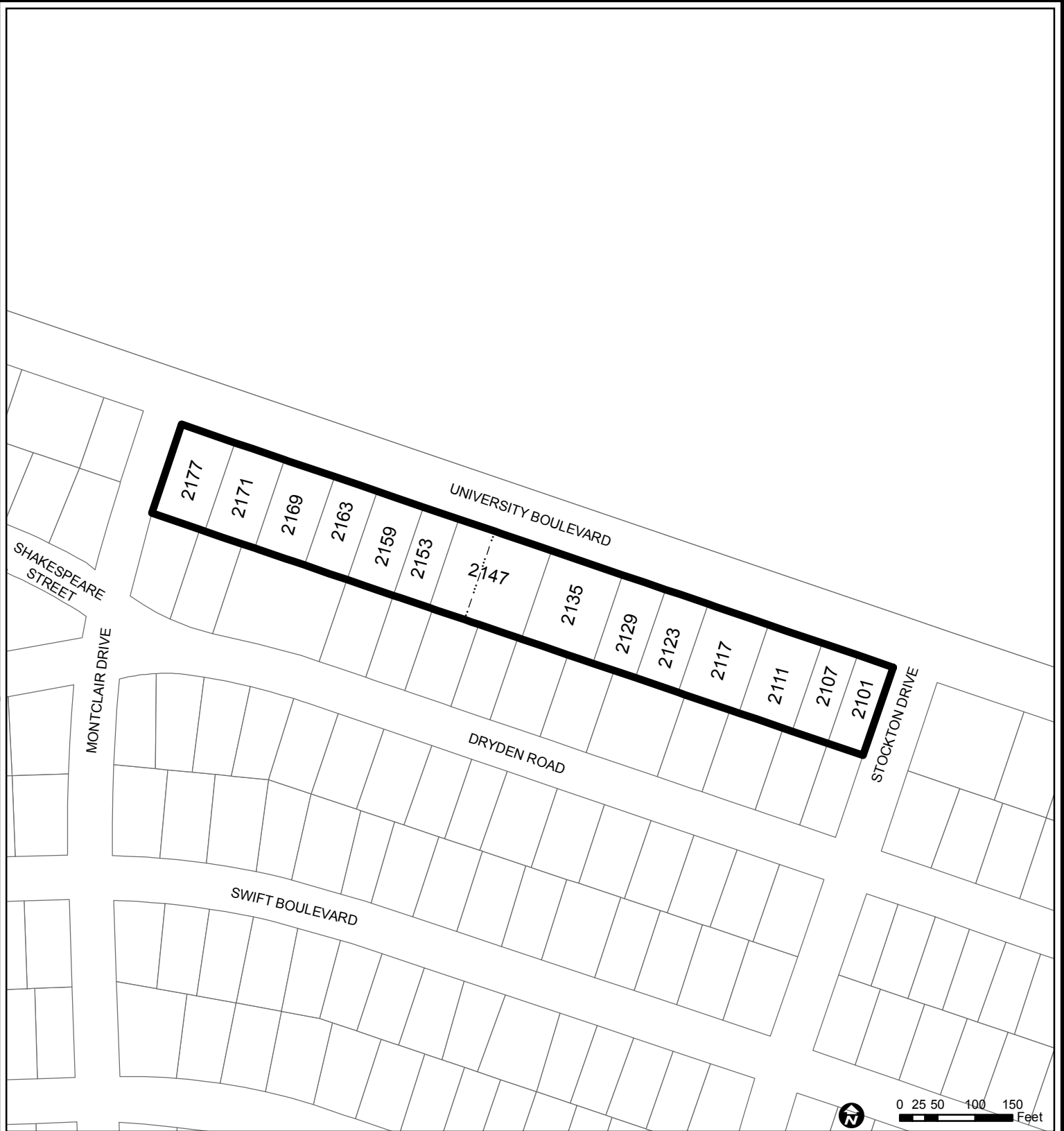
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
cover sheet


**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**2100 block of University Boulevard,**  
**south side,**  
**between Montclair Drive and Stockton Drive**  
**7,440 Square Feet**

--- Platted Lot Line

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the  
 application area are single  
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: June 1, 2018  
 Reference: MLS 709

This map is made available for reference purposes  
 only and should not be substituted for a survey  
 product. The City of Houston will not accept  
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 721 (2100 block of University Boulevard,  
south side)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2153 University Boulevard, Lot 1, Block 3, of the South Rose Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,440 square feet for the 2100 block of University Boulevard, south side.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

Davonte Caldwell  
Phone: 832-393-6568

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Map

#### **Type**

Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2018

HPW - 20WR06 First Amend Sanitary Sewer Service  
Agreement Harris County MUD No. 406 and Harris County  
MUD No. 321

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 406** and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 321** for Sanitary Sewer Service for Houston Public Works (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-919)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an ordinance to execute the First Amendment to Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321.

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment to Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** City Council approved a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321 (together, the "Districts") on December 1, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-919 (the "Agreement"), pursuant to which the City provides wastewater treatment services to the Districts, which are located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

The Agreement requires the Districts to prohibit the discharge of industrial waste into the Districts' sanitary sewer system without the City's prior written consent. However, it has come to the City's attention that one sanitary sewer customer located within the Districts is currently discharging industrial waste into the Districts' sanitary sewer system without the City's consent. In addition, the Districts have requested permission to allow a second sanitary sewer customer to discharge industrial waste into the Districts' system.

The City must implement and enforce a pretreatment program to control discharges from industrial users to its wastewater treatment system pursuant to the requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act 42 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq., 40 C.F.R. Part 403, and 30 T.A.C. 315.1. To enforce its pretreatment program within the Districts, which are located outside City limits, the City must

amend the Agreement to add multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements.

The First Amendment establishes the City's multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements and states the terms and conditions under which industrial customers within the Districts may discharge into the Districts' sanitary sewer system. In addition, the First Amendment requires the Districts to reimburse the City for all costs incurred by the City in implementing and enforcing the Districts' industrial waste requirements, and establishes a rate to treat the industrial discharge. Finally, the First Amendment requires the Districts to reimburse the City for costs incurred by the City to treat discharges of industrial waste into the sanitary sewer system within 30 days of the effective date of this First Amendment, and to pay a 10% penalty on top of those costs.

The First Amendment will be in effect until it is superseded by a new sanitary sewer service agreement, the form of which is being updated to include the City's multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2010-0919; Date: 12/01/2010

**Contact Information:**

Yvonne W. Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

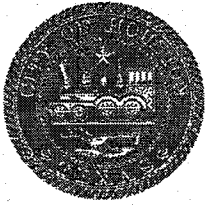
**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Exhibit A Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2018

HPW - 20WR06 First Amend Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement Harris County MUD No. 406 and Harris County MUD No. 321

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an ordinance to execute the First Amendment to Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321.

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment to Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321.

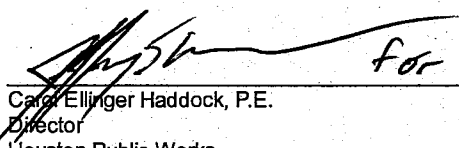
**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** City Council approved a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 406 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 321 (together, the "Districts") on December 1, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-919 (the "Agreement"), pursuant to which the City provides wastewater treatment services to the Districts, which are located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

The Agreement requires the Districts to prohibit the discharge of industrial waste into the Districts' sanitary sewer system without the City's prior written consent. However, it has come to the City's attention that one sanitary sewer customer located within the Districts is currently discharging industrial waste into the Districts' sanitary sewer system without the City's consent. In addition, the Districts have requested permission to allow a second sanitary sewer customer to discharge industrial waste into the Districts' system.

The City must implement and enforce a pretreatment program to control discharges from industrial users to its wastewater treatment system pursuant to the requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act 42 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq., 40 C.F.R. Part 403, and 30 T.A.C. 315.1. To enforce its pretreatment program within the Districts, which are located outside City limits, the City must amend the Agreement to add multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements.

The First Amendment establishes the City's multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements and states the terms and conditions under which industrial customers within the Districts may discharge into the Districts' sanitary sewer system. In addition, the First Amendment requires the Districts to reimburse the City for all costs incurred by the City in implementing and enforcing the Districts' industrial waste requirements, and establishes a rate to treat the industrial discharge. Finally, the First Amendment requires the Districts to reimburse the City for costs incurred by the City to treat discharges of industrial waste into the sanitary sewer system within 30 days of the effective date of this First Amendment, and to pay a 10% penalty on top of those costs.

The First Amendment will be in effect until it is superseded by a new sanitary sewer service agreement, the form of which is being updated to include the City's multijurisdictional pretreatment program requirements.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2010-0919; Date: 12/01/2010

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne W. Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Exhibit A Map

**Type**  
Backup Material

Draft Amendment  
Prior Council Action

Backup Material  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2018

HPW - 20WR91 – Petition Addit (1.1708) Bridgestone  
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.1708 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.1708 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290M & 290R).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.1708 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,311.3822 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.1708 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Catoosa Drive, Spring Stuebner Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Seals Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director

Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

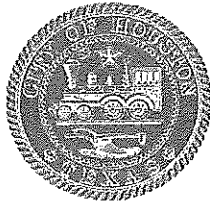
Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2018

HPW - 20WR91 – Petition Addit (1.1708) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.1708 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290M & 290R).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.1708 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,311.3822 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.1708 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Catoosa Drive, Spring Stuebner Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

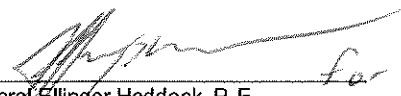
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Seals Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

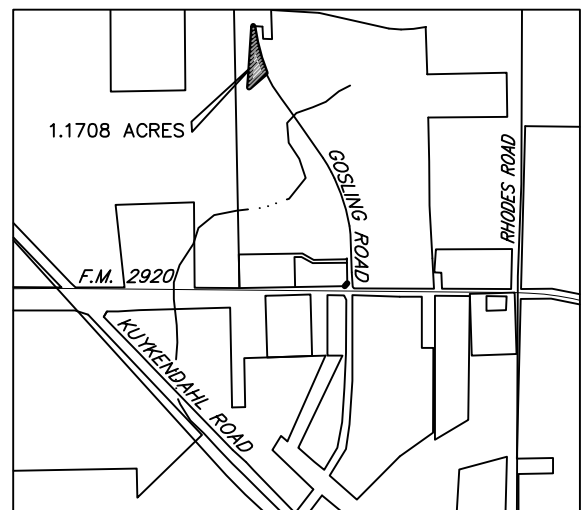
#### **Point of Contact:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

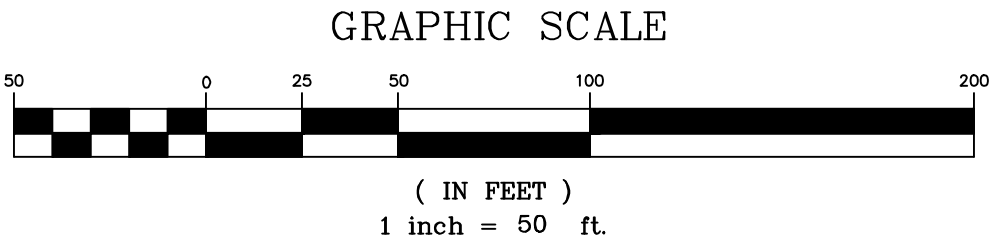
Proposed annexation of 1.1708 Acres of land  
(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP : 290-R)





LEGEND	
○	- CLEAN OUT
●	- BOARD FENCE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
P.L. M.R.	- PIPELINE MARKER
○	- POWER POLE
○	- MANHOLE
○	- FIRE HYDRANT
P.L. VENT	- PIPELINE VENT
○	- WATER METER
○	- GAS METER
○	- WATER VALVE
○	- GAS VALVE
---	- WATER LINE
---	- STORM SEWER LINE
---	- SANITARY SEWER LINE
---	- GAS LINE
---	- SURVEY BOUNDARY LINE
---	- OVERHEAD POWER LINES
M.R.H.C.	- MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
R.P.R.H.C.	- REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
D.R.H.C.	- DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
C.C.F.	- COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
FND.	- FOUND
P.O.C.	- POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.B.	- PLACE OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	- RIGHT-OF-WAY
VOL.	- VOLUME
PG.	- PAGE
CM.	- CONTROL MONUMENT

SPRING STUEBNER ROAD  
(R.O.W. VARIES)  
(VOL. 1004, PG. 589 AND VOL. 1015, PG. 125 D.R.H.C.  
AND C.C.F. No. E064965 R.P.R.H.C.)



LEVY GOSLING SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 280

P.O.B.  
FND. 5/8" STEEL ROD W/ CAP  
FND. 5/8" STEEL ROD  
(BEARS N 00°06' E, 2.5')

CC GOSLING 14.58, L.P.  
14.583 ACRES  
(C.C.F. No. 20130271524 R.P.R.H.C.)

A=14°49'15"  
R=2050.00'  
L=530.27'  
CHB-S 18°40'51" E  
CHL=528.80'

GOSLING CEDAR PLACE  
(50' R.O.W.)

1708 ACRES  
51,001 SQ. FT.  
(C.C.F. No. T788629 R.P.R.H.C.)

GOSLING ROAD  
(100' R.O.W.)  
(C.C.F. Nos. D837307, E064965 & V384631 R.P.R.H.C.)

SET 5/8" STEEL ROD W/ CAP  
(FILM CODE No. 501143 R.P.R.H.C.)

SET 5/8" STEEL ROD W/ CAP

184.60' IN 14.583 ACRES DEED  
N 00°27'58" E  
130.47'  
(33.97')  
(143.77')  
(138.97')  
FND. 5/8" STEEL ROD W/ CAP  
FND. 1/2" STEEL ROD  
(39.89')

BLOCK 2 RESTRICTED RESERVE "B" NORTHWOODS CATHOLIC SCHOOL  
(FILM CODE No. 501143 M.R.H.C.)

239.60'  
S 45°47'00" W  
TENNESSEE GAS TRANSMISSION CO. PIPELINE EASEMENT  
(FILM CODE No. 501143 M.R.H.C. & C.C.F. Nos. D832868, E069803 AND E074454 R.P.R.H.C.)

SABA RD  
(60' R.O.W.)  
(FILM CODE No. 501142 M.R.H.C.)  
UNIMPROVED

FOR THE BENEFIT OF:  
FTC EQUITY HOLDINGS, LP  
ALAMO TITLE COMPANY

I, JAMES H. THOMAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND ON NOV. 24, 2014, THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SURVEY AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY A CONDITION II SURVEY, AND THAT THIS SURVEY IS BEING PROVIDED SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE CURRENT PARTIES, AND THAT NO LICENSE HAS BEEN CREATED, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO COPY THE SURVEY EXCEPT AS IS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ORIGINAL TRANSACTION, WHICH SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THIS SURVEY CERTIFICATION.

JAMES H. THOMAS, RPLS No. 5736



Notes:

- The bearings for this survey are based on the map or plat of Northwoods Catholic School recorded in Film Code No. 501143 of the Map Records of Harris County.
- This plat of survey has been performed with reliance upon title examination and abstracting performed by Alamo Title Company under G.F. No. ATCH14044990 with an effective date of September 23, 2014. This surveyor has not abstracted the subject property.
- This property is subject to certain restrictive covenants as set forth in Film Code No. 501142 of the Map Records of Harris County, and by instruments filed for record in County Clerk's File Nos. T788628 and T788629 of the Real Property Records of Harris County.
- The subject property is located in Zone X which is an area considered to be outside the 100 year flood plain as reflected on F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48201C0235M for Harris County, Texas and Unincorporated Areas, dated October 16, 2013.
- An easement for drainage purposes extending a distance of 15 feet on each side of the centerline of all natural drainage courses, as set forth on the plat recorded in Film Code No. 501143 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. At the time of survey, no such drainage courses were found on the subject property.

PLAT SHOWING A LAND TITLE SURVEY OF A 1.1708 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF BLOCK 2, RESTRICTED RESERVE "B", NORTHWOODS CATHOLIC SCHOOL, FILM CODE No. 501143 M.R.H.C., IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

DATE: 11/25/2014 SCALE: 1" = 50'

COPYRIGHT 2014  
*Thomas Land Surveying*  
14340 Torrey Chase, Suite 270  
Houston, Texas 77014  
PHONE: (281) 440-7730  
FAX: (281) 440-7737  
jim@thomaslandsurveying.com

FIELD CREW	CAD OPERATOR	CHECKED BY
JAT/GM	DS	JHT

PROJECT ADDRESS: GOSLING RD. JOB NO.: 16205  
FIELDBOOK: REF. NO.:

NORTHCREST VILLAGE  
SECTION 7  
(FILM CODE No. 614220 M.R.H.C.)

REVISIONS			
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS

## NOTES TO USERS

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

*(continued)*

Members of the Board were the holders of 750 shares of 7% registered

no previous work in the area of the effects of the

\* Local residents of the city are attracted to the city's shopping district. When they go to the shopping district, they are attracted to the city's shopping district.

1.6.7.12. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

\_\_\_\_\_

Source: *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 1997, 92, 1037-1046.

The authors thank the reviewers for their comments and suggestions.

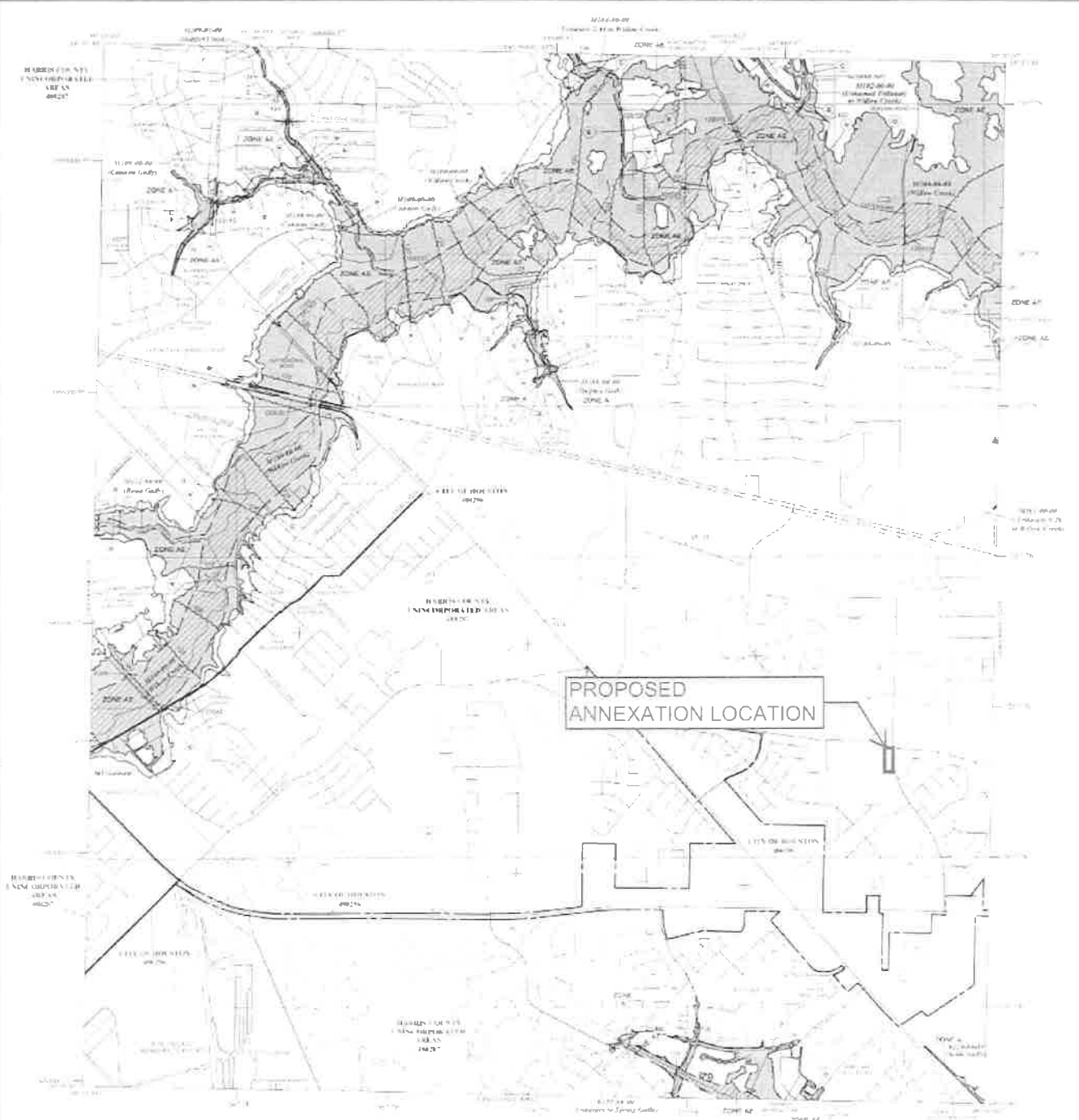
These data are consistent with the idea that the brain is a complex system that is not yet fully understood.

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

Copyright © 1999 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

--	--	--

There is no other version of the Constitution as of 1991, 1992, or 1993.



LEGEND

- [illegible]

1994

PANEL 0215M

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
UNDERSHOOTED CALL AN

PANEL 235 OF 1158



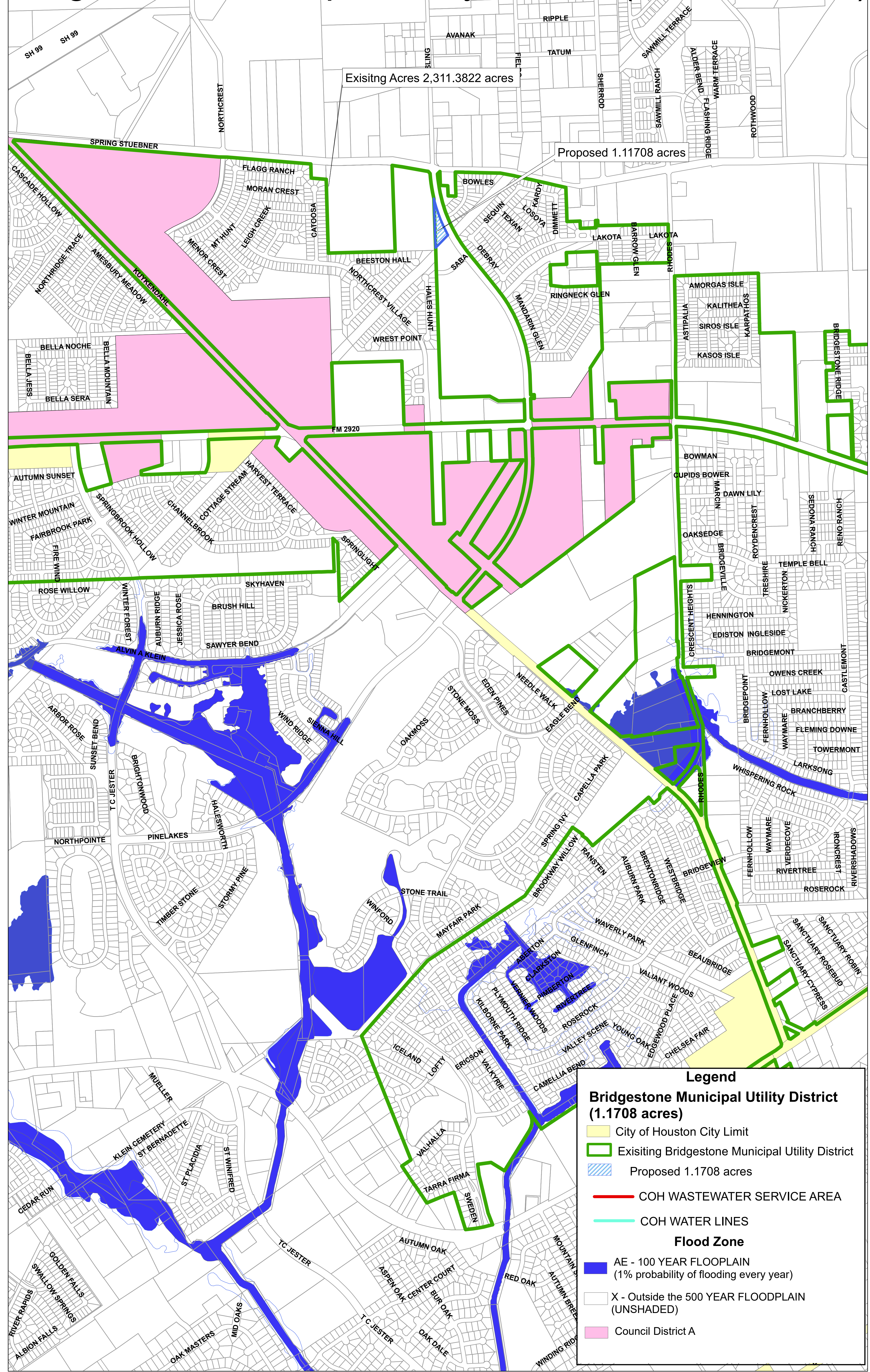
JAP NUMBER  
020C1230

MAP REVISED  
OCTOBER 16, 2013

4.40443 source data 50m equivalent 1gpm



# Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (1.1708 acres)







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2018

HPW - 20WR90 – Petition Addit (5.047 ) Harris County  
Municipal Utility District No. 530

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.07 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 530**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.047 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 (Key Map No. 290S).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.047 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 (the "District") was created through an act of Legislature in 2013, and currently consists of 384.307 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.047 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial properties, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Rd., Stuebner Airline Rd, FM 2920, and TC Jester. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Theiss Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2018

HPW - 20WR90 – Petition Addit (5.047 ) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.047 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 (Key Map No. 290S).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.047 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 (the "District") was created through an act of Legislature in 2013, and currently consists of 384.307 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.047 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial properties, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Rd., Stuebner Airline Rd, FM 2920, and TC Jester. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

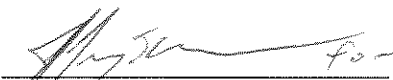
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 530 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Theiss Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

#### **Point of Contact:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

# HCMUD 530

Houston ETJ

## VICINITY MAP

AUGUST, 2018

### Legend



HCMUD 530



ANNEXATION TRACT



HCAD PARCELS



CHANNELS

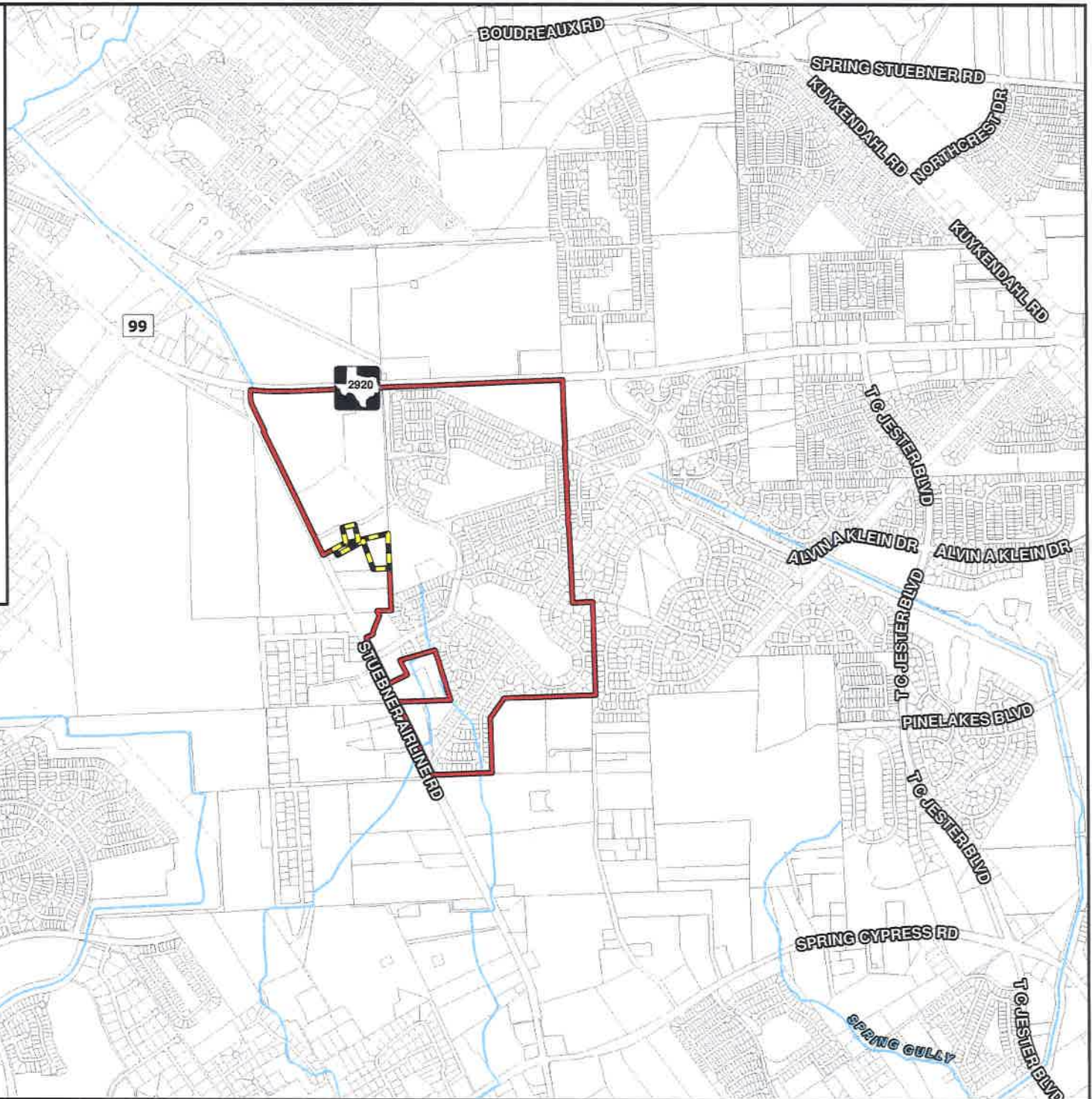
Data Source:

Channels - Harris County Flood Control District



0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

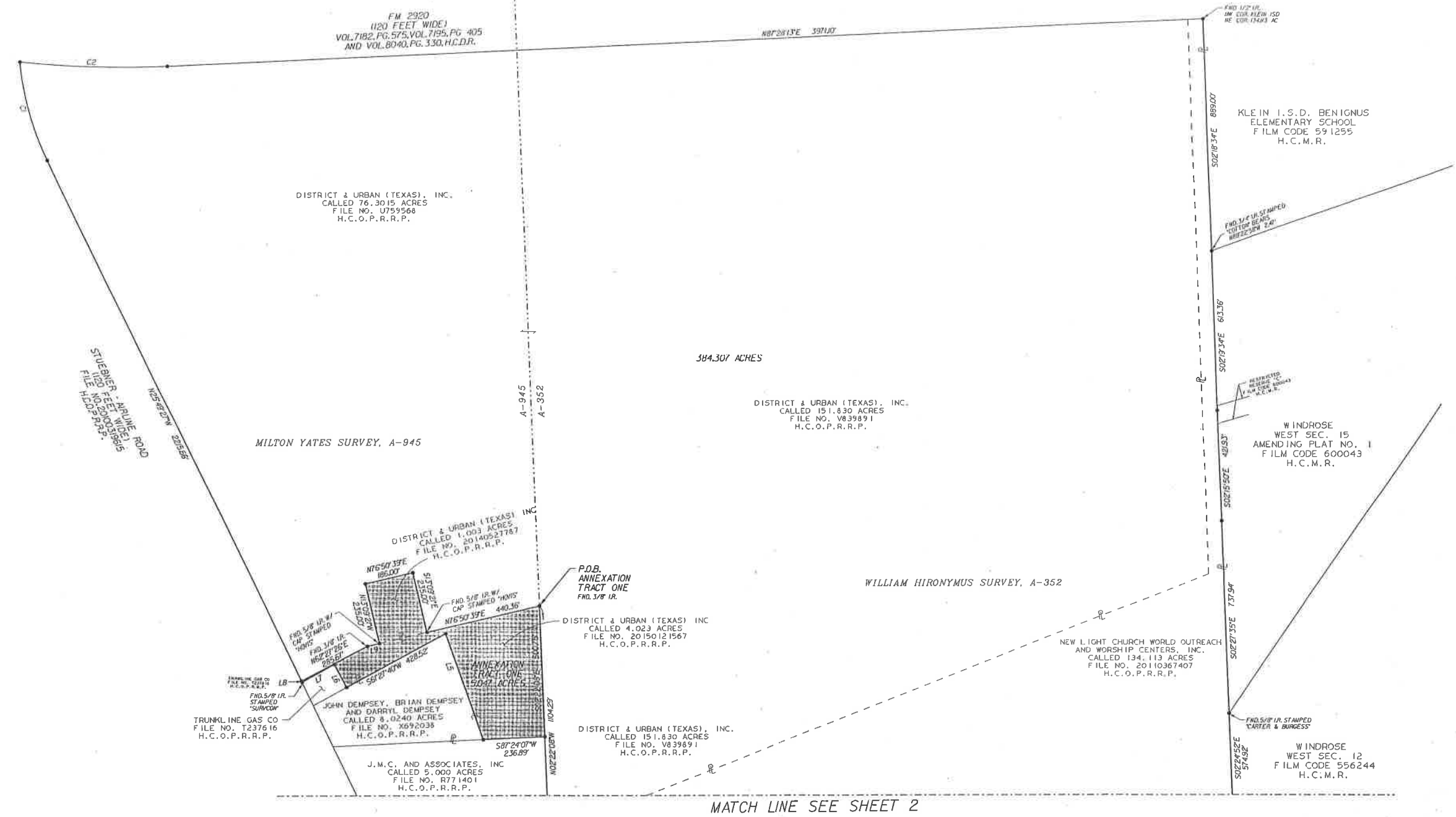
THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.







Scale : 1" = 200'



ORIGINAL ACREAGE: 384.307 ACRES  
ANNEXATION TRACT: 5.047 ACRES  
TOTAL: 389.354 ACRES

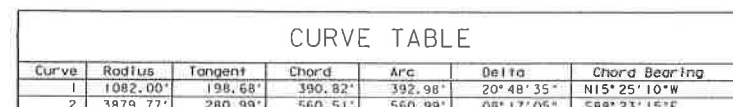
NOTES:  
1) All bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone (NAD 83, 2011 ed.).  
2) This document, prepared under 22 TAC § 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interest implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

CURVE TABLE						
Curve	Radius	Tangent	Chord	Arc	Delta	Chord Bearing
1	1082.00'	198.68'	390.82'	392.98'	20° 48' 35"	N15° 25' 10" W
2	3879.77'	280.99'	560.51'	560.99'	08° 17' 05"	S88° 23' 15" E

LINE TABLE		
Line	Bearing	Distance
1	N64° 13' 10" E	106.29'
2	N09° 27' 35" E	62.36'
3	N25° 49' 17" W	77.74'
4	N87° 21' 28" E	207.75'
5	N19° 21' 18" W	429.64'
6	N28° 32' 20" W	100.00'
7	S61° 27' 40" W	141.29'
8	N25° 49' 27" W	5.17'
9	N76° 44' 34" E	46.98'


ANNEXATION MAP OF  
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL  
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 530  
389.354 ACRES  
LOCATED IN THE  
WILLIAM HIRONYMUS SURVEY, A-352  
THE THOMAS MARTIN SURVEY, A-552  
THE MILTON YATES SURVEY, A-945  
AND THE  
G. C. & S.F. R.R. SURVEY, A-1301  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SEPTEMBER 2018 JOB NO. 2125-0007  
**LJA Surveying, Inc.**  
2929 Briarpark Drive Suite 175  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382



Line	Bearing	Distance
1	N64° 13' 10" E	106.29'
2	N09° 27' 35" E	62.36'
3	N25° 49' 17" W	77.74'
4	N67° 21' 28" E	207.75'
5	N19° 21' 18" W	429.64'
6	N28° 32' 20" W	100.00'
7	S61° 27' 40" W	141.29'
8	N25° 49' 27" W	5.17'
9	N26° 44' 34" E	46.98'

SEPTEMBER 2018 JOB NO. 2125-0007

**LJA Surveying, Inc.** 

2929 Briarpark Drive Phone 713.953.5200  
Suite 175 Fax 713.953.5026  
Houston, Texas 77042 T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Texas State Plane, South zone. The horizontal datum was NAD 83, GR580 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or State Plane zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at [www.ngs.noaa.gov](http://www.ngs.noaa.gov) or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Special Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permits Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 958-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.hctx.net/permits>. For more information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP), and Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles were produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later. NAIP and NRCS orthophotos were produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 2004.

Based on updated topographic information, this map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations and floodplain delineations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables for the Flood Insurance Study report may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on the map. Also, the road to floodplain relationships for unrevised streams may differ from what is shown on previous maps.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the FEMA Map Service Center at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by fax at 1-800-358-9620 and their website at [www.msc.fema.gov](http://www.msc.fema.gov).

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permits Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 958-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.hctx.net/permits>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.



LEGEND

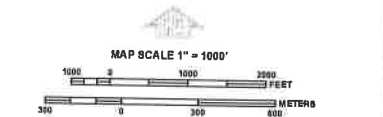
- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood) also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AM, A99, V, and VE. The base flood elevation is the water surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 3 to 3 feet (mostly areas of ponds); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of sheet flow, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently dismantled. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being removed to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE N** Areas determined to be suitable for the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- Floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D Boundary
- CBRS and OPA Boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet
- \*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- 513 (EL 513)
- Cross section line
- Transect line
- Covert, Flume, Penstock or Appeduct
- Road or Railroad Bridge
- Footbridge
- 97° 07' 37", 32° 22' 30"
- 796m
- 600000 FT
- 0X5530 X
- ML S
- River Mile
- MAP REPOSITORIES**
- Refer to Map Repository list on Map Index.
- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL**
- March 2, 2010

**EFFECTIVE DATES (OF REVISIONS) TO THIS PANEL**

April 17, 2012 - to change map notes to reflect the acceleration of formerly previously accelerated areas

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-636-6620.



**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**

**PANEL 0245M**

**FIRM**

**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

**PANEL 245 OF 1150**

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

**CONTAINS:**

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	480287	0435	W
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480286	0440	W

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when ordering map sheets. The Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**

**48201C0245M**

**MAP REVISED**

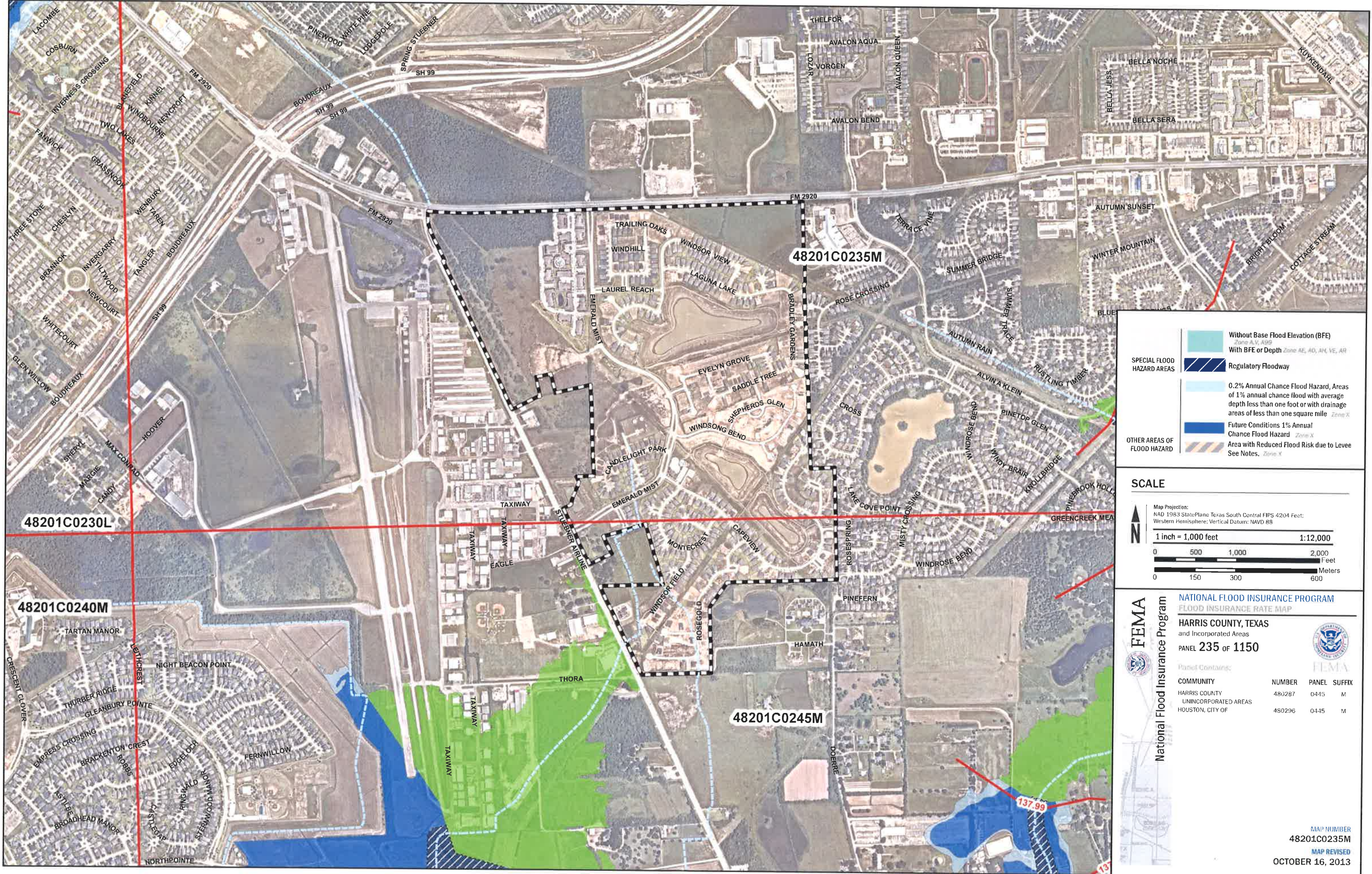
**OCTOBER 16, 2013**

**Federal Emergency Management Agency**



**Federal Emergency Management Agency**





**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)  
Zone A, A99
- With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
- Regulatory Floodway

**OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD**

- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee See Notes. Zone X

**SCALE**

Map Projection:  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Texas South Central FIPS 4204 Feet;  
Western Hemisphere; Vertical Datum: NAVD 83

1 inch = 1,000 feet 1:12,000

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet  
0 150 300 600 Meters

**FEMA**  
National Flood Insurance Program

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**  
and Incorporated Areas

**PANEL 235 of 1150**

Panel Contains:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	480287	0415	M
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480296	0415	M
HOUSTON, CITY OF			

MAP NUMBER  
48201C0235M  
MAP REVISED  
OCTOBER 16, 2013



[illegible]





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2018

HPW - 20WR89 – Petition Addit (4.9277) Northampton  
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.9277 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.9277 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 250Z).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.9277 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northampton Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,588.6643 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.9277 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Dovershire Road, Pencester Road, West Rayford Road and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Willow Creek which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director



Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2018

HPW - 20WR89 – Petition Addit (4.9277) Northampton Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.9277 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 250Z).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.9277 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northampton Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,588.6643 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.9277 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as commercial property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Dovershire Road, Pencester Road, West Rayford Road and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

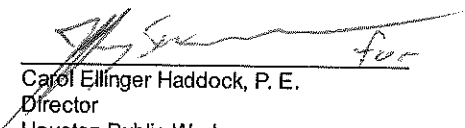
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Willow Creek which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

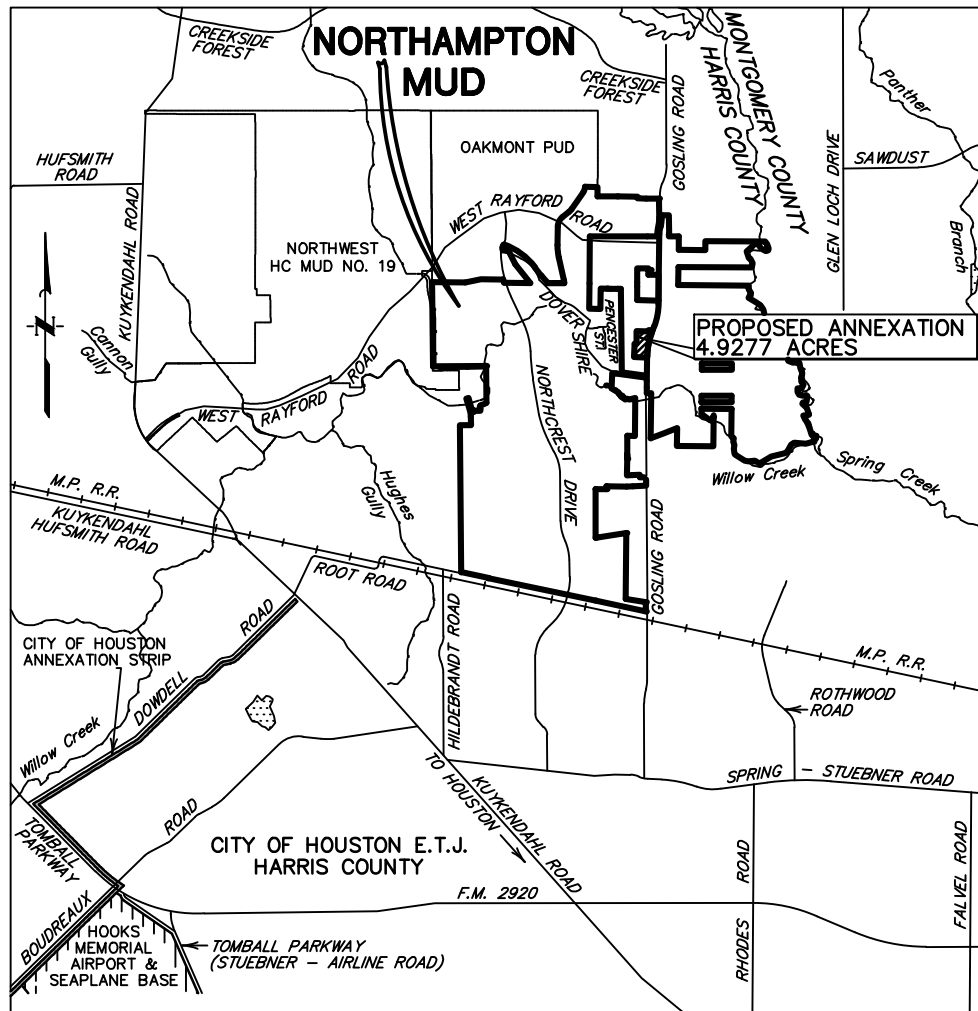
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

# NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

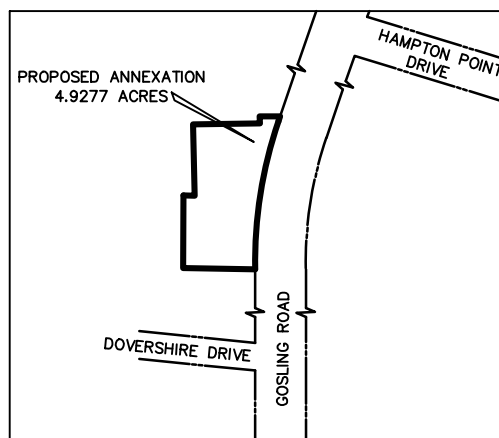
## Proposed Annexation of 4.9277 Acres of Land

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP: 250-Z)



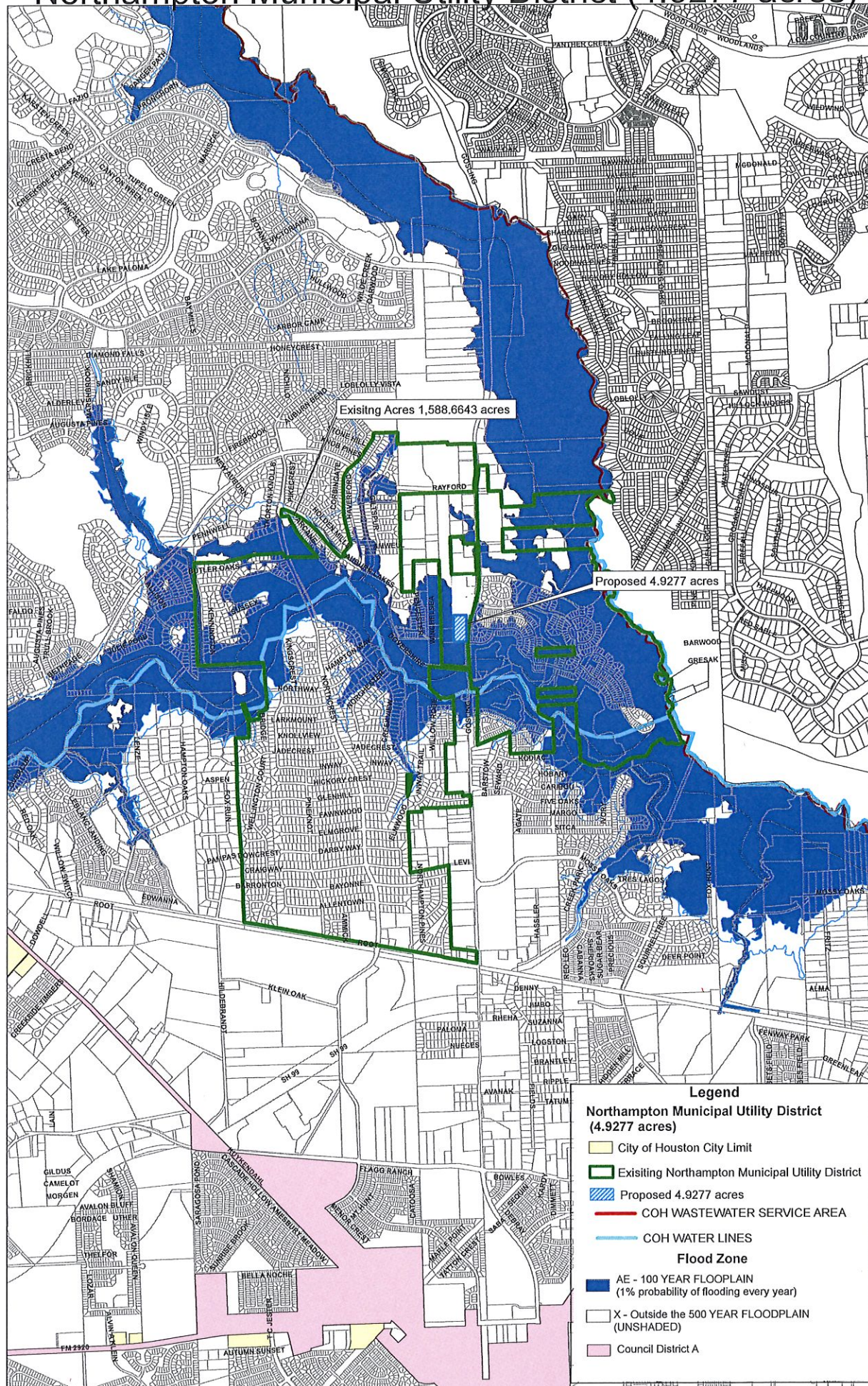
## VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.





# Northampton Municipal Utility District (4.9277 acres)





# National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



## Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS		Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
		With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
		Regulatory Floodway
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD		0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
		Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
		Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X
		Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D
OTHER AREAS		NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
		Effective LOMRs
GENERAL STRUCTURES		Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D
		Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
		Levee, Dike, or Floodwall
OTHER FEATURES		20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
		17.5
		Coastal Transect
		Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
		Limit of Study
		Jurisdiction Boundary
MAP PANELS		Coastal Transect Baseline
		Profile Baseline
		Hydrographic Feature
		Digital Data Available
		No Digital Data Available
		Unmapped

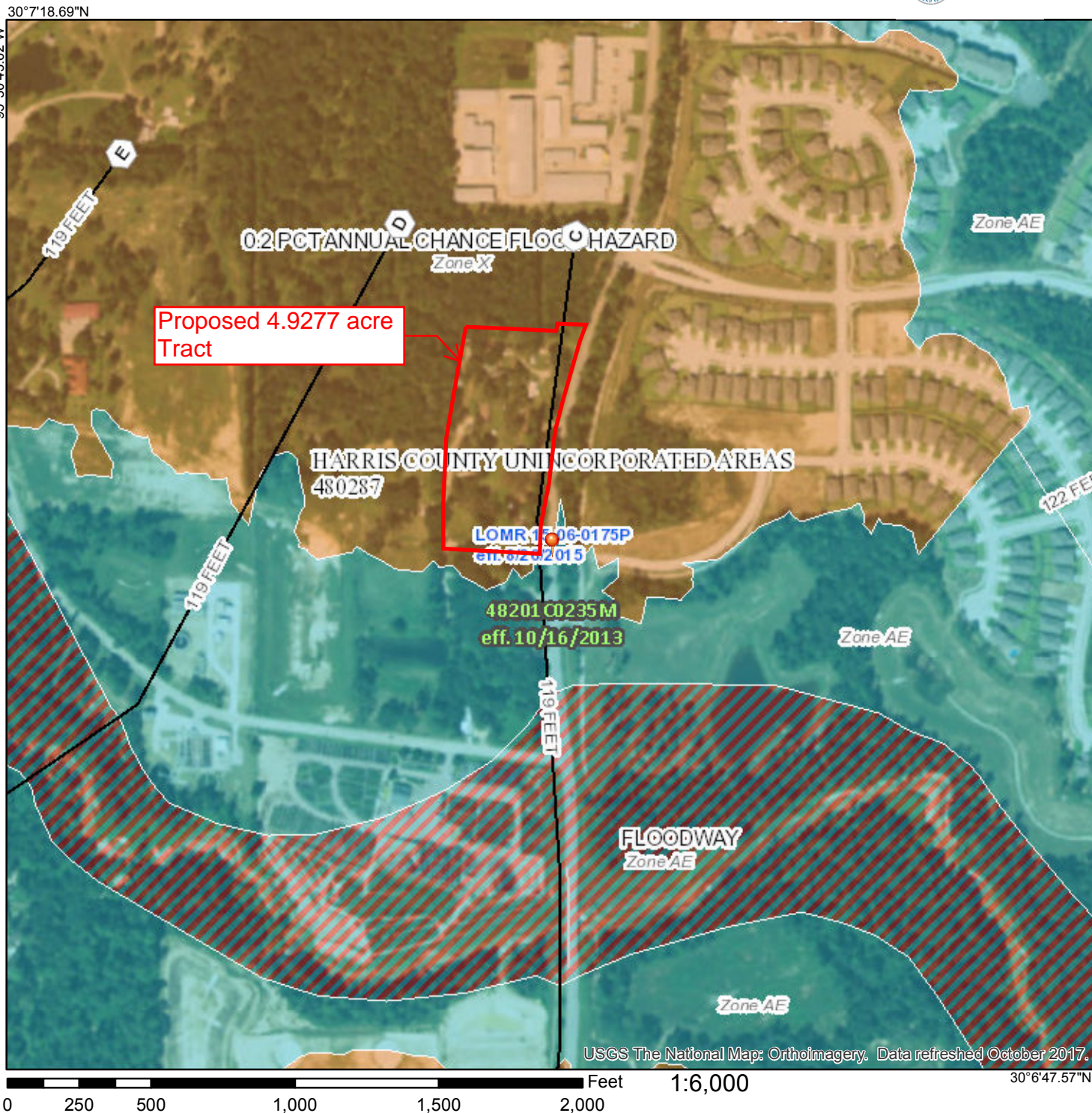


The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 9/17/2018 at 12:10:56 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmoderated areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.





CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	1929.86	00°26'54"	15.11	7.55	N 00°54'22" W	15.11
C2	1929.86	19°54'38"	870.63	336.73	S 09°16'24" W	567.28
C3	1929.86	00°53'28"	30.01	15.01	S 00°14'11" E	30.01

LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	49.83'	S 88°57'41" E
L2	4.00'	N 01°13'21" W
L3	30.29'	N 00°44'01" W
L4	90.98'	N 89°34'15" E
L5	23.91'	S 19°13'43" W
L6	30.00'	N 00°42'18" E
L7	321.37'	S 88°38'08" E
L8	236.91'	N 88°38'08" W
L9	30.02'	N 00°27'46" W
L10	237.52'	S 88°38'08" E
L11	30.00'	S 00°42'18" W

CALLLED 10.299 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20130338506

RESIDUE OF  
CALLLED 6.859 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20130331692

CALLLED 20.38 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20090004535  
CALLLED 21.1104 ACRES  
CAUSE NO. 127,144  
P.R.H.C.

RESIDUE OF  
CALLLED 17.794 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20110143843

CALLLED 4.000 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 2248262

4.9277 ACRES  
PORTION OF  
CALLLED 17.794 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20110143843

7.2108 ACRES  
H.C.C.F. NO. RP-2018-26708

RESTRICTED RESERVE "F"  
DOVERSHIRE PLACE SEC 1  
FILM CODE NO. 675334  
M.R.H.C.

RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"  
MASTERSHIP TREATMENT PLANT NO. 2  
FILM CODE NO. 675348  
M.R.H.C.

LEGEND:  
A = ASPHALT  
BLG = BALDING  
BRS = BEARS  
BWF = BARBED WIRE FENCE  
C/CONC = CONCRETE  
CLD = CENTERLINE OF DITCH  
CLF = CHAIN LINK FENCE  
CUD = CENTERLINE OF ROAD  
CO = CROWNOUT  
D = DIRT  
DD = DIRT DRIVE  
DO = DOWN SLOPE  
DR.H.C. = DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY  
EL = ELECTRIC BOX  
ELB = ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX  
EP = ELECTRIC PANEL  
FL = FLOW LINE  
FND = FLOOD  
G = GUTTER  
GP = GROUND POLE  
GRV = GRAVE  
H.C.C.F. NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER  
HSD = HIGH BANK  
HWF = HIGH WIRE FENCE  
IR = IRON ROD  
M.R.H.C. = MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY  
MS = METER STAKE  
MSP = METER POLE  
MS = METER STAKE  
NRW = NORTH RIVER  
OPW = ORANGE POINT MARK (BURIED COMMUNICATIONS)  
PH = PULPHOLE  
PP = POWER POLE  
P.R.H.C. = PROBATE RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY  
PT = PROPOSED TANK  
PIP = PINCHED TOP PIPE  
SAT = SATELLITE DISH  
SET = SET 5/8" IR. W/CAP  
SON = SON  
SL = SEPTIC LID  
SP = SERVICE POLE  
ST = STEPS  
TC = TOP OF CURB  
TOS = TOP OF SLOPE  
TP = TELEPHONE  
TOSL = TELEPHONE FORESTAL  
UOLW = UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER  
WD = WOOD COCK  
WS = WATER SPOUT

#### NOTES:

- This survey was performed in connection with the commission for the insurance furnished by Charter Title Company, C.F. No. 24-7668-1076881800047, Dated April 5, 2018.
- Bearing orientation based on the Northerly line of that section noted 2.1108 acres described in deed and recorded under H.C.C.F. No. RP-2018-26708.
- Surveyor did not abstract tract.
- ( ) indicates deed or plot out.
- Based on graphical plotting the subject tract lies within Zone AE, a "100 year flood hazard area" as designated on the National Flood Insurance Program - Flood Insurance Rate Map issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under Community Panel Number 480281 0325 for Harris County, Texas, dated October 16, 2013. The "100 year flood hazard area" is subject to change as updated studies become available and/or watershed or channel conditions change.
- Subject to City of Houston Ordinance 855-1878 enacted October 23, 1985 pertaining to the siting and regulation of real property and establishment of building set back lines. A Certified Copy recorded under H.C.C.F. No. 1803356 and having been amended by Ordinance No. 1803356, enacted February 17, 1988.
- Tract subject to an on-site sewage facility (OSSF), together with the terms and conditions relative to the maintenance of same, as extended by the City of Houston to the Public dated April 5, 2013 filed under H.C.C.F. No. 20130318831.
- Tracts being more particularly described by separate maps, source, see H.C.C.F. numbers 187-02740, 201-02740 and 187-02740.

#### BENCHMARK:

FLOODPLAIN REFERENCE MARK NUMBER 120010 IS AN INVERT BRASS DISK STAMPED MEASURED 8.23 ON BRIDGE AT COLLINS AND WILLOW CREEK LOCATED ON DOWNTOWN, EAST SHOULDER, AT CENTERLINE OF CREEK AT MEASURE 2500 RI THE WILLOW WATERSHED NEAR STREAM 1100-00-00.  
ELEVATION = 113.48' NAVD 1988, 2001 ADJUSTED  
TBN:  
ELEVATION = 111.26'

I hereby certify to James C. Harrison, Trustee and Charter Title Company that this survey was made on the ground, that this plot correctly represents the facts found at the time of survey and that this professional service substantially conforms to the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1A Survey.



**James C. Harrison**  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor

**HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY**

Land Surveys - Computer Mapping  
5000 Cabbage - Spring, Texas 77378  
(817) 530-6551  
Aurage - Residential - Industrial - Commercial  
Texas Firm Registration No. 10035400

LAND TITLE SURVEY & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF 4.9277 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE LEW COSSING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 280, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

HSC 02844-E-2  
97027641.DWG

DATE: MAY 10, 2018 SCALE: 1" = 50' JOB NO: 97-027-61







## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

PRD - SPARK, Inc. Agreement

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SPARK, INC** for the Management and Construction of improvements to certain school playgrounds as public parks and recreational facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an agreement with SPARK, Inc. for management and construction of improvements to certain school playgrounds as public parks and recreational facilities. SPARK, Inc. is a non-profit organization that funds improvements at public schools for public use during non-school hours.

Through the Council District Service Fund, the City of Houston budgeted \$81,928 for playground improvements and SPARK implemented pre-contract services at the three schools listed below.

Mandarin School	\$49,828.00
Peterson Elementary School	\$12,100.00
Walnut Bend Elementary School	\$20,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$81,928.00</b>

The contract allows for supplemental allocation of up to \$300,000 for the term of the agreement should District Council Members opt to request future allocations for other SPARK Park projects through Council District Service Fund budgets. The agreement will be effective for three years with two years of automatic renewals, unless the HPARD Director chooses not to renew.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

The Office of Business Opportunity has approved a waiver because the level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Director's Signature**

---

Steve Wright, Director  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Not applicable

**Amount of Funding:**

\$81,928.00 General Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Luci Correa

**Phone:** 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/25/2018

District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

PRD - SPARK, Inc. Agreement

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

agreement with SPARK, Inc. for management and construction of improvements to certain school playgrounds as public parks and recreational facilities - 3 years, 2 one-year options

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an agreement with SPARK, Inc. for management and construction of improvements to certain school playgrounds as public parks and recreational facilities. SPARK, Inc. is a non-profit organization that funds improvements at public schools for public use during non-school hours.

Through the Council District Service Fund, the City of Houston budgeted \$81,928 for playground improvements and SPARK implemented pre-contract services at the three schools listed below.

Mandarin School	\$49,828.00
Peterson Elementary School	\$12,100.00
Walnut Bend Elementary School	\$20,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$81,928.00</b>

The contract allows for supplemental allocation of up to \$300,000 for the term of the agreement should District Council Members opt to request future allocations for other SPARK Park projects through Council District Service Fund budgets. The agreement will be effective for three years with two years of automatic renewals, unless the HPARD Director chooses not to renew.

***Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.***

### **Director's Signature**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Wright", is written over a horizontal line.

Steve Wright, Director  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Not applicable.

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$81,928.00 - General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Luci Correa  
Phone: 832-395-7057  
Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2018

E26635 - Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display  
System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **INFAX, INC** for TRAX Smart Restroom Application and WINFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System for the Houston Airport System; providing maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source for S76-E26635 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Infax, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$4,150,000.00 for the Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System and the TRAX Smart Restroom Application for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Infax, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$4,150,000.00** for the Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System and the TRAX Smart Restroom Application for the Houston Airport System.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide maintenance and support for the WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System. Although the FIDS was deployed in 2005, the system still has useful life and Infax, Inc. continues to adhere to strict quality service levels and airport requirements. Houston Airport System currently employs six technicians that have several years of training and institutional knowledge required to ensure that the FIDS is 100% operational within both airports, at all times. In 2017, the current contract was amended to include the TRAX Smart Restroom Application that uses data driven analytics to assign custodial staff to clean the restrooms in IAH and HOU airports. The application has proven to be an enormous asset to Houston Airport System by improving the cleanliness of airport restrooms and increasing staffing efficiencies.

This contract is a sole source, as **Infax, Inc.** is the sole proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the software which is associated with the technical support services used to manage, maintain, and/or repair the FIDS and TRAX Smart Restroom. Therefore, no third parties are permitted under any circumstance to offer software maintenance and support services of the TRAX application as provided by this contractor.

The recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252. Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of

items that are available from only one source, including; items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies "of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero Percent Goal document approved by HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case , the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it is for telecommunications and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY19	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$707,520.00	\$3,442,480.00	\$4,150,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,150,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Bridget W. Cormier, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO for E26635

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2018

E26635 - Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

Sole Source for S76-E26635 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Infax, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$4,150,000.00 for the Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System and the TRAX Smart Restroom Application for the Houston Airport System.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to Infax, Inc. in the total amount not to exceed **\$4,150,000.00** for the Infax WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System and the TRAX Smart Restroom Application for the Houston Airport System.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide maintenance and support for the WinFIDS Multi-User Flight Information Display System. Although the FIDS was deployed in 2005, the system still has useful life and Infax, Inc. continues to adhere to strict quality service levels and airport requirements. Houston Airport System currently employs six technicians that have several years of training and institutional knowledge required to ensure that the FIDS is 100% operational within both airports, at all times. In 2017, the current contract was amended to include the TRAX Smart Restroom Application that uses data driven analytics to assign custodial staff to clean the restrooms in IAH and HOU airports. The application has proven to be an enormous asset to Houston Airport System by improving the cleanliness of airport restrooms and increasing staffing efficiencies.

This contract is a sole source, as Infax, Inc. is the sole proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the software which is associated with the technical support services used to manage, maintain, and/or repair the FIDS and TRAX Smart Restroom. Therefore, no third parties are permitted under any circumstance to offer software maintenance and support services of the TRAX application as provided by this contractor.

The recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including; items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies "of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero Percent Goal document approved by HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it is for telecommunications and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY19	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$707,520.00	\$3,442,480.00	\$4,150,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,150,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Bridget W. Cormier, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Backup Material

Certification of Funds

Backup Material

Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance

Backup Material

Form B

Backup Material

Sole Source Justification - Department

Backup Material

Sole Source Letter - Vendor

Backup Material

POP 1 Acknowledgement

Backup Material

POP 2 Certification of Compliance

Backup Material

Drug Forms

Backup Material

MWBE - OBO waiver 0% goal

Backup Material

Form 1295

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2018

### **E26653 - State Lobbyist Representation Services - ORDINANCE**

Agenda Item#: 49.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** for representation of the City for State Lobbyist Representation Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 years - \$662,046.00 General Fund

#### **Background:**

**Sole Source for S36-E26653 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source professional services contract to HillCo Partners, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$662,046.00 for State Lobbyist Representation Services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two (2) year contract to HillCo Partners, LLC for state lobbyist representation services in the amount not to exceed \$662,046.00 for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

The scope of work requires the contractor to work with Government Relations (GR) to provide lobbying services for proactive legislation, adverse legislation, filed legislation, and general services; which includes, but is not limited to; (1) Working with GR to identify and prepare potential proactive legislation, (2) Assisting the GR Team in tracking adverse legislation throughout the legislative process, (3) In consultation with GR, monitor filed legislation to identify bills which may be adverse to the City, and (4) Build on its working relations with members of the Houston delegation and work with City Council members to develop a system of personal contacts and grassroots support during critical times during the legislative process. Reference: Agreement for State Lobbying Services, Exhibit A, for a detailed Scope of Services.

For the past 2 years, HillCo has represented the City of Houston and helped facilitate passage of the landmark pension reform bill. This measure represented one of the toughest legislative accomplishments for the City of Houston.

This contract reflects a reduction of \$95,004.08 from the previous contract for the 85th session of the Texas Legislature (December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2018).

#### **MWBE Participation**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office of Governmental Relations	\$564,653.00	\$97,393.00	\$662,046.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$662,046.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations	MYR	(832) 393-0805

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2018

E26653 - State Lobbyist Representation Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE awarding a sole source professional services contract to **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** in the amount not to exceed \$662,046.00 for State Lobbyist Representation Services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations - General Fund

### Background:

Sole Source for S36-E26653 – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source professional services contract to HillCo Partners, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$662,046.00 for State Lobbyist Representation Services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two (2) year contract** to **HillCo Partners, LLC** for state lobbyist representation services in the amount not to exceed \$662,046.00 for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

The scope of work requires the contractor to work with Government Relations (GR) to provide lobbying services for proactive legislation, adverse legislation, filed legislation, and general services; which includes, but is not limited to; (1) Working with GR to identify and prepare potential proactive legislation, (2) Assisting the GR Team in tracking adverse legislation throughout the legislative process, (3) In consultation with GR, monitor filed legislation to identify bills which may be adverse to the City, and (4) Build on its working relations with members of the Houston delegation and work with City Council members to develop a system of personal contacts and grassroots support during critical times during the legislative process. Reference: Agreement for State Lobbying Services, Exhibit A, for a detailed Scope of Services.

For the past 2 years, HillCo has represented the City of Houston and helped facilitate passage of the landmark pension reform bill. This measure represented one of the toughest legislative accomplishments for the City of Houston.

This contract reflects a reduction of \$95,004.08 from the previous contract for the 85<sup>th</sup> session of the Texas Legislature (December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2018).

### MWBE Participation

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Mayor's Office of Governmental Relations	\$564,653.00	\$97,393.00	\$662,046.00

**Prior Council Action:****Amount of Funding:**

\$662,046.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations	MYR	(832) 393-0805

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO

Sole Source Justification

Goal Modification Request Waiver

Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance

Form B

Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Pay or Play Acknowledgement/Certification Forms

Certificate of Insurance

Form 1295

Certification of Funds

Delinquent Tax Reports

Funding Information

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2018

### L26561 – Clarifier Maintenance Repair and Replacement Services – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 50.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC** for Clarifier Maintenance Repair and Replacement Services for Houston Public Works - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$21,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**Best Value Bid Received August 16, 2018 for S10-L26561 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$21,000,000.00 for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options to Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC** for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services in the total amount not to exceed **\$21,000,000.00** for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, supervision, materials, tools, supplies and access to facilities necessary to provide precision repair services for clarifiers at various City of Houston Drinking Water (DWO) and Wastewater Operations (WWO) facilities.

Houston Public Works decreased the spending authority amount by \$3,858,263.50 under the vendor's original bid amount of \$24,858,263.50, for a newly-adjusted contract amount of \$21,000,000.00. HPW stated that the adjusted contract amount would more closely align with anticipated expenditure and repair scenarios that HPW intends to accomplish at its drinking water and wastewater facilities.

This best value bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one best value bid was received from Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of three evaluators from Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations (DWO) and Wastewater Operations (WWO), and two evaluators representing the General Services and Parks & Recreation Departments. The best value bid was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Expertise/Experience
- Past Performance

- Cost

Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC was deemed as responsive and technically qualified as a sole bidder best value respondent for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Septh Group dba AG Welding	Welding Repair & Specialty Services	\$2,310,000.00	11%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,400,000.00	\$18,600,000.00	\$21,000,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$21,000,000.00**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
------	---------------------	-------

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Financial Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3574

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO for L26561

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2018

L26561 – Clarifier Maintenance Repair and Replacement Services – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC** for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

**Best Value Bid Received August 16, 2018 for S10-L26561 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$21,000,000.00 for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC** for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services in the total amount not to exceed **\$21,000,000.00** for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, supervision, materials, tools, supplies and access to facilities necessary to provide precision repair services for clarifiers at various City of Houston Drinking Water (DWO) and Wastewater Operations (WWO) facilities.

Houston Public Works decreased the spending authority amount by \$3,858,263.50 under the vendor's original bid amount of \$24,858,263.50, for a newly-adjusted contract amount of \$21,000,000.00. HPW stated that the adjusted contract amount would more closely align with anticipated expenditure and repair scenarios that HPW intends to accomplish at its drinking water and wastewater facilities.

This best value bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one best value bid was received from Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of three evaluators from Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations (DWO) and Wastewater Operations (WWO), and two evaluators representing the General Services and Parks & Recreation Departments. The best value bid was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Expertise/Experience
- Past Performance
- Cost

Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC was deemed as responsive and technically qualified as a sole bidder best value respondent for clarifier maintenance repair and replacement services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Septh Group dba AG Welding	Welding Repair & Specialty Services	\$2,310,000.00	11%

### **Pay or Play Program:**

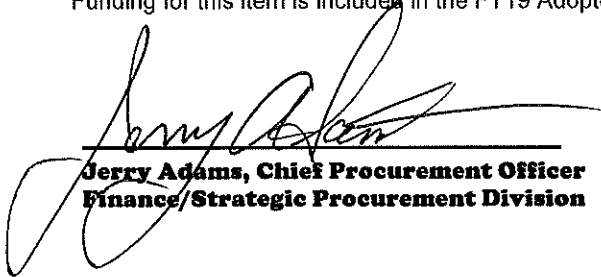
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,400,000.00	\$18,600,000.00	\$21,000,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$21,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Financial Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3574

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Contract</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHF</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI-Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Forms Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE LOI's</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ethics Form-1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>Resolution of Contractor</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>Coversheet signed by CPO for L26561</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Budget vs. Actual L26482</u>	Financial Information
<u>HPW Signed Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2018

HPW-20KT01 FY19 Drainage Rehab WO #4 - PM  
Construction

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,370,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for FY2019 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and engineering and testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2019 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #4.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

**BIDS:** The contract was advertised on June 1, 2018 and June 8, 2018. Bids were received on June 21, 2018. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	0.879
2.	Grava LLC	0.998
3.	T Construction, LLC.	0.929
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.020



5.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	1.089
6.	Total Contracting Limited	1.090

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.879 Adjustment Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,370,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$70,000.00
· CIP Recovery	\$300,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$210,000.00	7.00%
		TOTAL:	\$210,000.00	7.00%
	<b><u>SBE - Name of Firms</u></b>			
2.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$120,000.00	4.00%
		TOTAL:	\$120,000.00	4.00%
	<b><u>WBE – Name of Firms</u></b>			
3.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregate Supplier	\$30,000.00	1.00%
4.	Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation Services	\$180,000.00	6.00%
		TOTAL:	\$210,000.00	7.00%
		<b>CONTRACT TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>18.00%</b>

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0101-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,370,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF -  
Supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

**Contact Information:**

Kassime Toure  
Project Manager  
City of Houston – PWE  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Storm Water Maintenance Branch  
P: 832-395-2381  
E: [kassime.toure@houstontx.gov](mailto:kassime.toure@houstontx.gov)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2018

HPW-20KT01 FY19 Drainage Rehab WO #4 - PM Construction

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2019 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #4.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that is may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

**BIDS:** The contract was advertised on June 1, 2018 and June 8, 2018. Bids were received on June 21, 2018. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	0.879
2.	Grava LLC	0.998
3.	T Construction, LLC.	0.929
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.020
5.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	1.089
6.	Total Contracting Limited	1.090

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.879 Adjustment Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,370,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$70,000.00
• CIP Recovery	\$300,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$210,000.00	7.00%
			TOTAL:	\$210,000.00 7.00%

	<b><u>SBE - Name of Firms</u></b>			
2.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$120,000.00	4.00%
			TOTAL:	\$120,000.00 4.00%

	<b><u>WBE - Name of Firms</u></b>			
3.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregate Supplier	\$30,000.00	1.00%
4.	Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation Services	\$180,000.00	6.00%
			TOTAL:	\$210,000.00 7.00%
			<b>CONTRACT TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$540,000.00 18.00%</b>

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0101-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,370,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

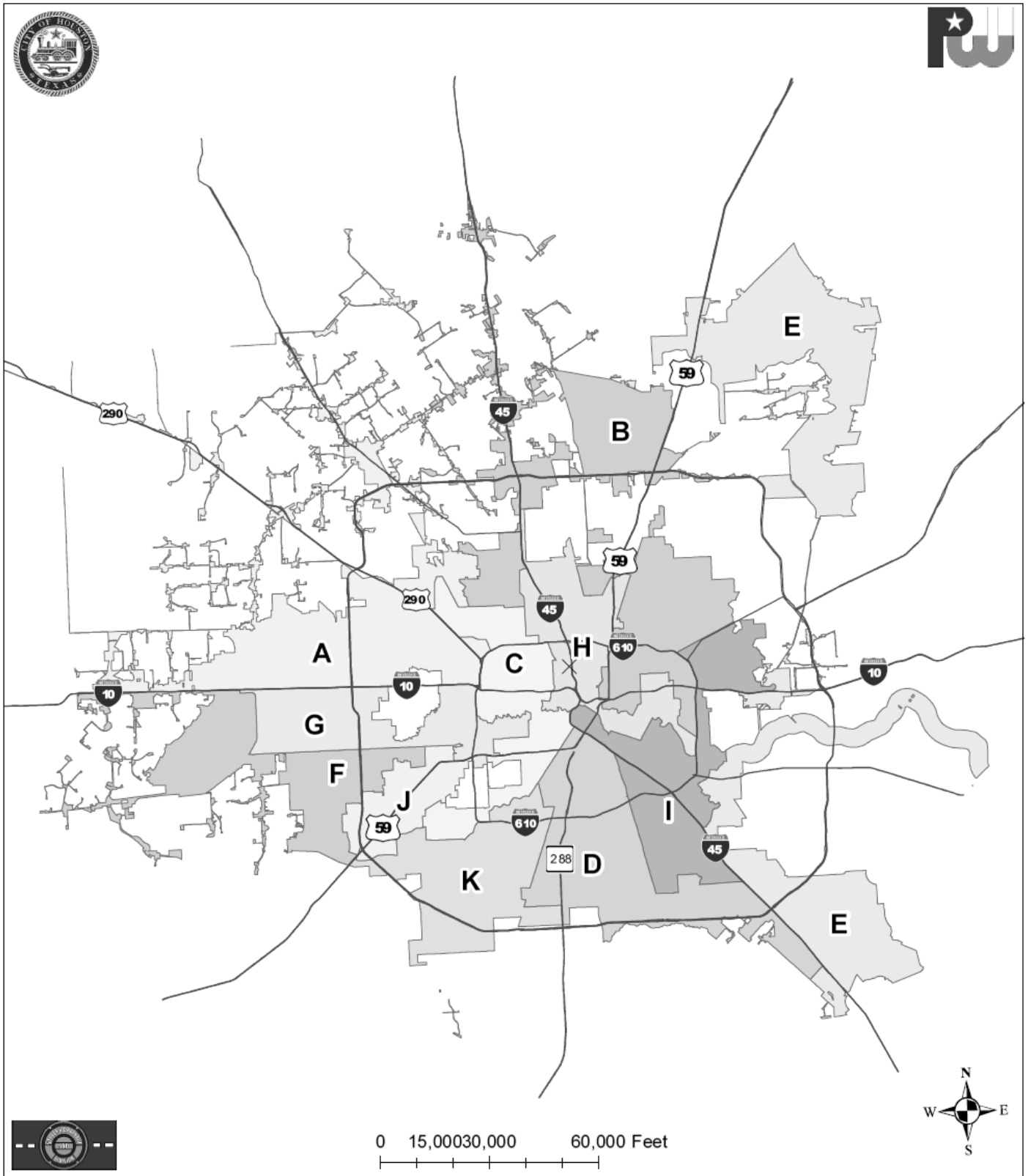
**Contact Information:**

Kassime Toure  
Project Manager  
City of Houston – PWE  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Storm Water Maintenance Branch  
P: 832-395-2381  
E: kassime.toure@houston.tx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Fair Campaign 00452 & Form B	Backup Material
Affidavi of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Vendor Info and LOIs	Backup Material
Hire Houston First	Backup Material
Bid Tabs (1of3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs (2of3)	Backup Material
Bid Tabs (3of3)	Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
Transportation and Drainage Operations



FY19 Drainage Rehab WO #4

WBS No. M-420126-0101-4  
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20DWO18 - Small and Large Diameter Waterline  
Valve Replacement Project - Contract Award

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,344,846.89 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund WA11284

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000702-0014-4, File No. WA 11284

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Work shall include replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** The project was advertised for bidding on August 3, 2018. Bids were received on August 30, 2018. The Six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1 PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,691,171.21
2 Grava LLC	\$3,773,376.47
3 Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,777,159.98



4	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,845,951.00
5	D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$4,499,465.69
6.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$6,666,382.82

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$3,691,171.21.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,344,846.89 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,691,171.21
CIP Cost Recovery	\$369,117.12
Contingencies	\$184,558.56
Testing Services	\$100,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 12.00% and a WBE Goal of 7.00%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
MMG Contractors	Underground Utilities and Paving	\$442,940.55	12.00%
<b>MBE TOTAL</b>		<b>\$442,940.55</b>	<b>12.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Buku Contractor's Supply, LLC	Construction Supplies	\$258,381.98	7.00%
<b>WBE TOTAL</b>		<b>\$258,381.98</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000702-0014-4, File No. WA 11284

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,344,846.89

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Molly, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Drinking Water Operations

**Phone:** 832.395.3785

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20DWO18 - Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project -  
Contract Award

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000702-0014-4, File No. WA 11284

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Work shall include replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** The project was advertised for bidding on August 3, 2018. Bids were received on August 30, 2018. The Six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1 PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,691,171.21
2 Grava LLC	\$3,773,376.47
3 Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,777,159.98
4 Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,845,951.00
5 D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$4,499,465.69
6. Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$6,666,382.82

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$3,691,171.21.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,344,846.89 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,691,171.21
CIP Cost Recovery	\$369,117.12
Contingencies	\$184,558.56
Testing Services	\$100,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

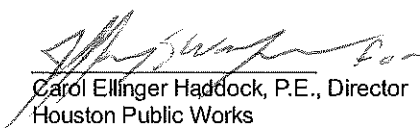
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSRF PARTICIPATION:** The contract was advertised with an MRF Goal of 12.00% and a WRF Goal of 7.00%. The contractor

**MINIMUM PARTICIPATION:** The contract was advertised with an MBE goal of 12.00% and a WBE goal of 7.00%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
MMG Contractors	Underground Utilities and Paving	\$442,940.55	12.00%
<b>MBE TOTAL</b>		<b>\$442,940.55</b>	<b>12.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Buku Contractor's Supply, LLC	Construction Supplies	\$258,381.98	7.00%
<b>WBE TOTAL</b>		<b>\$258,381.98</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000702-0014-4, File No. WA 11284

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,344,846.89 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Molly, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Drinking Water Operations  
Phone: 832.395.3785

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Doc00410B	Backup Material
Bid Tab _WA 11284	Backup Material
Tax Report - PM Construction	Backup Material
Doc 00455	Backup Material
MWSBE Participation Plan docs	Backup Material
Fair campaign ordinance_Form B	Backup Material
HHF Certification	Backup Material
Letters of Intent from Vendors	Backup Material
Pre-Award Deviation Approval	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Testing Lab Assignment	Backup Material
CIP Form A	Backup Material
sap docs	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2018

ARA-Stripe-A-Zone, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2018-899, passed second reading November 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **STRIPE-A-ZONE, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stripe-A-Zone, Inc.. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

10.10.2018 Stripe-A-Zone, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf Signed Cover sheet





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/30/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2018

ARA- Stripe-A-Zone, Inc. SWF

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stripe-A-Zone, Inc.. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2018

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial Project Plan 4th Amend

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

**MOTION TO AMEND MOTION #2018-592, 11/14/18, TO RESCHEDULE A PUBLIC HEARING** regarding fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 19, 2018**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 30, 2018, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone) approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Memorial City Zone and transmitted the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan, which will be coordinated with a proposed change to the boundaries of the Memorial City Zone to add a certain right-of-way area to the Memorial City Zone, will provide for the construction of pedestrian safety improvements.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, November 28, 2018.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 7/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-852, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2011-728, 8/17/11;  
Ord. No. 2014-1130, 12/10/14; Ord. No. 2017-630, 8/16/17

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson      **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Coversheet (revised)

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2018

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial Project Plan 4th Amend

Agenda Item#: 54.

**Summary:**

**MOTION TO AMEND MOTION #2018-592, 11/14/18, TO RESCHEDULE A PUBLIC HEARING** regarding fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 19, 2018**

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

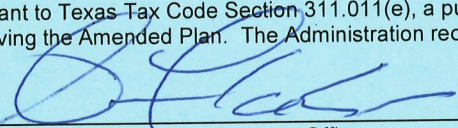
**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 30, 2018, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone) approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Memorial City Zone and transmitted the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan, which will be coordinated with a proposed change to the boundaries of the Memorial City Zone to add a certain right-of-way area to the Memorial City Zone, will provide for the construction of pedestrian safety improvements.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, November 28, 2018.

  
Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer


**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 7/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-852, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2011-728, 8/17/11;  
Ord. No. 2014-1130, 12/10/14; Ord. No. 2017-630, 8/16/17

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

  
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Coversheet

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District C, District D, District F, District H, District  
I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW - 20WWO821 Accept Work/T. Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,428,569.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 1.27% under the original contract amount (4235-55) - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was item 10 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,428,569.47, which is 1.27% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The project was awarded to T. Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,446,963.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/09/2012 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, C, D, F, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T. Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$1,428,569.47, a decrease of \$18,394.38 or 1.27% under the original contract amount. Fewer sewer point repairs and pipe replacement were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 26.57%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0165-4  
File No. 4235-55

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-1194, dated 12/21/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,539,312.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Council District List (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District C, District D, District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

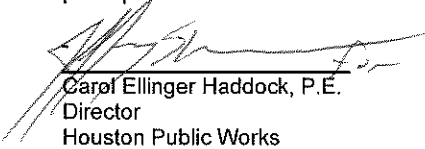
Item Creation Date: 10/24/2018

HPW - 20WWO821 Accept Work/T. Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:****SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,428,569.47, which is 1.27% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The project was awarded to T. Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,446,963.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/09/2012 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, C, D, F, H, I, J and K.**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T. Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$1,428,569.47, a decrease of \$18,394.38 or 1.27% under the original contract amount. Fewer sewer point repairs and pipe replacement were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 26.57%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.
  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
 Director  
 Houston Public Works
WBS# R-000266-0165-4  
File No. 4235-55**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-1194, dated 12/21/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,539,312.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material

Council District List  
Contract Wage Rate and MWBE Compliance  
Performance Evaluation  
Prior Council Action  
Tax Report  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Change Orders  
Final Pay Estimate Items

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

4235-55	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal			
WBS No. R-000266-0165-4		T Construction, LLC		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
8	451S,T,W,X	WELLINGTON COURT, WHISPERING PINES, PARK AT SHADY VILLA	IA014	A
15	529C	DAIRY PROPERTY	BW254	C
6	535B	RIVERSIDE TERRACE	SBP31	D
9	528V	HUNTINGTON VILLAGE	WJ273	F
10	493K	BAKER W R NSBB	II162	H
5	534L	PINE VALLEY	SBP18	I
4	490V	WESTHEIMER CROSSING	WD106	J
2	532N	BRAES MANOR	SW209	K



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO23 - Accept Work-Fire Hydrant  
Replacement Project - Tegrity

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,580,077.85 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEGRITY CONTRACTORS, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 4.02% under the original contract amount (WA11238)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM**

This was item 11 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000035-0236-4, File No. WA 11238

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,580,077.85 or 4.02% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based installation of damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, and the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The project was awarded to Tegrity Contractors, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,646,248.15. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/05/16 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor Tegrity Contractors, Inc, has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,580,077.85, a decrease of \$66,170.30 or 4.02% under the original contract amount.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 8% respectively. The contractor's proposed M/WSBE Goals were 12% MBE, 7% WBE and 4% SBE. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 15.68%. The contractor was awarded an "Unsatisfactory" rating.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0236-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0427, dated 06/01/16

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$1,778,560.55 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Molly, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-3785

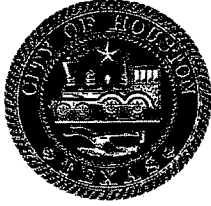
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO23 - Accept Work-Fire Hydrant Replacement Project

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000035-0236-4, File No. WA 11238

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,580,077.85 or 4.02% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based installation of damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, and the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The project was awarded to Tegrity Contractors, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,646,248.15. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/05/16 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor Tegrity Contractors, Inc. has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,580,077.85, a decrease of \$66,170.30 or 4.02% under the original contract amount.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 8% respectively. The contractor's proposed M/WSBE Goals were 12% MBE, 7% WBE and 4% SBE. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 15.68%. The contractor was awarded an "Unsatisfactory" rating.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0236-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0427, dated 06/01/16

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$1,778,560.55 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8500.

### **Contact Information:**

Andrew Molly, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-3785

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

City Map

#### **Type**

Backup Material



[illegible]



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2018

SWM Waste Management of Texas - Motion

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Solid Waste Management Department to award to **WASTE MANAGEMENT of TEXAS, INC** for additional funding for FY2019 for Solid Waste Disposal Contract for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$1,500,000.00 - General Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG AND KNOX**

This was item 18 on Agenda of November 28, 2018

### **Background:**

Waste Management of Texas, Inc. is one of several disposal contracts with comparable rates that the Department of Solid Waste Management maintains in order to have disposal facilities in as many sectors of the city as possible for operational efficiency and reduced vehicle expenses due to shorter travel distances. This contract renews automatically each year until its completion date of July 30, 2019. Continued funding relies on an annual allocation of budgeted funds approved by City Council.

This request is for the amount of \$1,500,000.00, which replaces funding which was used during Hurricane Harvey disaster debris operations. The City of Houston North Operations team and the City San Antonio were primary users of this contract during primary Harvey recovery efforts with at least 150,000 cubic yards of disaster material being collected and disposed of at the Atascocita WM Landfill.

This disposal contract was approved by City Council in 1988 for disposal for **non-putrescible** solid waste (junk waste and heavy trash) at their Hardy Road, Tanner Road, Indian Paint Brush, Green Shadows and Fairbanks Landfill.

In 1991, City Council approved an ordinance that merged the separate contracts into a single contract and in 1999 City Council approved a second amendment that adjusted the contract term, disposal rates and contract responsibilities. This contract is also utilized to dispose of both **putrescible** and **non-putrescible** waste at Waste Management of Texas, Inc.'s Atascocita landfill.

Throughout the contract period, City Council has approved supplemental allocations on an annual basis. With this proposed funding, the contract total to date is \$4,746,076.29.

- Putrescible waste is solid waste that contains organic matter capable of being decomposed

by microorganism and of such a character and proportion as to cause obnoxious odors and be capable of attracting or providing food for birds or animals.

- Non-putrescible waste means any waste that contains no more than trivial amounts of putrescible materials or minor amounts of putrescible materials contained in such a way that they can be easily separated from the remainder of the load without causing contamination of the load. This category includes construction waste and demolition waste but excludes cleanup materials contaminated by hazardous substances, sources-separated recyclable materials, special waste, land cleaning and debris and yard debris.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Harry Hayes  
Director Solid Waste Management Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord #88-1547 9/21/88  
Ord #91-0070 5/29/91  
Ord #99-0645 6/23/99  
Ord #14-2014 12/10/14  
Motion 05-1075 12/5/05  
Motion 07-0400 4/24/07  
Motion 08-0693 9/08/08  
Motion 09-0707 9/30/99  
Motion 11-0670 8/21/11  
Motion 12-0383 5/06/12  
Motion 13-0565 8/14/13

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,500,000.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Harry J. Hayes, Director 832-393-0454  
Randy Tims, Asst. Director 832-393-0443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Additional funding for Solid Waste Management Department Contract with Waste Management of Texas, Inc. to provide funds for FY2019

Category #

Page 1

Agenda Item

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Solid Waste Management Department

**Origination Date**

September 7, 2018

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Harry J. Hayes*  
Harry J. Hayes, Director

**Council District(s) affected**  
ALL

**For additional information contact:**

Harry J. Hayes, Director  
Randy Tims, Assistant Director – F&A

Phone: 832-393-0454  
Phone: 832-393-0443

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord #88-1547 9/21/88; Ord #91-0070 5/29/91;  
Ord #99-0645 6/23/99; Ord #14-2014 12/10/14  
Motion 05-1075 12/5/05; Motion 07-400 4/24/04  
Motion 08-0693 9/09/08; Motion 09-0707 9/30/99  
Motion 11-0670 8/21/11; Motion 12-0383 5/6/12  
Motion 13-0565 8/14/13

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Council adopts motion approving additional funding for solid waste disposal contract with Waste Management of Texas, Inc. for funding FY2019.

Amount of Funding: \$1,500,000.00

**Finance Budget**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund 1000

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Waste Management of Texas, Inc. is one of several disposal contracts with comparable rates that the Department of Solid Waste Management maintains in order to have disposal facilities in as many sectors of the city as possible for operational efficiency and reduced vehicle expenses due to shorter travel distances. This contract renews automatically each year until its completion date of July 30, 2019. This contract has no maximum contract amount. Continued funding relies on an annual allocation of budgeted funds approved by City Council.

This request is for the amount of \$1,500,000.00.

This disposal contract was approved by City Council in 1988 for disposal of **non-putrescible** solid waste (junk waste and heavy trash) at their Hardy Road, Tanner Road, Indian Paint Brush, Green Shadows and Fairbanks landfill.

In 1991, City Council approved an ordinance that merged the separate contracts into a single contract and in 1999 City Council approved a second amendment that adjusted the contract term, disposal rates and contract responsibilities. This contract is also utilized to dispose of both **putrescible** and **non-putrescible** waste at Waste Management of Texas, Inc.'s Atascocita landfill.

Throughout the contract period, City Council has approved supplemental allocations on an annual basis. With this proposed funding, the contract total to date is \$4,746,076.29.

- Putrescible waste is solid waste that contains organic matter capable of being decomposed by microorganism and of such a character and proportion as to cause obnoxious odors and be capable of attracting or providing food for birds or animals.
- Non-putrescible waste means any waste that contains no more than trivial amounts of putrescible materials or minor amounts of putrescible materials contained in such a way that they can be easily separated from the remainder of the load without causing contamination of the load. This category includes construction waste and demolition waste but excludes cleanup materials contaminated by hazardous substances, sources-separated recyclable materials, special waste, land cleaning and debris and yard debris.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Date:	Subject:	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------	----------	--------------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/4/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/16/2018

Q26586 - Harmony in the Air - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing eighteen agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between the City of Houston and **APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.; BOB CHADWICK TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Robert Chadwick; **DIVISI STRINGS, LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT LLC; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Eddie Akhmetchine; **GERLING-MUT DUO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Ingrid Hunter; **MARK PRAUSE; MUSIQA; MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY**, a partnership operated by Carlos A. Machado and **MADELINE HERDEMAN; PAMELA YORK JAZZ TRIO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Pamela York; **PAUL ENGLISH JAZZ QUARTET**, a sole proprietorship operated by Paul English; **RETROSPECT**, a sole proprietorship operated by Eric Charles Kaposta; **SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; STEPHANIE GUSTAFSON-AMFAHR; THE DANCEWICZ-DOUCET DUO**, a sole proprietorship operated by Dominika Dancewicz; and **ANTHONY HENRY** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LASTER and KUBOSH**

This was Item 40 on Agenda of November 28, 2018.

### **Background:**

**Request for Qualification received June 28, 2018 for S33-Q26586 - Approve an ordinance awarding eighteen (18) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations in the amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air project for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding eighteen (18) professional service contracts for **three years with two one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the amount not to exceed **\$3,000,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air project for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). Each artist will be afforded at least 26 performances over the term of the contract.

All performances, regardless of the genre, will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics, will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious, or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State



The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, submissions were received from the following Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs):

1	Anthony Henry
2	Apollo Chamber Players
3	ARS Lyrica Houston
4	Axiom Quartet
5	Divisi Strings
6	Eddie Akametchine Trio
7	Entertainment Connect: Emily Klein; Melvin Johnson and the Electro Akoustics Band; Rainel Joubert Duo
8	Gary Mitchel Dahl
9	Harmonious Pilot
10	Kenneth Smith
11	Mark Prause
12	Musiq
13	Mystery Love Company
14	Pamela York Trio
15	Paul English Jazz Quartet
16	Retrospect
17	Robert Chadwick Jazz Trio
18	Sheila Patterson
19	Solero Flamenco, LLC
20	Stephanie Gustafson- Amfahr
21	The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo
22	The Gerling-Mut Duo

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years

and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1	Anthony Henry
2	Apollo Chamber Players
3	ARS Lyrica Houston
4	Axiom Quartet
5	Divisi Strings
6	Eddie Akhmetchine Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Eddie Akhmetchine
7	Entertainment Connect: Emily Klein; Melvin Johnson and the Electro Akoustics Band; Rainel Joubert Duo
8	Mark Prause
9	Musiqqa
10	Mystery Loves Company a partnership operated by Carlos A. Machado and Maddy Herdeman
11	Pamela York Jazz Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Pamela York
12	Paul English Jazz Quartet
13	Retrospect a sole proprietorship operated by Eric Charles Kaposta
14	Robert Chadwick Jazz Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Robert Chadwick
15	Solero Flamenco, LLC
16	The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo a sole proprietorship operated by Domininka Dancewicz
17	The Gerling-Mut Duo a sole proprietorship operated by Ingrid Hunter
18	Stephanie Gustafson-Amfahr (Alternate)

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA are well qualified to provide the required services.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First (HHF):**

This Request for Qualification (RFQ) adhere to the Hire Houston First Ordinance because of the requirement of knowledge of local conditions that was required from all that responded.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department Name</b>	<b>FY2019</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Airport System	\$600,000.00	\$2,400,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPT.</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Conley Jackson, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 394-8733
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/16/2018

Q26586 - Harmony in the Air - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing eighteen agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between the City of Houston and APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.; BOB CHADWICK TRIO, a sole proprietorship operated by Robert Chadwick; DIVISI STRINGS, LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT LLC; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE TRIO, a sole proprietorship operated by Eddie Akhmetchine; GERLING-MUT DUO, a sole proprietorship operated by Ingrid Hunter; MARK PRAUSE; MUSIQA; MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY, a partnership operated by Carlos A. Machado and MADELINE HERDEMAN; PAMELA YORK JAZZ TRIO, a sole proprietorship operated by Pamela York; PAUL ENGLISH JAZZ QUARTET, a sole proprietorship operated by Paul English; RETROSPECT, a sole proprietorship operated by Eric Charles Kaposta; SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; STEPHANIE GUSTAFSON-AMFAHR; THE DANCEWICZ-DOUCET DUO, a sole proprietorship operated by Dominika Dancewicz; and ANTHONY HENRY for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

Request for Qualification received June 28, 2018 for S33-Q26586 - Approve an ordinance awarding eighteen (18) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations in the amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air project for the Houston Airport System.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding eighteen (18) professional service contracts for **three years with two one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the amount not to exceed **\$3,000,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air project for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). Each artist will be afforded at least 26 performances over the term of the contract.

All performances, regardless of the genre, will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics, will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious, or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, submissions were received from the following Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs):

1	Anthony Henry
2	Apollo Chamber Players
3	ARS Lyrica Houston
4	Axiom Quartet
5	Divisi Strings
6	Eddie Akametchine Trio
7	Entertainment Connect: Emily Klein; Melvin Johnson and the Electro Akoustics Band; Rainel Joubert Duo
8	Gary Mitchel Dahl
9	Harmonious Pilot
10	Kenneth Smith
11	Mark Prause
12	Musiqqa
13	Mystery Love Company
14	Pamela York Trio
15	Paul English Jazz Quartet
16	Retrospect
17	Robert Chadwick Jazz Trio

18	Sheila Patterson
19	Solero Flamenco, LLC
20	Stephanie Gustafson-Amfah
21	The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo
22	The Gerling-Mut Duo

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1	Anthony Henry
2	Apollo Chamber Players
3	ARS Lyrica Houston
4	Axiom Quartet
5	Divisi Strings
6	Eddie Akhmetchine Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Eddie Akhmetchine
7	Entertainment Connect: Emily Klein; Melvin Johnson and the Electro Akoustics Band; Rainel Joubert Duo
8	Mark Prause
9	Musiga
10	Mystery Loves Company a partnership operated by Carlos A. Machado and Maddy Herdeman
11	Pamela York Jazz Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Pamela York
12	Paul English Jazz Quartet
13	Retrospect a sole proprietorship operated by Eric Charles Kaposta
14	Robert Chadwick Jazz Trio a sole proprietorship operated by Robert Chadwick
15	Solero Flamenco, LLC
16	The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo a sole proprietorship operated by Domininka Dancewicz
17	The Gerling-Mut Duo a sole proprietorship operated by Ingrid Hunter
18	Stephanie Gustafson-Amfah (Alternate)

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA are well qualified to provide the required services.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First (HHF):**

This Request for Qualification (RFQ) adhere to the Hire Houston First Ordinance because of the requirement of knowledge of local conditions that was required from all that responded.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

  
 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2019	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$600,000.00	\$2,400,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Conley Jackson, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 394-8733
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO for Q26586revised

Certification of Funds

Form B

Tax - ARS Lyrica

Tax - Edward Akhmetchine Trio

Tax - EC Entertainment

Tax - Mark Prause

Tax Mystery Loves Company

Tax - Paul English

Tax - The Girling-Mut Duo

Tax - Axiom Quartet

Tax - Musiqua

Tax - Divisi Strings LLC

Tax - Solero Flamenco LLC

Tax - The Dancemicz-Doucet Dou

Tax Report-Eric C Kaposta

Tax Report - Apollo Chamber Players

Tax Report - ARS Lyrica

Tax Report - Axiom Quartet

Tax Report - Divisi Strings

Tax Report - Eric. C. Kaposta

Tax Report - Musiqua

Tax Report - Solero Flamenco

Tax Report - The Dancemicz-Doucet

Fair Campaign - ARS Lyrica

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



<u>Fair Campaign - Axiom Quartet</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - EC Entertainment</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Eddi Akhmetchine Trio</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Girling-Mut Duo</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Mark Prause</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Musiq</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Mystery Love Company</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Pamela York</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Paul English</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Retrospect</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Robert Chadwick</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Retrospect</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Anthony Henry</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Apollo Chamber Music</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - ARS Lyrica</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Axiom Quartet</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - EC Entertainment</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Eddie Akhmetchine Trio</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Girling-Mut Duo</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Mark Prause</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Musiq</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Mystery Loves Company</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Paul English</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Solero Flamenco</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Divisi Strings</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Anthony Henry</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Pamela York</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - The Dancewicz-Doucet Duo</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - Robert Chadwick</u>	Backup Material
<u>Budget Funding Information Request</u>	Financial Information
<u>Fair Campaign - Mark Prause</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Divisi Strings</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Apollo Chamber Players</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Solero Flamenco</u>	Backup Material
<u>Agreement - Anthony Henry</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Dancewicz-Doucet</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Stephanie Gustafson-Amfahr</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Solero Flamenco</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Retrospect</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Paul English</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Pamela York</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Mystery Loves Company</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Musiq</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Mark Prause</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Gerling-Mut Duo</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Eddie Akhmetchine</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Entertainment Connect</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Divisi Strings</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Bob Chadwick Trio</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Axiom Quartet</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Ars Lyrica</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Agreement - Apollo Chamber Players</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>\$392.9K pre-encumbered, \$150.9K used, \$56.2K available</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Attachment A - Dancewicz</u>	Contract/Exhibit

<u>Attachment A - Stephanie Gustafson-Amfahr</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Solero Flamenco</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Retrospect</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Paul English</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Pamela York</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Mystery Loves Company</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Musiq</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Mark Prause</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Gerling-Mut</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Eddie Akhmetchine</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Divisi Strings</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Bob Chadwick</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Axiom Quartet</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Ars Lyrica</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Apollo Chamber Players</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Anthony Henry</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Attachment A - Entertainment Connect</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Ordinance (revised)</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

